

Murasaki Class Library

1.0.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.11

Contents

1	Preface	1
1.1	Simplified IO	1
1.2	Preemptive multi-task	2
1.3	synchronous IO	2
1.4	Thread safe IO	2
1.5	Versatile printf() logger	2
1.6	Guard by assertion	3
1.7	System Logging	3
1.8	Configurable	3
2	Target and Environment	5
3	Usage Introduction	7
3.1	Message output	8
3.2	Serial communication	8
3.3	Debugging with Murasaki.	9
3.4	Tasking	10
3.5	Other peripheral	11
3.5.1	I2C Master	11
3.5.2	I2C Slave	12
3.5.3	SPI Master	12
3.5.4	SPI Slave	13
3.5.5	GPIO	13
3.5.6	Duplex Audio	13
3.6	Program flow	14
3.6.1	Application flow	14
3.6.2	HAL Assertion flow	16
3.6.3	Spurious Interrupt flow	17
3.6.4	Assertion flow	17
3.6.5	General Interrupt flow	18
3.6.6	EXTI flow	18

4	Porting guide	19
4.1	Directory Structure	19
4.1.1	Src directory	20
4.1.2	Inc directory	20
4.1.3	Src/Thirdparty and Inc/Thirdparty directory	20
4.1.4	murasaki.hpp	20
4.1.5	template directory	20
4.1.5.1	platform_config.hpp	20
4.1.5.2	platform_defs.hpp	20
4.1.5.3	murasaki_platform.hpp	21
4.1.5.4	murasaki_platform.cpp	21
4.1.6	install script	21
4.2	CubeIDE setting	21
4.2.1	Heap Size	22
4.2.2	Stack Size	22
4.2.3	Task stack size of the default task	23
4.2.4	UART peripheral	23
4.2.5	SPI Master peripheral	23
4.2.6	SPI Slave peripheral	23
4.2.7	I2C peripheral	23
4.2.8	EXTI	23
4.3	Configuration	24
4.4	Task Priority and Stack Size	24
4.5	Heap memory consideration	24
4.6	Platform variable	25
4.7	Routing interrupts	26
4.8	Error handling	27
4.9	Summary of the porting	28
5	Module Index	29
5.1	Modules	29

6 Namespace Index	31
6.1 Namespace List	31
7 Hierarchical Index	33
7.1 Class Hierarchy	33
8 Class Index	35
8.1 Class List	35
9 File Index	37
9.1 File List	37
10 Module Documentation	41
10.1 Murasaki Class Collection	41
10.1.1 Detailed Description	42
10.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation	42
10.1.2.1 MURASAKI_ASSERT	42
10.1.2.2 MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR	43
10.1.2.3 MURASAKI_SYSLOG	43
10.2 Synchronization and Exclusive access	45
10.2.1 Detailed Description	45
10.3 Third party classes	46
10.3.1 Detailed Description	46
10.4 Definitions and Configuration	47
10.4.1 Detailed Description	47
10.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation	47
10.4.2.1 MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOCYCCNT	47
10.4.2.2 MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG	47
10.4.2.3 PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE	47
10.4.2.4 PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE	48
10.4.2.5 PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_SERIAL_TIMEOUT	48
10.4.2.6 PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY	48

10.4.2.7	PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_STACK_SIZE	48
10.4.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	48
10.4.3.1	CodecChannel	48
10.4.3.2	I2cStatus	49
10.4.3.3	SpiClockPhase	49
10.4.3.4	SpiClockPolarity	50
10.4.3.5	SpiStatus	50
10.4.3.6	SyslogFacility	50
10.4.3.7	SyslogSeverity	51
10.4.3.8	TaskPriority	51
10.4.3.9	UartHardwareFlowControl	52
10.4.3.10	UartStatus	52
10.4.3.11	UartTimeout	52
10.4.3.12	WaitMilliseconds	53
10.5	Application Specific Platform	54
10.5.1	Detailed Description	55
10.5.2	Function Documentation	55
10.5.2.1	CustomAssertFailed(uint8_t *file, uint32_t line)	55
10.5.2.2	CustomDefaultHandler()	56
10.5.2.3	ExecPlatform()	56
10.5.2.4	HAL_GPIO_EXTI_Callback(uint16_t GPIO_Pin)	56
10.5.2.5	HAL_I2C_ErrorCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)	57
10.5.2.6	HAL_I2C_MasterTxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)	57
10.5.2.7	HAL_I2C_SlaveTxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)	57
10.5.2.8	HAL_SAI_ErrorCallback(SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)	58
10.5.2.9	HAL_SAI_RxCpltCallback(SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)	58
10.5.2.10	HAL_SAI_RxHalfCpltCallback(SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)	58
10.5.2.11	HAL_SPI_ErrorCallback(SPI_HandleTypeDef *hspi)	59
10.5.2.12	HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback(SPI_HandleTypeDef *hspi)	59
10.5.2.13	HAL_UART_ErrorCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)	59

10.5.2.14 HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)	60
10.5.2.15 HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)	60
10.5.2.16 InitPlatform()	60
10.5.3 Variable Documentation	61
10.5.3.1 debugger	61
10.6 Abstract Classes	62
10.6.1 Detailed Description	62
10.7 Helper classes	63
10.7.1 Detailed Description	63
10.7.2 Function Documentation	63
10.7.2.1 operator delete(void *ptr)	63
10.7.2.2 operator delete[](void *ptr)	64
10.7.2.3 operator new(std::size_t size)	64
10.7.2.4 operator new[](std::size_t size)	64
10.8 Utility functions	65
10.8.1 Detailed Description	65
10.8.2 Function Documentation	65
10.8.2.1 CleanAndInvalidateDataCacheByAddress(void *address, size_t size)	65
10.8.2.2 CleanDataCacheByAddress(void *address, size_t size)	65
10.8.2.3 GetCycleCounter()	66
10.8.2.4 InitCycleCounter()	66
10.8.2.5 IsTaskContext()	66
10.8.2.6 Sleep(unsigned int duration_ms)	66
10.9 CMSIS	68
10.9.1 Detailed Description	68
10.10 Stm32f7xx_system	69
10.10.1 Detailed Description	69
10.11 STM32F7xx_System_Private_Includes	70
10.11.1 Detailed Description	70
10.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation	70

10.11.2.1 HSE_VALUE	70
10.11.2.2 HSI_VALUE	70
10.12STM32F7xx_System_Private_TypesDefinitions	71
10.13STM32F7xx_System_Private_Defines	72
10.13.1 Detailed Description	72
10.13.2 Macro Definition Documentation	72
10.13.2.1 VECT_TAB_OFFSET	72
10.14STM32F7xx_System_Private_Macros	73
10.15STM32F7xx_System_Private_Variables	74
10.15.1 Detailed Description	74
10.16STM32F7xx_System_Private_FunctionPrototypes	75
10.17STM32F7xx_System_Private_Functions	76
10.17.1 Detailed Description	76
10.17.2 Function Documentation	76
10.17.2.1 SystemCoreClockUpdate(void)	76
10.17.2.2 SystemInit(void)	77
11 Namespace Documentation	79
11.1 murasaki Namespace Reference	79
11.1.1 Detailed Description	80
11.1.2 Function Documentation	80
11.1.2.1 AddSyslogFacilityToMask(murasaki::SyslogFacility facility)	80
11.1.2.2 AllowedSyslogOut(murasaki::SyslogFacility facility, murasaki::SyslogSeverity severity)	80
11.1.2.3 RemoveSyslogFacilityFromMask(murasaki::SyslogFacility facility)	81
11.1.2.4 SetSyslogFacilityMask(uint32_t mask)	81
11.1.2.5 SetSyslogSererityThreshold(murasaki::SyslogSeverity severity)	81
11.1.3 Variable Documentation	82
11.1.3.1 platform	82

12 Class Documentation	83
12.1 <code>murasaki::Adau1361</code> Class Reference	83
12.1.1 Detailed Description	84
12.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84
12.1.2.1 <code>Adau1361(unsigned int fs, unsigned int master_clock, murasaki::I2CMaster← Strategy *controller, unsigned int i2c_device_addr)</code>	84
12.1.3 Member Function Documentation	85
12.1.3.1 <code>Mute(murasaki::CodecChannel channel, bool mute=true)</code>	85
12.1.3.2 <code>SendCommand(const uint8_t command[], int size)</code>	86
12.1.3.3 <code>SendCommandTable(const uint8_t table[][3], int rows)</code>	86
12.1.3.4 <code>SetAuxInputGain(float left_gain, float right_gain, bool mute=false)</code>	86
12.1.3.5 <code>SetGain(murasaki::CodecChannel channel, float left_gain, float right_gain)</code>	87
12.1.3.6 <code>SetHpOutputGain(float left_gain, float right_gain, bool mute=false)</code>	87
12.1.3.7 <code>SetLineInputGain(float left_gain, float right_gain, bool mute=false)</code>	87
12.1.3.8 <code>SetLineOutputGain(float left_gain, float right_gain, bool mute=false)</code>	87
12.1.3.9 <code>Start(void)</code>	88
12.1.3.10 <code>WaitPIILock(void)</code>	88
12.2 <code>murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy</code> Class Reference	88
12.2.1 Detailed Description	89
12.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	89
12.2.2.1 <code>AudioCodecStrategy(unsigned int fs)</code>	89
12.2.3 Member Function Documentation	89
12.2.3.1 <code>Mute(murasaki::CodecChannel channel, bool mute=true)=0</code>	89
12.2.3.2 <code>SendCommand(const uint8_t command[], int size)=0</code>	89
12.2.3.3 <code>SetGain(murasaki::CodecChannel channel, float left_gain, float right_gain)=0</code>	90
12.2.3.4 <code>Start(void)=0</code>	90
12.3 <code>murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy</code> Class Reference	90
12.3.1 Detailed Description	91
12.3.2 Member Function Documentation	91
12.3.2.1 <code>DetectPhase(unsigned int phase)</code>	91
12.3.2.2 <code>GetNumberOfChannelsRx()=0</code>	92

12.3.2.3	GetNumberOfChannelsTx()=0	92
12.3.2.4	GetNumberOfDMAPhase()=0	92
12.3.2.5	GetPeripheralHandle()=0	92
12.3.2.6	GetSampleWordSizeRx()=0	93
12.3.2.7	GetSampleWordSizeTx()=0	93
12.3.2.8	HandleError(void *ptr)=0	93
12.3.2.9	Match(void *peripheral_handle)=0	93
12.3.2.10	StartTransferRx(uint8_t *rx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)=0	94
12.3.2.11	StartTransferTx(uint8_t *tx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)=0	94
12.4	murasaki::BitIn Class Reference	94
12.4.1	Detailed Description	95
12.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	95
12.4.2.1	BitIn(GPIO_TypeDef *port, uint16_t pin)	95
12.4.3	Member Function Documentation	96
12.4.3.1	Get(void)	96
12.4.3.2	GetPeripheralHandle()	96
12.5	murasaki::BitInStrategy Class Reference	96
12.5.1	Detailed Description	97
12.5.2	Member Function Documentation	97
12.5.2.1	Get(void)=0	97
12.6	murasaki::BitOut Class Reference	98
12.6.1	Detailed Description	99
12.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	99
12.6.2.1	BitOut(GPIO_TypeDef *port, uint16_t pin)	99
12.6.3	Member Function Documentation	99
12.6.3.1	Get(void)	99
12.6.3.2	GetPeripheralHandle()	99
12.6.3.3	Set(unsigned int state=1)	99
12.7	murasaki::BitOutStrategy Class Reference	100
12.7.1	Detailed Description	101

12.7.2	Member Function Documentation	101
12.7.2.1	Get(void)=0	101
12.7.2.2	Set(unsigned int state=1)=0	101
12.8	murasaki::CriticalSection Class Reference	101
12.8.1	Detailed Description	102
12.8.2	Member Function Documentation	102
12.8.2.1	Enter()	102
12.8.2.2	Leave()	102
12.9	murasaki::Debugger Class Reference	102
12.9.1	Detailed Description	103
12.9.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	103
12.9.2.1	Debugger(LoggerStrategy *logger)	103
12.9.3	Member Function Documentation	103
12.9.3.1	AutoRePrint()	103
12.9.3.2	GetchFromTask()	104
12.9.3.3	Printf(const char *fmt,...)	104
12.9.3.4	RePrint()	104
12.9.4	Member Data Documentation	105
12.9.4.1	facility_mask_	105
12.9.4.2	line_	105
12.9.4.3	severity_	105
12.10	murasaki::DebuggerFifo Class Reference	105
12.10.1	Detailed Description	106
12.10.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	106
12.10.2.1	DebuggerFifo(unsigned int buffer_size)	106
12.10.3	Member Function Documentation	106
12.10.3.1	Get(uint8_t data[], unsigned int size)	106
12.10.3.2	SetPostMortem()	107
12.11	murasaki::DebuggerUart Class Reference	107
12.11.1	Detailed Description	108

12.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	109
12.11.2.1 DebuggerUart(UART_HandleTypeDef *uart)	109
12.11.3 Member Function Documentation	109
12.11.3.1 HandleError(void *const ptr)	109
12.11.3.2 Receive(uint8_t *data, unsigned int count, unsigned int *transferred_count, Uart↵ Timeout uart_timeout, unsigned int timeout_ms)	110
12.11.3.3 ReceiveCompleteCallback(void *const ptr)	110
12.11.3.4 SetHardwareFlowControl(UartHardwareFlowControl control)	111
12.11.3.5 SetSpeed(unsigned int baud_rate)	111
12.11.3.6 Transmit(const uint8_t *data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms)	111
12.11.3.7 TransmitCompleteCallback(void *const ptr)	112
12.12murasaki::DuplexAudio Class Reference	112
12.12.1 Detailed Description	113
12.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	113
12.12.2.1 DuplexAudio(murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy *peripheral_adapter, un- signed int channel_length)	113
12.12.3 Member Function Documentation	114
12.12.3.1 DmaCallback(void *peripheral, unsigned int phase)	114
12.12.3.2 HandleError(void *peripheral)	114
12.12.3.3 TransmitAndReceive(float *tx_left, float *tx_right, float *rx_left, float *rx_right)	115
12.12.3.4 TransmitAndReceive(float **tx_channels, float **rx_channels, unsigned int tx_↵ num_of_channels, unsigned int rx_num_of_channels)	115
12.13murasaki::FifoStrategy Class Reference	117
12.13.1 Detailed Description	117
12.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	117
12.13.2.1 FifoStrategy(unsigned int buffer_size)	117
12.13.3 Member Function Documentation	118
12.13.3.1 Get(uint8_t data[], unsigned int size)	118
12.13.3.2 Put(uint8_t const data[], unsigned int size)	118
12.14murasaki::GPIO_type Struct Reference	118
12.14.1 Detailed Description	118
12.15murasaki::I2cMaster Class Reference	119

12.15.1 Detailed Description	120
12.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	120
12.15.2.1 I2cMaster(I2C_HandleTypeDef *i2c_handle)	120
12.15.3 Member Function Documentation	121
12.15.3.1 HandleError(void *ptr)	121
12.15.3.2 Receive(unsigned int addr, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms)	121
12.15.3.3 ReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)	122
12.15.3.4 Transmit(unsigned int addr, const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms)	122
12.15.3.5 TransmitCompleteCallback(void *ptr)	123
12.15.3.6 TransmitThenReceive(unsigned int addr, const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *tx_transferred_count, unsigned int *rx_transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms)	123
12.16 murasaki::I2cMasterStrategy Class Reference	124
12.16.1 Detailed Description	125
12.16.2 Member Function Documentation	125
12.16.2.1 HandleError(void *ptr)=0	125
12.16.2.2 Receive(unsigned int addr, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	126
12.16.2.3 ReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)=0	126
12.16.2.4 Transmit(unsigned int addr, const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	127
12.16.2.5 TransmitCompleteCallback(void *ptr)=0	127
12.16.2.6 TransmitThenReceive(unsigned int addr, const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *tx_transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int *rx_transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	127
12.17 murasaki::I2cSlave Class Reference	128
12.17.1 Detailed Description	129
12.17.2 Member Function Documentation	130
12.17.2.1 HandleError(void *ptr)	130
12.17.2.2 Receive(uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms)	130

12.17.2.3 ReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)	131
12.17.2.4 Transmit(const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int *transferred↵ _count, unsigned int timeout_ms)	131
12.17.2.5 TransmitCompleteCallback(void *ptr)	132
12.18 murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy Class Reference	133
12.18.1 Detailed Description	134
12.18.2 Member Function Documentation	134
12.18.2.1 HandleError(void *ptr)=0	134
12.18.2.2 Receive(uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *transferred↵ count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	134
12.18.2.3 ReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)=0	135
12.18.2.4 Transmit(const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int *transferred↵ _count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	135
12.18.2.5 TransmitCompleteCallback(void *ptr)=0	135
12.19 murasaki::LoggerStrategy Class Reference	136
12.19.1 Detailed Description	137
12.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	137
12.19.2.1 ~LoggerStrategy()	137
12.19.3 Member Function Documentation	137
12.19.3.1 DoPostMortem(void *debugger_fifo)	137
12.19.3.2 getCharacter()=0	137
12.19.3.3 putMessage(char message[], unsigned int size)=0	137
12.20 murasaki::LoggingHelpers Struct Reference	138
12.21 murasaki::PeripheralStrategy Class Reference	139
12.21.1 Detailed Description	139
12.21.2 Member Function Documentation	139
12.21.2.1 GetPeripheralHandle()=0	139
12.21.2.2 Match(void *peripheral_handle)	140
12.22 murasaki::Platform Struct Reference	140
12.22.1 Detailed Description	140
12.23 murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor Class Reference	141
12.23.1 Detailed Description	142

12.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	142
12.23.2.1 SaiPortAdaptor(SAI_HandleTypeDef *tx_peripheral, SAI_HandleTypeDef *rx_peripheral)	142
12.23.3 Member Function Documentation	142
12.23.3.1 GetNumberOfChannelsRx()	142
12.23.3.2 GetNumberOfChannelsTx()	143
12.23.3.3 GetNumberOfDMAPhase()	143
12.23.3.4 GetPeripheralHandle()	143
12.23.3.5 GetSampleWordSizeRx()	143
12.23.3.6 GetSampleWordSizeTx()	143
12.23.3.7 HandleError(void *ptr)	143
12.23.3.8 Match(void *peripheral_handle)	144
12.23.3.9 StartTransferRx(uint8_t *rx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)	144
12.23.3.10 StartTransferTx(uint8_t *tx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)	144
12.24 murasaki::SimpleTask Class Reference	145
12.24.1 Detailed Description	146
12.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	146
12.24.2.1 SimpleTask(const char *task_name, unsigned short stack_depth, murasaki::TaskPriority task_priority, const void *task_parameter, void(*task_body_func)(const void *))	146
12.24.3 Member Function Documentation	146
12.24.3.1 TaskBody(const void *ptr)	146
12.25 murasaki::SpiMaster Class Reference	147
12.25.1 Detailed Description	148
12.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	148
12.25.2.1 SpiMaster(SPI_HandleTypeDef *spi_handle)	148
12.25.3 Member Function Documentation	149
12.25.3.1 HandleError(void *ptr)	149
12.25.3.2 TransmitAndReceive(murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy *spi_spec, const uint8_t *tx_data, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)	149
12.25.3.3 TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)	150
12.26 murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy Class Reference	150

12.26.1 Detailed Description	151
12.26.2 Member Function Documentation	152
12.26.2.1 HandleError(void *ptr)=0	152
12.26.2.2 TransmitAndReceive(murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy *spi_spec, const uint8_t *tx_data, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_↔ ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	153
12.26.2.3 TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)=0	153
12.27murasaki::SpiSlave Class Reference	154
12.27.1 Detailed Description	155
12.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	155
12.27.2.1 SpiSlave(SPI_HandleTypeDef *spi_handle)	155
12.27.3 Member Function Documentation	156
12.27.3.1 HandleError(void *ptr)	156
12.27.3.2 TransmitAndReceive(const uint8_t *tx_data, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int *transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwms↔ Indefinitely)	156
12.27.3.3 TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)	157
12.28murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter Class Reference	157
12.28.1 Detailed Description	158
12.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	158
12.28.2.1 SpiSlaveAdapter(murasaki::SpiClockPolarity pol, murasaki::SpiClockPhase pha,::GPIO_TypeDef *port, uint16_t pin)	158
12.28.2.2 SpiSlaveAdapter(unsigned int pol, unsigned int pha,::GPIO_TypeDef *const port, uint16_t pin)	159
12.28.3 Member Function Documentation	159
12.28.3.1 AssertCs()	159
12.28.3.2 DeassertCs()	159
12.29murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy Class Reference	160
12.29.1 Detailed Description	160
12.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	160
12.29.2.1 SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy(murasaki::SpiClockPolarity pol, murasaki::SpiClock↔ Phase pha)	160
12.29.2.2 SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy(unsigned int pol, unsigned int pha)	161

12.29.3 Member Function Documentation	161
12.29.3.1 AssertCs()	161
12.29.3.2 DeassertCs()	161
12.29.3.3 GetCpha()	161
12.29.3.4 GetCpol()	162
12.30murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy Class Reference	162
12.30.1 Detailed Description	163
12.30.2 Member Function Documentation	163
12.30.2.1 HandleError(void *ptr)=0	163
12.30.2.2 TransmitAndReceive(const uint8_t *tx_data, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int *transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	163
12.30.2.3 TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)=0	164
12.31murasaki::Synchronizer Class Reference	164
12.31.1 Detailed Description	164
12.31.2 Member Function Documentation	164
12.31.2.1 Release()	164
12.31.2.2 Wait(unsigned int timeout_ms=kwmsIndefinitely)	164
12.32murasaki::TaskStrategy Class Reference	165
12.32.1 Detailed Description	166
12.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	166
12.32.2.1 TaskStrategy(const char *task_name, unsigned short stack_depth, murasaki::TaskPriority task_priority, const void *task_parameter)	166
12.32.3 Member Function Documentation	166
12.32.3.1 GetName()	166
12.32.3.2 getStackDepth()	166
12.32.3.3 getStackMinHeadroom()	167
12.32.3.4 Launch(void *ptr)	167
12.32.3.5 Start()	167
12.32.3.6 TaskBody(const void *ptr)=0	167
12.33murasaki::Uart Class Reference	168
12.33.1 Detailed Description	169

12.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	169
12.33.2.1 Uart(UART_HandleTypeDef *uart)	169
12.33.3 Member Function Documentation	170
12.33.3.1 HandleError(void *const ptr)	170
12.33.3.2 Receive(uint8_t *data, unsigned int count, unsigned int *transferred_count, Uart↵ Timeout uart_timeout, unsigned int timeout_ms)	170
12.33.3.3 ReceiveCompleteCallback(void *const ptr)	171
12.33.3.4 SetHardwareFlowControl(UartHardwareFlowControl control)	171
12.33.3.5 SetSpeed(unsigned int baud_rate)	172
12.33.3.6 Transmit(const uint8_t *data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms)	172
12.33.3.7 TransmitCompleteCallback(void *const ptr)	173
12.34murasaki::UartLogger Class Reference	174
12.34.1 Detailed Description	175
12.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	175
12.34.2.1 UartLogger(UartStrategy *uart)	175
12.34.3 Member Function Documentation	175
12.34.3.1 DoPostMortem(void *debugger_fifo)	176
12.34.3.2 getCharacter()	176
12.34.3.3 putMessage(char message[], unsigned int size)	176
12.35murasaki::UartStrategy Class Reference	176
12.35.1 Detailed Description	178
12.35.2 Member Function Documentation	178
12.35.2.1 HandleError(void *ptr)=0	178
12.35.2.2 Receive(uint8_t *data, unsigned int size, unsigned int *transferred_count=nullptr, UartTimeout uart_timeout=murasaki::kutNoldleTimeout, unsigned int timeout_↵ ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	178
12.35.2.3 ReceiveCompleteCallback(void *ptr)=0	179
12.35.2.4 SetHardwareFlowControl(UartHardwareFlowControl control)	179
12.35.2.5 SetSpeed(unsigned int speed)	179
12.35.2.6 Transmit(const uint8_t *data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_↵ ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)=0	179
12.35.2.7 TransmitCompleteCallback(void *ptr)=0	180

13 File Documentation	181
13.1 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/main.h File Reference . . .	181
13.1.1 Detailed Description	182
13.1.2 Function Documentation	182
13.1.2.1 Error_Handler(void)	182
13.2 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/murasaki_include_stub.h File Reference	183
13.2.1 Detailed Description	183
13.3 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/murasaki_platform.hpp File Reference	184
13.3.1 Detailed Description	185
13.3.2 Function Documentation	185
13.3.2.1 PrintFaultResult(unsigned int *stack_pointer)	185
13.4 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/platform_config.hpp File Reference	186
13.4.1 Detailed Description	186
13.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation	187
13.4.2.1 MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOSYSLOG	187
13.5 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/platform_defs.hpp File Reference	187
13.5.1 Detailed Description	188
13.6 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/stm32f7xx_it.h File Reference	188
13.6.1 Detailed Description	189
13.7 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audiocodecstrategy.hpp File Reference	189
13.7.1 Detailed Description	190
13.8 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audioportadapterstrategy.hpp File Reference	191
13.8.1 Detailed Description	192
13.9 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitin.hpp File Reference	193
13.9.1 Detailed Description	194
13.10/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitinstrategy.hpp File Reference	195

13.10.1 Detailed Description	196
13.11/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitout.hpp File Reference	197
13.11.1 Detailed Description	198
13.12/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitoutstrategy.hpp File Reference	199
13.12.1 Detailed Description	201
13.13/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/criticalsection.hpp File Reference	201
13.13.1 Detailed Description	202
13.14/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debugger.hpp File Reference	202
13.14.1 Detailed Description	203
13.15/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggerfifo.hpp File Reference	204
13.15.1 Detailed Description	205
13.16/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggeruart.hpp File Reference	206
13.16.1 Detailed Description	207
13.17/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/duplexaudio.hpp File Reference	208
13.17.1 Detailed Description	209
13.18/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/fifostrategy.hpp File Reference	210
13.18.1 Detailed Description	212
13.19/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmaster.hpp File Reference	212
13.19.1 Detailed Description	213
13.20/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmasterstrategy.hpp File Reference	214
13.20.1 Detailed Description	216
13.21/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslave.hpp File Reference	216
13.21.1 Detailed Description	217
13.22/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslavestrategy.hpp File Reference	218

13.22.1 Detailed Description	219
13.23/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/loggerstrategy.hpp File Reference	220
13.23.1 Detailed Description	221
13.24/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki.hpp File Reference	222
13.24.1 Detailed Description	223
13.25/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_0_↔ intro.hpp File Reference	223
13.25.1 Detailed Description	223
13.26/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_1_↔ env.hpp File Reference	224
13.26.1 Detailed Description	224
13.27/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_2_↔ ug.hpp File Reference	224
13.27.1 Detailed Description	224
13.28/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_3_↔ pg.hpp File Reference	224
13.28.1 Detailed Description	224
13.29/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_4_↔ mod.hpp File Reference	224
13.29.1 Detailed Description	224
13.30/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_↔ assert.hpp File Reference	225
13.30.1 Detailed Description	226
13.31/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_↔ config.hpp File Reference	227
13.31.1 Detailed Description	228
13.32/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_↔ defs.hpp File Reference	229
13.32.1 Detailed Description	230
13.33/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_↔ syslog.hpp File Reference	230
13.33.1 Detailed Description	231
13.34/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/peripheralstrategy.hpp File Reference	232

13.34.1 Detailed Description	233
13.35/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/saiportadaptor.hpp File Reference	233
13.35.1 Detailed Description	234
13.36/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/simpletask.hpp File Reference	235
13.36.1 Detailed Description	236
13.37/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimaster.hpp File Reference	237
13.37.1 Detailed Description	238
13.38/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimasterstrategy.hpp File Reference	239
13.38.1 Detailed Description	240
13.39/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislave.hpp File Reference	241
13.39.1 Detailed Description	242
13.40/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislaveadapter.hpp File Reference	243
13.40.1 Detailed Description	244
13.41/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislaveadapterstrategy.hpp File Reference	245
13.41.1 Detailed Description	246
13.42/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislavestrategy.hpp File Reference	247
13.42.1 Detailed Description	248
13.43/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/synchronizer.hpp File Reference	249
13.43.1 Detailed Description	250
13.44/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/taskstrategy.hpp File Reference	250
13.44.1 Detailed Description	251
13.45/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/Thirdparty/adau1361.hpp File Reference	252
13.45.1 Detailed Description	253
13.46/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uart.hpp File Ref- erence	254

13.46.1 Detailed Description	255
13.47/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartlogger.hpp File Reference	256
13.47.1 Detailed Description	257
13.48/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartstrategy.hpp File Reference	258
13.48.1 Detailed Description	259
13.49/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/allocators.cpp File Reference	259
13.49.1 Detailed Description	260
13.50/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/main.c File Reference	260
13.50.1 Detailed Description	261
13.50.2 Function Documentation	261
13.50.2.1 assert_failed(uint8_t *file, uint32_t line)	261
13.50.2.2 Error_Handler(void)	262
13.50.2.3 HAL_TIM_PeriodElapsedCallback(TIM_HandleTypeDef *htim)	262
13.50.2.4 main(void)	262
13.50.2.5 MX_DMA_Init(void)	262
13.50.2.6 MX_GPIO_Init(void)	262
13.50.2.7 MX_I2C1_Init(void)	263
13.50.2.8 MX_SAI1_Init(void)	263
13.50.2.9 MX_USART3_UART_Init(void)	263
13.50.2.10StartDefaultTask(void const *argument)	264
13.50.2.11SystemClock_Config(void)	264
13.50.3 Variable Documentation	264
13.50.3.1 hdma_usart3_rx	264
13.51/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/murasaki_platform.cpp File Reference	265
13.51.1 Detailed Description	265
13.51.2 Function Documentation	265
13.51.2.1 HAL_I2C_MasterRxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)	265
13.51.2.2 HAL_I2C_SlaveRxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)	266
13.51.2.3 I2cSearch(murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy *master)	266
13.51.2.4 PrintFaultResult(unsigned int *stack_pointer)	266
13.51.2.5 TaskBodyFunction(const void *ptr)	267
13.52/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/stm32f7xx_it.c File Reference	267
13.52.1 Detailed Description	267
13.52.2 Variable Documentation	268
13.52.2.1 hdma_usart3_rx	268
13.53/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/system_stm32f7xx.c File Reference	268
13.53.1 Detailed Description	269

Chapter 1

Preface

Murasaki, is a class library on the STM32Cube HAL and FreeRTOS.

By using Murasaki, you can program STM32 series quickly and easily. You can obtain the source code of the Murasaki Library from the [GitHub repository](#).

Murasaki has following design philosophies:

- [Simplified IO](#)
- [Preemptive multi-task](#)
- [synchronous IO](#)
- [Thread safe IO](#)
- [Versatile printf\(\) logger](#)
- [Guard by assertion](#)
- [System Logging](#)
- [Configurable](#)

There are some other manuals of murasaki class library :

- [Usage Introduction](#)
- [Porting guide](#)
- [Murasaki Class Collection](#)

1.1 Simplified IO

The IO function is packaged by class types. For example, The [murasaki::Uart](#) class can receive a UART handle

```
murasaki::UartStrategy * uart3 = new murasaki::Uart( &huart3 );
```

Where huart3 is a UART port 3 handle generated by the CubeIDE.

The STM32Cube HAL is quite rich and flexible. On the other hand, it is quite huge and complex. The classes in Murasaki simplifies it by letting flexibility beside. For example, the [murasaki::Uart](#) class can support only the DMA transfer. The polling-based transfer is not supported. By giving up the flexibility, programming with Murasaki is easier than using HAL directly.

1.2 Preemptive multi-task

The Murasaki class library is built on FreeRTOS's preemptive configuration. As a result, Murasaki is automatically aware with preemptive multi-task.

That means, Murasaki's classes don't use polling to wait for any event. Thus, a task can do some job while other tasks are waiting for the end of the IO completion.

The multi-task programming helps to divide a bigger program to sub-units. This is a good way to develop a large program easier. And the more important point, it is easier to maintain.

1.3 synchronous IO

The synchronous IO is one of the most important features of Murasaki.

The peripheral wrapping class like `murasaki::Uart` provides a set of member functions to do the data transmission/receiving. Such the member functions are programmed as "synchronous" IO.

The synchronous IO function doesn't return until each IO function finished completely. For example, if you transmit 10bytes through the UART, the IO member function transmits the 10bytes data, and then, return.

Note: Sometimes, the "completion" means the end of the DMA transfer session, rather than the true transmission of the last byte. In this case, system generates a completion interrupt while the data is still in FIFO of the peripheral. This is a hardware issue.

To provide the synchronous IO, some member functions are restricted to use only in the task context.

1.4 Thread safe IO

The synchronous IO and the preemptive multi-task provide easier programming. On the other hand, there is a possibility that two different tasks access one peripheral simultaneously. This kind of access messes the peripheral's behavior.

To prevent this condition, each peripheral wrapping class has exclusive access mechanism by mutex.

By this mechanism, if two tasks try to transmit through one peripheral, one task is kept waiting until the other finished to transmit. This is blocking behavior.

1.5 Versatile printf() logger

Logging or "printf debug" is a strong tool in the embedded system development.

Murasaki has three levels of the printf debugging mechanism. One is the `murasaki::debugger->Printf()`, the second is `MURASAKI_ASSERT` macro. In addition to these two, `MURASAKI_SYSLOG` macro is available.

The `murasaki::debugger->Printf()` is flexible output mechanism which has several good features :

- `printf()` compatible parameters.
- Task/interrupt bi-context operation
- None-blocking logging by internal buffer.
- User configurable output port

These features allow a programmer to do the `printf()` debug not only in the task context but also in the interrupt context.

1.6 Guard by assertion

In addition to the `murasaki::debugger->Printf()`, programmer can use `MURASAKI_ASSERT` macro. This allows easy assertion and logging. This macro uses the `murasaki::debugger->Printf()` internally.

This assertion is used inside Murasaki class library. As a result, the wrong context, wrong parameter, etc will be reported to the debugger output.

1.7 System Logging

`MURASAKI_SYSLOG` provides the message output based on the level and filtering. This mechanism is intended to help the Murasaki library development. But also application can use this mechanism.

1.8 Configurable

Murasaki is configurable from the two points of view.

First, Musaraki's modules enable only when the relevant peripheral is generated by CubeIDE. This allows you set the CubeIDE to generate only the used peripheral's source code. Such the setting makes total source code smaller. All unused drivers are invisible. For example, if you don't enable the I2C pins on CubeIDE, application programmer cannot see the I2C class in the Murasaki library.

The Second part of the configurable characteristics is Murasaki itself. The programmer can customize the Murasaki for example, task stack size.

Chapter 2

Target and Environment

Murasaki library was originally developed with following environment:

- Nucleo F722ZE (STM32F722ZE : Cortex-M7)
- STM32CubeIDE 1.1.0
- Ubuntu 16.04 (64bit)

And then, confirmed portability with following boards :

- Nucleo H743ZI (STM32H743ZI : Cortex-M7)
- Nucleo F746ZG (STM32F746ZG : Cortex-M7)
- Nucleo F722ZE (STM32F722ZE : Cortex-M7)
- Nucleo F446RE (STM32F446RE : Cortex-M4)
- Nucleo G431RB (STM32G431RB : Cortex-M4)
- Nucleo L412RB-P (STM32L412RB : Cortex-M4)
- Nucleo L152RE (STM32L152RE : Cortex-M3)
- Nucleo F091RC (STM32F091RC : Cortex-M0)
- Nucleo G070RB (STM32G070RB : Cortex-M0+)

Chapter 3

Usage Introduction

In this introduction, we see how to use Murasaki class library in the STM32 program.

- [Message output](#)
- [Serial communication](#)
- [Debugging with Murasaki.](#)
- [Tasking](#)
- [Other peripheral](#)
- [Program flow](#)

There are some other manuals of murasaki class library :

- [Preface](#)
- [Porting guide](#)
- [Murasaki Class Collection](#)

For the easy-to-understand description, we assume several things on the application skeleton which we are going to use Murasaki :

- The application skeleton is generated by [CubeIDE](#)
- The application skeleton is configured to use FreeRTOS
- UART3 is configured to work with DMA.

These are requirement from the Murasaki library.

3.1 Message output

The Murasaki library has a `Printf()` like message output mechanism.

This mechanism is easy way to display a message from an embedded microcomputer to the terminal simulator like kermit on a host computer. Murasaki's `Printf()` is based on the standard C language formatting library. So, programmer can output a message as like standard `printf()`.

As usual, let's start from "hello, world".

```
murasaki::debugger->Printf("Hello, world!\n");
```

In Murasaki manner, the `Printf()` is not a global function. This is a method of `murasaki::Debugger` class. The `murasaki::debugger` variable is a one of two Murasaki's global variable. And it provide an easy to use message output.

The end-of-line character is depend on the terminal. In the above sample, the terminator is `\n`. This is for the linux based kermit. Other terminal system may need other end-of-line character.

Because the `Printf()` works as like standard `printf()`, you can also use the format string.

```
murasaki::debugger->Printf("count is %d\n", count);
```

The `Printf()` is designed as debugger message output for an embeded realtime system. Thenk this function is :

- Thread safe
- Asynchronous
- Blocking
- Buffered

In the other word, you can use this function in either task or interrupt handler without bothering the real time process.

3.2 Serial communication

`murasaki::Uart` is the asynchronous serial communication.

The initial baud rate, parity and data size are defined by CubeIDE. So, there is no need to initialize the communication parameter in application program. User can transmit data by just passing its address and size.

```
uint8_t data[5] = { 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 };
murasaki::UartStatus stat;

stat = murasaki::platform.uart->Transmit(
    data,
    5);
```

Beside of transmit, also `Receive()` member function exists.

3.3 Debugging with Murasaki.

As we saw, Murasaki has a simple messaging output for real-time debugging.

This feature is typically used as UART serial output, but configurable by the programmer.

The `murasaki::debugger` is the useful variable to output the debugging message. `murasaki::debugger->printf()` has several good features.

- Versatile `printf()` style format string.
- Can call from both task and interrupt context
- Asynchronous
- Non-blocking

These features help the programmer to display the message in the real-time, multi-task application.

In addition to this simple debugging variable, a programmer can use `assert_failure()` function of the STM32 HAL. The STM32Cube HAL has `assert_failure()` to check the parameter on the fly. By default, this function is disabled. To use this function, programmer has to make it enable, and add function to receive the debug information.

To enable the `assert_failuer()`, edit the `stm32fxx_hal_conf.h` in the `Inc` directory. This file is generated by CubeIDE. You can find `USE_FULL_ASSERT` macro as comment out. By declaring this macro, `assert_failure` is enabled.

```
#define USE_FULL_ASSERT    1
```

And then, you should modify `assert_failure()` in `main.c`, to call output function (Note, this modification is altered by the `murasaki/install` script. While the install script works well, still the `USE_FULL_ASSERT` macro is a responsibility of the porting programmer).

```
void assert_failed(uint8_t* file, uint32_t line)
{
    CustomAssertFailed(file, line); // debugging stub.
}
```

This hook calls `CustomAssertFailed()` function.

```
// Hook for the assert_failure() in main.c
void CustomAssertFailed(uint8_t* file, uint32_t line)
{
    murasaki::debugger->Printf("Wrong parameters value: file %s on line %d\n", file
    , line);
}
```

Once above programming is done, you can watch the integrity of the HAL parameter by reading the console output.

Above debugging mechanism redirects all HAL assertion, Murasaki assertion and application debug message to the specified logging port. That logging port is able to customize. In the case of the User's Guide, logging is done through the UART port.

Time by time, you may not want to connect a serial terminal to the board unless you have a problem. That means when you find a problem and connect your serial terminal, the assertion message is already transmitted (and lost).

Murasaki can save this problem. By adding the following code after creating `murasaki::Debugger` instance, you can use history functionality.

```
murasaki::debugger->AutoHistory();
```

The `murasaki::Debugger::AutoHistory()` creates a dedicated task for auto history function. This task watches the input from the logging port. Again, in this User's guide it is UART. Once any character is received from the logging port (terminal), previously transmitted message is sent again. Thus you can read the last tens of messages.

The auto history is handy, but it blocks all input from the terminal. If you want to have your own console program through the debug port input, do not use the auto history. Alternatively, you can send the previously transmitted message again, by calling `murasaki::Debugger::PrintHistory()` explicitly.

Murasaki also have post-mortem debugging feature which helps to analyze severe error. Murasaki adds a hook into the `Default_Handler` of the `startup_stm32****.s` file.

```
.section .text.Default_Handler,"ax",%progbits
.global CustomDefaultHandler
Default_Handler:
#if ( __ARM_ARCH == 6 )
    ldr r0, = CustomDefaultHandler
    bx r0
#else
    b.w CustomDefaultHandler
#endif
Infinite_Loop:
    b Infinite_Loop
```

The inserted instructions supersedes the infinite loop at spurious interrupt handler. Alternatively, `CustomDefaultHandler()` is called. The `CustomDefaultHandler()` stops entire Debugger process, and get into the polling mode serial operation with auto history.

That mean, once spurious interrupt happen, you can read the messages in the debug message FIFO by pressing any key. This feature helps to analyze the assertion message instead of the confusion by unknown trouble.

3.4 Tasking

`murasaki::SimpleTask` is a wrapper class of the FreeRTOS task.

By using `murasaki::SimpleTask`, a programmer can easily create a task object. This object encapsulate the task of the FreeRTOS.

First of all, you must define a task body function. Any function name is acceptable, Only the return type and parameter type is specified.

```
// Task body of the murasaki::platform.task1
void TaskBodyFunction(const void* ptr)
{
    while (true) // dummy loop
    {
        murasaki::platform.led2->Toggle(); // toggling LED
        murasaki::Sleep(700);
    }
}
```

Then, create a Task object.

There are several parameter to pass for the constructor. The first parameter is the name of the task in FreeRTOS. The second one is the task stack size. This size is depend on the task body function. The third one is the priority of the new task. The priority have to be the value of the `murasaki::TaskPriority` type. The fourth one is the pointer to the task parameter. This parameter is passed to the task function body. And then, the last one is the pointer to the task body function.

```
// For demonstration of FreeRTOS task.
murasaki::platform.task1 = new murasaki::SimpleTask(
    "Master",
    256,
    murasaki::ktpNormal,
    nullptr,
    &TaskBodyFunction
);
```

Once task object is created, you must call Start() member function to start the task.

```
murasaki::platform.task1->Start();
```

Then, new task starts.

3.5 Other peripheral

This section shows samples of the other peripherals.

- [I2C Master](#)
- [I2C Slave](#)
- [SPI Master](#)
- [SPI Slave](#)
- [GPIO](#)
- [Duplex Audio](#)

3.5.1 I2C Master

[murasaki::I2cMaster](#) class provides the serial communication

The I2C master is easy to use. To send a message to the slave device, you need to specify the slave address in 7bits, pointer to data and data size in byte.

```
uint8_t data[5] = { 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 };
murasaki::I2cStatus stat;

stat = murasaki::platform.i2c_master->Transmit(
    127,
    data,
    5);
```

Note : By default there is no member function "i2c_master" in the [murasaki::platform](#) variable. Definition and initialization of this member variable are the responsibility of programmer.

In addition to the Transmit(), [murasaki::I2cMaster](#) class has Receive(), and TransmitThenReceive() member function.

3.5.2 I2C Slave

`murasaki::I2cSlave` class provides the I2C slave function.

The I2C slave is much easier than master, because it doesn't need to specify the slave address. The I2C slave device address is given by CubeIDE port configuration.

```
uint8_t data[5];
murasaki::I2cStatus stat;

stat = murasaki::platform.i2c_slave->Receive(
    data,
    5);
```

Note : By default there is no member function "i2c_slave" in the `murasaki::platform` variable. Definition and initialization of this member variable are the responsibility of programmer.

In addition to the Transmit(), `murasaki::I2cSlave` class has Receive() member function.

3.5.3 SPI Master

`murasaki::SpiMaster` is the SPI master class of Murasaki.

This class is more complicated than other peripherals, because of flexibility. The SPI master controller must adapt to the several variation of the SPI communication.

- CPOL configuration
- CPHA configuration
- GPIO port configuration to select a slave

The flexibility to above configurations need special mechanism. In Murasaki, this flexibility is responsibility of the `murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter` class. This class holds these configuration. Then, passed to the master class.

So, you must create a `murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter` class object, at first.

```
// Create a slave adapter. This object specify the protocol and slave select pin
murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy * slave_spec;
slave_spec = new murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter(
    murasaki::kspoFallThenRise,
    murasaki::ksphLatchThenShift,
    SPI_SLAVE_SEL_GPIO_Port,
    SPI_SLAVE_SEL_Pin
);
```

Then, you can pass the SpiSlaveAdapter class object to the `murasaki::SpiMaster::TransmitAndRecieve()` function.

```
// Transmit and receive data through SPI
uint8_t tx_data[5] = { 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 };
uint8_t rx_data[5];
murasaki::SpiStatus stat;
stat = murasaki::platform.spi_master->TransmitAndReceive(
    slave_spec,
    tx_data,
    rx_data,
    5);
```

Note : By default there are no member function "spi_master" and "slave_spec" in the `murasaki::platform` variable. Definition and initialization of these member variables are the responsibility of programmer.

3.5.4 SPI Slave

`murasaki::SpiSlave` class provides the SPI slave functionality.

This class encapsulate the SPI slave function.

```
// Transmit and receive data through SPI
uint8_t tx_data[5] = { 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 };
uint8_t rx_data[5];
murasaki::SpiStatus stat;
stat = murasaki::platform.spi_slave->TransmitAndReceive(
    tx_data,
    rx_data,
    5);
```

Note : By default there is no member function "i2c_slave" in the `murasaki::platform` variable. Definition and initialization of this member variable are the responsibility of programmer.

3.5.5 GPIO

`murasaki::BitOut` and `murasaki::BitIn` provides the GPIO functionality

Following is the example of the `murasaki::BitOut` class.

```
// Toggle LED.
murasaki::platform.led->Toggle();
```

Note : By default there is no member function "led" in the `murasaki::platform` variable. Definition and initialization of this member variable are the responsibility of programmer.

In addition to the Toggle(), BitIn has Set() and Clear() member function.

3.5.6 Duplex Audio

`murasaki::DuplexAudio` class provide a realtime audio IO for both TX and RX together.

This class needs a `murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy` object as interface with hardware.

This class doesn't care the CODEC IC control. The CODEC initialization and control have to be done by external software.

See following sample code :

```
// audio CODEC
murasaki::platform.codec = new murasaki::Adau1361(
    48000, // Fs
    12000000, // ADAU1361 master clock freq
    murasaki::platform.i2c_master, //
    CODEC_ADDRESS); // I2C device address

CODEC port

murasaki::platform.sai = new murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor(
    &hsai_BlockB1, // TX SAI block
    &hsai_BlockA1); // RX SAI block

murasaki::platform.audio = new murasaki::DuplexAudio(
    murasaki::platform.sai,
    CHANNEL_LEN);
```

The processing of the audio is in the real-time domain.

The audio processing is recommended to run in a task which has [murasaki::ktpRealtime](#) priority. The `TransmitAndReceive` method is synchronous and blocking. Thus, the processing loop is pretty simple.

```
void TaskBodyFunction(const void* ptr) {

    // audio buffer
    float * l_tx = new float[CHANNEL_LEN];
    float * r_tx = new float[CHANNEL_LEN];
    float * l_rx = new float[CHANNEL_LEN];
    float * r_rx = new float[CHANNEL_LEN];

    murasaki::platform.codec->Start(); // Start the audio codec

    // Loop forever
    while (true) {

        // Talk through
        for (int i = 0; i < CHANNEL_LEN; i++) {
            l_tx[i] = l_rx[i];
            r_tx[i] = r_rx[i];
        }
        murasaki::platform.audio->TransmitAndReceive(l_tx, r_tx, l_rx,
            r_rx);
    }
}
```

3.6 Program flow

In this section, we see the program flow of a Murasaki application.

Murasaki has 3 program flows. The start point of these flows are always inside CubeIDE generated code. 2 out of 3 flows are for debugging. Only 1 flow have to be understood well by an application programmer.

- [Application flow](#)
- [HAL Assertion flow](#)
- [Spurious Interrupt flow](#)
- [Assertion flow](#)
- [General Interrupt flow](#)
- [EXTI flow](#)

3.6.1 Application flow

The application program flow is the main flow of a Murasaki application.

This program flow starts from the `StartDefaultTask()` in the `Src/main.c`. The `StartDefaultTas()` is a default and first task created by CubeIDE. In the other words, this task is automatically created without configuration.

From this function, two Murasaki function is called. One is `InitPlatoform()`. The other is `ExecPlatform()`. Note that both function calls are inserted by `murasaki/install` script.

```

void StartDefaultTask(void const * argument)
{
    // USER CODE BEGIN 5
    InitPlatform();
    ExecPlatform();
    // Infinite loop
    for(;;)
    {
        osDelay(1);
    }
    // USER CODE END 5
}

```

The `InitPlatform()` function is defined in the `Src/murasaki_platform.cpp`. Because the file extension is `.cpp`, the `murasaki_platform.cpp` is compiled by C++ compiler while the `main.c` is compiled by C compiler. This allows programmer uses C++ language. Thus, the `InitPlatform()` is the good place to initialize the class based variables.

As the name suggests, `InitPlatform()` is where programmer initialize the platform variables `murasaki::platform` and `murasaki::debugger`.

```

void InitPlatform()
{
    #if ! MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOCYCCNT
        // Start the cycle counter to measure the cycle in MURASAKI_SYSLOG.
        murasaki::InitCycleCounter();
    #endif
    // UART device setting for console interface.
    // On Nucleo, the port connected to the USB port of ST-Link is
    // referred here.
    murasaki::platform.uart_console = new
        murasaki::DebuggerUart(&huart3);
    while (nullptr == murasaki::platform.uart_console)
        ; // stop here on the memory allocation failure.

    // UART is used for logging port.
    // At least one logger is needed to run the debugger class.
    murasaki::platform.logger = new murasaki::UartLogger(
        murasaki::platform.uart_console);
    while (nullptr == murasaki::platform.logger)
        ; // stop here on the memory allocation failure.

    // Setting the debugger
    murasaki::debugger = new murasaki::Debugger(
        murasaki::platform.logger);
    while (nullptr == murasaki::debugger)
        ; // stop here on the memory allocation failure.

    // Set the debugger as AutoRePrint mode, for the easy operation.
    murasaki::debugger->AutoRePrint(); // type any key to show history.

    // For demonstration, one GPIO LED port is reserved.
    // The port and pin names are fined by CubeIDE.
    murasaki::platform.led = new murasaki::BitOut(LD2_GPIO_Port,
        LD2_Pin);
    MURASAKI_ASSERT(nullptr != murasaki::platform.led)

    // For demonstration of FreeRTOS task.
    murasaki::platform.task1 = new murasaki::SimpleTask(
        "task1",
        256,
        murasaki::ktpNormal,
        nullptr,
        &TaskBodyFunction
    );
    MURASAKI_ASSERT(nullptr != murasaki::platform.task1)

    // Following block is just for sample.
}

```

In this sample, the first half of the `InitPlatform()` is building a `murasaki::debugger` variable. Because this variable is utilized for the debugging of the entire application, there is a value to make it at first.

Probably the most critical statement in this part is the creation of the `DebuggerUart` class object.

```
murasaki::platform.uart_console = new
    murasaki::DebuggerUart(&huart3);
```

In this statement, the `DebuggerUart` receives the pointer to the `huart3` as a parameter. The `huart3` is a handle variable of the UART3 generated by CubeIDE. Let's remind the UART3 is utilized as communication path through the USB in the Nucleo 144 board. So, in this sample code, we are making debugging console through the USB-serial line of the Nucleo F722ZE board.

Because the `huart3` is generated into the `main.c` directory, we have to declare this variable as an external variable. You can find the declaration around the top of the `Src/murasaki_platform.cpp`.

```
extern UART_HandleTypeDef huart3;
```

Note that the UART port number is depend on the Nucleo board. So, the porting programmer have a responsibility to refer the right UART.

The second half of the `InitPlatform()` is the creation part of the other peripheral object. This part fully depends on the application. A programmer can define any member variable in the platform variable, by modifying the `murasaki::Platform` struct in the `Inc/platform_defs.hpp`.

The second function called from the `StartDefaultTask()` is the `ExecPlatform()`. This function is also defined in the `Src/murasaki_platform.cpp`.

```
void ExecPlatform()
{
    murasaki::platform.task1->Start();

    // print a message with counter value to the console.
    murasaki::debugger->Printf("Push user button to display the I2C slave device \n
    ");

    // Loop forever
    while (true) {
        murasaki::platform.sync_with_button->Wait();
        I2cSearch(murasaki::platform.i2c_master);
    }
}
```

This function is the body of application. So, you can read GPIO, ADC other peripherals. And output to the DAC, GPIO, and other peripherals from here.

3.6.2 HAL Assertion flow

HAL Assertion is a STM32Cube HAL's programming help mechanism.

STM32Cube HAL provies a run-time parameter check. This parameter check is enabled by un-comment the `USE_FULL_ASSERT` macro inside `stm32xxx_hal_conf.h` file. See "Run-time checking" of the HAL manual for detail.

Assertion is defined in `Src/main.c`. As `assert_failed()` function. This function is empty at first. The murasaki install script fills by `CustomerAssertFailed()` calling statement.

```
void assert_failed(uint8_t *file, uint32_t line)
{
    // USER CODE BEGIN 6
    CustomAssertFailed(file, line);
    // USER CODE END 6
}
```

If a HAL API received wrong parameter, the `assert_failed()` function is called with its filename and line number. Then. `assert_failed()` call `CustomAssertFailed()` function in the `Src/murasaki_platform.cpp` file.

The `CustomAssertFailed()` print the filename and line number with message.

```
void CustomAssertFailed(uint8_t* file, uint32_t line) {
    murasaki::debugger->Printf(
        "Wrong parameters value: file %s on line %d\n",
        file,
        line);
}
```


3.6.3 Spurious Interrupt flow

Murasaki provides a mechanism to catch a spurious interrupt.

Default_handler is the entry point of the spurious interrupt handler. This is defined in startup/startup_↵stm32*****.s.

The install script modify this handler to call the pref CustomDefaultHanlder() in the [Src/murasaki_platform.cpp](#).

```
.section .text.Default_Handler,"ax",%progbits
.global CustomDefaultHandler
Default_Handler:

#if (__ARM_ARCH == 6)
    ldr r0, = CustomDefaultHandler
    bx r0
#else
    b.w CustomDefaultHandler
#endif

Infinite_Loop:
    b Infinite_Loop
```

[CustomDefaultHandler\(\)](#) is an assembly program. Which pushes register on the stack to allow the PrintFaultResult function to print out the regsiter and exception environment. After printing, the system get into the post-motem mode which responses any key from console and then flush out the contents of printf message FIFO.

Note that the [CustomDefaultHandler\(\)](#) works correctly only when the both conditoin is met :

- Core is ARM v7m (The CORTEX-Mx except M0, M0+)
- Murasaki is the release build.
- The exception is Hard Fault.

The Debug build made unexpected stack frame in the entry code of the HardFaultHandler.

3.6.4 Assertion flow

The assertion flow is similar to the Spurious Interrupt flow.

Once assertion is raised, assertion macro raised Hard Fault execption. The Hard Fault exception handler in the Src/st32*****_it.c calles CustomDefaultHandler.

```
void HardFault_Handler(void)
{
    CustomDefaultHandler();
    while (1)
    {
    }
}
```

3.6.5 General Interrupt flow

As described in the HAL manual, STM32Cube HAL handles all peripheral related interrupt, and then, call corresponding callback function.

These call backs are optional from the view point of the peripheral hardware, but essential hook to sync with software.

Murasaki is using these callback to notify the end of processing, to the peripheral class objects. For example, following is the sample of callback.

```
void HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef * huart)
{
    // Poll all uart rx related interrupt receivers.
    // If hit, return. If not hit, check next.
    if (murasaki::platform.uart_console->ReceiveCompleteCallback(huart))
        return;
}
```

This callback is called from HAL, after the end of peripheral interrupt processing. And calling the ReceiveCompleteCallback() of the UART object in the platform. Note that Murasaki object returns true, if the callback member function parameter matches with its own hardware handle.

Note that forwarding this call back to all the relevant peripheral is a responsibility of the porting programmer. To forward the callback to the multiple objects, you can call like this.

```
if (murasaki::platform.uart_console->ReceiveCompleteCallback(huart))
    return;
if (murasaki::platform.uart_1->ReceiveCompleteCallback(huart))
    return;
if (murasaki::platform.uart_2->ReceiveCompleteCallback(huart))
    return;
```

3.6.6 EXTI flow

EXTI flow is very similar to the [General Interrupt flow](#) except its timing.

While other peripheral raises interrupt after the peripheral instance are created, EXTI peripheral may raise the interrupt before the platform peripherals are ready.

Then, EXTI call back has guard to avoid the null pointer access.

```
void HAL_GPIO_EXTI_Callback(uint16_t GPIO_Pin)
{
    if ( USER_Btn_Pin == GPIO_Pin) {
        // release the waiting task
        if (murasaki::platform.sync_with_button != nullptr)
            murasaki::platform.sync_with_button->Release();
    }
}
```

Note that USER_Btn_Pin in the above example is generated by CubeIDE, when customer labels "USER_Btn" to some EXTI input pin.

Chapter 4

Porting guide

This porting guide introduces murasaki class library porting.

In this guide, user will study the library porting to the STM32 microcomputer system working with STM32Cube HAL.

A step by step procedure with screen capture is explained in [a separated document](#).

Followings are the contents of this porting guide :

- [Directory Structure](#)
- [CubeIDE setting](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Task Priority and Stack Size](#)
- [Heap memory consideration](#)
- [Platform variable](#)
- [Routing interrupts](#)
- [Error handling](#)
- [Summary of the porting](#)

There are some other manuals of murasaki class library :

- [Preface](#)
- [Usage Introduction](#)
- [Murasaki Class Collection](#)

4.1 Directory Structure

Murasaki has four main directory and several user-modifiable files.

This page describes these directories and files.

4.1.1 Src directory

Almost files of the Murasaki source code are stored in this directory. Basically, there is no need to edit the files inside this directory, except the development of Murasaki itself. The project setting must refer this directory as the source directory.

4.1.2 Inc directory

This directory contains the include files, the project setting must refer this directory as an include directory.

4.1.3 Src/Thirdparty and Inc/Thirdparty directory

The class collection of the third party peripherals. The "third party" means, the outside of the microprocessor.

4.1.4 murasaki.hpp

Usually, the [murasaki.hpp](#) include file is the only one to include from an application program. By including this file, an application can refer all the definition of the Murasaki

This file is stored in the Inc directory.

4.1.5 template directory

4.1.5.1 platform_config.hpp

The [platform_config.hpp](#) file is a collection of the build configuration. By defining a macro, a programmer can change the behavior of the Murasaki.

There are mainly two types of the configuration in this file.

One type of configuration is to override the [murasaki_config.hpp](#) file. All contents of the [murasaki_config.hpp](#) are macros. These macros are defined to control the Murasaki, for example: the task priority, the task stack size or the timeout period, described in the [Definitions and Configuration](#).

The other configuration type is the assertion inside Murasaki. See [MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG](#) for details.

The [platform_config.hpp](#) is better to be copied in the /Inc directory of the application. The [install script](#) will copy this file to /Src directory of application for programmer.

4.1.5.2 platform_defs.hpp

As same as [platform_config.hpp](#), the [platform_defs.hpp](#) is not the core part of the Murasaki class library. This include file has a definition of the [murasaki::platform](#) which provide "nice looking" aggregation of the class objects.

The application programmer can define the [murasaki::Platform](#) type freely. There is no limitation or requirement what you put into unless compiler reports an error message.

On the other hand, a programmer may find that adding the peripheral-based class variables and middleware based class variables into the [murasaki::Platform](#) type is reasonable. Actually, the independent devices (ie:I2C connected LCD controller) may be better to be a member variable of the [mruasaki::Platform](#) type.

The [platform_defs.hpp](#) is better to be copied in the /Inc directory of the application. The [install script](#) will copy this file to /Src directory of application for programmer.

See [Application Specific Platform](#) as usage sample.

4.1.5.3 `murasaki_platform.hpp`

A header file of the `murasaki_platform.cpp`. This file is better to be copied in the `/Inc` directory of the application. The `install script` will copy this file to `/Src` directory of application for programmer.

4.1.5.4 `murasaki_platform.cpp`

The `murasaki_platform.cpp` is the interface between the application and the HAL/RTOS. This file has variables / functions which user needs to program at porting time.

- `murasaki::platform` variable
- `murasaki::debugger` variable
- `InitPlatform()` to initialize the platform variable
- `ExecPlatform()` to execute the platform algorithm
- Interrupt routing functions
- HAL assertion function and Custom default exception handler

The `murasaki_platform.cpp` is better to be copied in the `/Src` directory of the application. The `install script` will copy this file to `/Src` directory of application for programmer.

4.1.6 `install script`

The `install script` have mainly 4 tasks.

- Copy template files to the appropriate application directories from `template directory`
- Modify `main.c` to call the `InitPlatform()` and `ExecPlatform()` from the default task.
- Modify `main.c` to call the `CustomAssertFailed()` from the HAL assertion
- Modify the hard fault handler to call the `CustomDefaultHandler()`
- Generate `murasaki_include_stub.h` to let the Murasaki library to include HAL headers.

Last one is little tricky to do it manually. Refer `murasaki_include_stub.h` for details.

4.2 CubeIDE setting

There is several required CubeIDE setting.

- Heap Size
- Stack Size
- Task stack size of the default task
- UART peripheral
- SPI Master peripheral
- SPI Slave peripheral
- I2C peripheral
- EXTI

4.2.1 Heap Size

Heap is very important in the application with murasaki.

First, class instances are created inside heap region by new operator often. And second, `murasaki::Debugger` allocates a huge size of FIFO buffer. This buffer stays in between the `murasaki::Debugger::Printf()` function and the logger task. The size of this FIFO buffer is defined by `PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE`. The default is 4KB.

Usually, the heap is simply called "heap", without precise definition of terminology. But let's call it "system heap" here. The system heap is the one which is managed by new and delete operators by default.

In addition to the system heap, FreeRTOS has its own heap. This heap is managed separately from the system heap. This management includes the heap size watching and returning error. And this heap is thread safe while the system heap is not.

Using two heap is not easy. And definitely, the FreeRTOS heap is better than the system heap in the embedded application. So, in murasaki, the new and the delete operators are overloaded and redirected to the FreeRTOS heap. See [Heap memory consideration](#) for detail.

To avoid the heap allocation problem, it is better to have more than 16kB FreeRTOS heap. The FreeRTOS heap size can be changed by CubeIDE :

```
Tab => Pinout & Configuration => Middleware => FreeRTOS => Config Parameters Tab => TOTAL_HEAP_SIZE
```

On the other hand, the system heap size can be smaller like 128 Byte because we don't use it..

Note that to know the minimum requirement of the system heap size, you must investigate how much allocations are done before entering FreeRTOS. Because murasaki application doesn't use any system heap, only very small management memory should be required in system heap.

The system Heap size can be set by following place.

```
Tab => Project Manager => Code Generator => Linker Settings
```

4.2.2 Stack Size

In this section, the stack means the interrupt stack.

The interrupt stack is used only when the interrupt is accepted. Then, it is basically small.

By the way, murasaki uses its assertion often. Once assertion fails, a message is created by `sprintf()` function and transmitted through FIFO. These operations consume stack. And assertion can be happen also in the ISR context.

The debugging in the ISR is not easy without assertion and `printf()`. To make them always possible, it is better to set the interrupt stack size bigger than 256 Bytes. The interrupt stack size can be changed by CubeIDE :

```
Tab => Project Manager => Code Generator => Linker Settings
```

4.2.3 Task stack size of the default task

The default task has very small stack (128 Bytes)

This is not enough to use murasaki and its debugger output functionality. It should be increased at smallest 256 Bytes.

It can be changed by CubeIDE:

```
Tab => Pinout & Configuration => Middleware => FreeRTOS => Config Parameters Tab => MINIMAL_STACK_SIZE
```

4.2.4 UART peripheral

UART/USART peripheral have to be configured as Asynchronous mode.

The DMA have to be enabled for both TX and RX. Both DMA must be normal mode.

All the NVIC interrupts have to be enabled.

4.2.5 SPI Master peripheral

SPI Master peripheral have to be configured as Full-Duplex Master mode. The NSS must be disabled.

The DMA have to be enabled for both TX and RX. Both DMA must be normal mode.

All the NVIC interrupt have to be enabled.

4.2.6 SPI Slave peripheral

SPI Slave peripheral have to be configured as Full-Duplex Slave mode. The NSS must be input signal.

The DMA have to be enabled for both TX and RX. Both DMA must be normal mode.

All the NVIC interrupt have to be enabled.

4.2.7 I2C peripheral

I2C have to be configured as "I2" mode.

The NVIC interrupt have to be enabled.

To configure as I2C device, the primary slave address have to be configured.

4.2.8 EXTI

The corresponding interrupt have to be enabled by NVIC.

4.3 Configuration

Murasaki has configurable parameters.

These parameters control mainly the task size and task priority.

One of the special configurations is `MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG` macro. This macro controls whether assertion inside Murasaki source code works or ignored.

To customize the configuration, define the configuration macro with the desired value in the `platform_config.hpp` file. This definition will override the Murasaki default configuration.

For the detail of each macro, see [Definitions and Configuration](#).

4.4 Task Priority and Stack Size

The Murasaki task priority is from `murasaki::ktpIdle` to `murasaki::ktpRealtime`

At the initial state, the Murasaki has two hidden tasks inside. Both are running for the `murasaki::Debugger` class, and both task's priority are defined as `PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY`. By default, the value of `PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY` is `murasaki::ktpHigh`. That means, debug tasks priority is very high.

The debug tasks should have priority as high as possible. Otherwise, another task may block the debugging message.

Unlike the task priority, the interrupt priority is easy. Usually, it is not so sensitive because the ISR is very short in the good designed RTOS application design. In this case, all ISR can be a same priority.

In the bad designed RTOS application, there are very few things we can do. Such the things are project dependent.

4.5 Heap memory consideration

In Murasaki, there is a re-definition of `operator new` and `operator delete` inside `allocators.cpp`.

This re-definition let the `pvPortMalloc()` allocate a fragment of memory for the `operator new`.

These changes converge all allocation to the FreeRTOS's heap. There is some merit of the convergence:

- The FreeRTOS heap is thread safe while the system heap in CubeIDE is not thread-safe
- The FreeRTOS heap is checking the heap size limitation and return an error, while the system heap behavior in CubeIDE is not clear.
- The heap size calculation is easier if we integrate the memory allocation activity into one heap.

On the other hand, FreeRTOS heap is not able to allocate/deallocate in the ISR context. And it is impossible to use the FreeRTOS heap before starting up the FreeRTOS. Then, we have to follow the rules here :

- C++ new / delete operators have to be called after FreeRTOS started.
- C++ new / delete operators have to be called in the task context.

4.6 Platform variable

The `murasaki::platform` and the `murasaki::debugger` have to be initialized by the `InitPlatform()` function.

The programming of this function is a responsibility of the porting programmer.

First of all, the porting programmer has to make the peripheral handles as visible from the `murasaki_platform.cpp`.

For example, CubeMx generate the huart2 for Nucleo L152RE for the serial communication over the ST-LINK USB connection. huart2 is defined in `main.c` as like below:

```
UART_HandleTypeDef huart2;
DMA_HandleTypeDef hdma_usart2_rx;
DMA_HandleTypeDef hdma_usart2_tx;
```

To use this handle, the porting programmer has to declare the same name as an external variable, in the `murasaki_platform.cpp` :

```
extern UART_HandleTypeDef huart2;
```

After these preparations, the porting programmer can program the `InitPlatform()` :

```
void InitPlatform()
{
    // UART device setting for console interface.
    // On Nucleo, the port connected to the USB port of ST-Link is
    // referred here.
    murasaki::platform.uart_console = new
        murasaki::DebuggerUart(&huart2);
    while (nullptr == murasaki::platform.uart_console)
        ; // stop here on the memory allocation failure.

    // UART is used for logging port.
    // At least one logger is needed to run the debugger class.
    murasaki::platform.logger = new murasaki::UartLogger(
        murasaki::platform.uart_console);
    while (nullptr == murasaki::platform.logger)
        ; // stop here on the memory allocation failure.

    // Setting the debugger
    murasaki::debugger = new murasaki::Debugger(
        murasaki::platform.logger);
    while (nullptr == murasaki::debugger)
        ; // stop here on the memory allocation failure.

    // Set the debugger as AutoRePrint mode, for the easy operation.
    murasaki::debugger->AutoRePrint(); // type any key to show history.

    // For demonstration, one GPIO LED port is reserved.
    // The port and pin names are fined by CubeIDE.
    murasaki::platform.led = new murasaki::BitOut(LD2_GPIO_Port,
        LD2_Pin);
    MURASAKI_ASSERT(nullptr != murasaki::platform.led)
}
```

In this sample, we initialize the `uart_console` member variable which is `murasaki::UartStrategy` class. The application programmer control the UART2 over this `uart_console` member variable.

In the second step, we pass this `uart_console` to the `logger` member variable. This member variable is an essential stub for the `murasaki::debugger`. In this example, we assign the UART2 port as interface for the debugging output.

After the logger becomes ready, we initialize the `murasaki::debugger`. As we already discussed, this debugger receives a logger object as a parameter. The debugger output all messages through this logger.

The last step is optional. We invoke the `murasaki::Debugger::AutoRePrint()` member function. By calling this function, logger re-print the old data in the FIFO again whenever the end-user type any key of the keyboard.

This "auto re-print by any key" is convenient in the small system. But for the large system which has its own command line shell, this input-interruption is harmful. For such the system, programmer want to call `murasaki::Debugger::RePrint()` member function, by certain customer command.

Once the debugger is ready to use, we create the led member variable as a general purpose output port of the application .

The `ExecPlatform()` function implements the actual algorithm of application. In the example below, the application is blinking a LED and printing a messages on the console output.

```
void ExecPlatform()
{
    // counter for the demonstration.
    int count = 0;

    // Loop forever
    while (true) {
        // Toggle LED.
        murasaki::platform.led->Toggle();

        // print a message with counter value to the console.
        murasaki::debugger->Printf("Hello %d \n", count);

        // update the counter value.
        count++;

        // wait for a while
        murasaki::Sleep(500);
    }
}
```

Finally, above two functions have to be called from `StartDefaultTask` of the `main.c`. Also, `main.c` must include the `murasaki_platform.hpp` to read the prototype of these functions.

Following is the sample of the `StartDefaultTask()`. The actual code have a comment to work together the code generator of the CubeIDE. But this sample remove them because of the documentattion tool (doxygen) limitation.

```
void StartDefaultTask(void const * argument)
{
    InitPlatform();
    ExecPlatform();

    for(;;)
    {
        osDelay(1);
    }
}
```

4.7 Routing interrupts

The `murasaki_platform.cpp` has skeletons of HAL callback.

These callbacks are pre-defined inside HAL as receptors of interrupt. These definitions inside HAL are "weak" binding. Thus, these skeletons in `murasaki_platform.cpp` overrides the definition. The porting programmer have to program these skeltons correctly.

In the Murasaki manner, the skeletons have to call the relevant callback member function of platform variables. For example, this is the typical programming of the call back :

```
void HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef * huart)
{
    if (murasaki::platform.uart_console->TransmitCompleteCallback(huart))
        return;
}
```

In this sample, the `TxCpltCallback()` calls `murasaki::platform.uart_console->TransmitCompleteCallback()` member function. And then return if that member function returns true. Note that all the callbacks in the Murasaki class returns true if the given peripheral handle matches with its internal handle. Thus, this is good way to poll all the UART peripheral inside this callback function.

Following is the list of the interrupts which application have to route to the peripheral class variables.

- void `HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef * huart);`
- void `HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef * huart);`
- void `HAL_UART_ErrorCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef *huart);`
- void `HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback(SPI_HandleTypeDef *hspi);`
- void `HAL_SPI_ErrorCallback(SPI_HandleTypeDef * hspi);`
- void `HAL_I2C_MasterTxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c);`
- void `HAL_I2C_MasterRxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c);`
- void `HAL_I2C_SlaveTxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c);`
- void `HAL_I2C_SlaveRxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c);`
- void `HAL_I2C_ErrorCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c);`
- void `HAL_SAI_RxHalfCpltCallback(SAI_HandleTypeDef * hsai);`
- void `HAL_SAI_RxCpltCallback(SAI_HandleTypeDef * hsai);`
- void `HAL_SAI_ErrorCallback(SAI_HandleTypeDef * hsai);`
- void `HAL_GPIO_EXTI_Callback(uint16_t GPIO_P);`

4.8 Error handling

The `murasaki_platform.cpp` has two error handling functions.

These functions are pre-programmed from the first. And usually its enough to use the pre-programmed version. In the other hand the porting programmer have to modify the application program to call these error handling functions at appropriate situation. Otherwise, these error handling functions will be never called.

The `CustomAssertFailed()` function should be called from the `assert_failed()` function. The `assert_failed()` function is located in the `main.c`. Modifying the `assert_failed()` is the responsibility of the porting programmer.

```
void assert_failed(uint8_t* file, uint32_t line)
{
    CustomAssertFailed(file, line);
}
```

To enable the [assert_failed\(\)](#), the porting programmer have to uncomment the `USE_FULL_ASSERT` macro inside `stm32xxx_hal_conf.h`. The file name is depend on the target microprocessor. Thus, the porting programmer have to search the all files inside project.

At the time of 2019/Dec, this definition is in the one for the following files :

- `stm32f0xx_hal_conf.h`
- `stm32f3xx_hal_conf.h`
- `stm32f4xx_hal_conf.h`
- `stm32f7xx_hal_conf.h`
- `stm32g0xx_hal_conf.h`
- `stm32g4xx_hal_conf.h`
- `stm32h7xx_hal_conf.h`
- `stm32l1xx_hal_conf.h`
- `stm32l4xx_hal_conf.h`

The [CustomDefaultHandler\(\)](#) function should be called from the default exception routine. But the system default exception handler (`Default_Handler`) doesn't do anything by default. To maximize the information to the JTAG debugger, this is programmed as very simple eternal loop.

The default exception handler can be programmed or left untouched as porting programmer want. It is up to the system policy. If it is re-programmed to call the [CustomDefaultHandler\(\)](#), [murasaki::debugger](#) object take the control of the debug message FIFO at the exception handler context.

If the exception happened and the `CustomDefaultHandler` is called, the end user can see the entire messages in the debug FIFO by typing any key of the keyboard. This is useful to see the last message from the assertion. The last message usually represent the cause of the exception. The end user can debug the application program based on this last assertion message.

The HAL default exception routine is programmed at `startup/startup_stm32xxxx.s` by assembly language.

The porting programmer can modify it as below, to call the [CustomDefaultHandler\(\)](#);

```
.section .text.Default_Handler,"ax",%progbits
.global CustomDefaultHandler
Default_Handler:
#if (__ARM_ARCH == 6)
    ldr r0, = CustomDefaultHandler
    bx r0
#else
    b.w CustomDefaultHandler
#endif
Infinite_Loop:
    b Infinite_Loop
```

4.9 Summary of the porting

Following is the porting steps :

- Adjust heap size and stack size as described in the [CubeIDE setting](#)
- Generate an application skeleton from CubeIDE.
- Checkout Murasaki repository into your project.
- Copy the template files as described in the [Directory Structure](#) .
- Configure Muraaski as described in the [Configuration](#) and the [Task Priority and Stack Size](#)
- Call [InitPlatform\(\)](#) and [ExecPlatform\(\)](#) as described [Platform variable](#).
- Route the interrupts as described [Routing interrupts](#).
- Route the error handling as described [Error handling](#)

Chapter 5

Module Index

5.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Murasaki Class Collection	41
Synchronization and Exclusive access	45
Third party classes	46
Definitions and Configuration	47
Application Specific Platform	54
Abstract Classes	62
Helper classes	63
Utility functions	65
CMSIS	68
Stm32f7xx_system	69
STM32F7xx_System_Private_Includes	70
STM32F7xx_System_Private_TypesDefinitions	71
STM32F7xx_System_Private_Defines	72
STM32F7xx_System_Private_Macros	73
STM32F7xx_System_Private_Variables	74
STM32F7xx_System_Private_FunctionPrototypes	75
STM32F7xx_System_Private_Functions	76

Chapter 6

Namespace Index

6.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

murasaki	Personal Platform parts collection	79
--------------------------	--	--------------------

Chapter 7

Hierarchical Index

7.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy	88
murasaki::Adau1361	83
murasaki::CriticalSection	101
murasaki::Debugger	102
murasaki::DuplexAudio	112
murasaki::FifoStrategy	117
murasaki::DebuggerFifo	105
murasaki::GPIO_type	118
murasaki::LoggerStrategy	136
murasaki::UartLogger	174
murasaki::LoggingHelpers	138
murasaki::PeripheralStrategy	139
murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy	90
murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor	141
murasaki::BitInStrategy	96
murasaki::BitIn	94
murasaki::BitOutStrategy	100
murasaki::BitOut	98
murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy	124
murasaki::I2cMaster	119
murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy	133
murasaki::I2cSlave	128
murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy	150
murasaki::SpiMaster	147
murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy	162
murasaki::SpiSlave	154
murasaki::UartStrategy	176
murasaki::DebuggerUart	107
murasaki::Uart	168
murasaki::Platform	140
murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy	160
murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter	157
murasaki::Synchronizer	164
murasaki::TaskStrategy	165
murasaki::SimpleTask	145

Chapter 8

Class Index

8.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

murasaki::Adau1361	
Audio Codec LSI class	83
murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy	
Abstract audio codec controller	88
murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy	
Strategy of the audio device adaptor.	90
murasaki::BitIn	
General purpose bit input	94
murasaki::BitInStrategy	
Definition of the root class of bit input	96
murasaki::BitOut	
General purpose bit output	98
murasaki::BitOutStrategy	
Definition of the root class of bit output	100
murasaki::CriticalSection	
A critical section for task context	101
murasaki::Debugger	
Debug class. Provides printf() style output for both task and ISR context	102
murasaki::DebuggerFifo	
FIFO with thread safe	105
murasaki::DebuggerUart	
Logging dedicated UART class	107
murasaki::DuplexAudio	
Stereo Audio is served by the descendants of this class	112
murasaki::FifoStrategy	
Basic FIFO without thread safe	117
murasaki::GPIO_type	
A structure to en-group the GPIO port and GPIO pin	118
murasaki::I2cMaster	
Thread safe, synchronous and blocking IO. Encapsulating I2C master. Based on STM32Cube HAL driver and FreeRTOS	119
murasaki::I2cMasterStrategy	
Definition of the root class of I2C master	124
murasaki::I2cSlave	
Thread safe, synchronous and blocking IO. Encapsulating I2C slave. Based on STM32Cube HAL driver and FreeRTOS	128

murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy	
Definition of the root class of I2C Slave	133
murasaki::LoggerStrategy	
Abstract class for logging	136
murasaki::LoggingHelpers	
A stracture to engroup the logging tools	138
murasaki::PeripheralStrategy	
Mother of all peripheral class	139
murasaki::Platform	
Custom aggregation struct for user platform	140
murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor	
Adapter as SAI audio port	141
murasaki::SimpleTask	
An easy to use task class	145
murasaki::SpiMaster	
Thread safe, synchronous and blocking IO. Encapsulating SPI master. Based on STM32Cube HAL driver and FreeRTOS	147
murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy	
Root class of the SPI master	150
murasaki::SpiSlave	
Thread safe, synchronous and blocking IO. Encapsulating SPI slave. Based on STM32Cube HAL driver and FreeRTOS	154
murasaki::SpiSlaveAdaptor	
A speficier of SPI slave	157
murasaki::SpiSlaveAdaptorStrategy	
Definition of the root class of SPI slave adaptor	160
murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy	
Root class of the SPI slave	162
murasaki::Synchronizer	
Synchronization class between a task and interrupt. This class provide the synchronization between a task and interrupt	164
murasaki::TaskStrategy	
A mother of all tasks	165
murasaki::Uart	
Thread safe, synchronous and blocking IO. Concrete implementation of UART controller. Based on the STM32Cube HAL DMA Transfer	168
murasaki::UartLogger	
Logging through an UART port	174
murasaki::UartStrategy	
Definition of the root class of UART	176

Chapter 9

File Index

9.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/main.h	
: Header for main.c file. This file contains the common defines of the application	181
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/murasaki_include_stub.h	
Stub to include the HAL headers	183
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/murasaki_platform.hpp	
An interface for the applicaiton from murasaki library to main.c	184
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/platform_config.hpp	
Application dependent configuration	186
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/platform_defs.hpp	
Murasaki platform customize file	187
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/stm32f7xx_it.h	
This file contains the headers of the interrupt handlers	188
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audiocodecstrategy.hpp	189
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audioportadapterstrategy.h↔ hpp	
Strategy of the Audio device adaptor	191
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitin.hpp	
GPIO bit in class	193
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitinstrategy.hpp	
Abstract class of the GPIO bit in	195
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitout.hpp	
GPIO bit out class	197
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitoutstrategy.hpp	
Abstract class of GPIO bit out	199
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/criticalsection.hpp	
Class to protect a certain section from the interference	201
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debugger.hpp	
Debug print class. For both ISR and task	202
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggerfifo.hpp	
Dedicated FIFO to logging the debug message	204
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggeruart.hpp	
UART. Thread safe and synchronous IO	206
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/duplexaudio.hpp	
Root class of the stereo audio	208
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/fifostrategy.hpp	
Abstract class of FIFO	210

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmaster.hpp	
I2C master. Thread safe, synchronous IO	212
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmasterstrategy.hpp	
Root class definition of the I2C Master	214
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslave.hpp	
I2C slave. Thread safe, synchronous IO	216
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslavestrategy.hpp	
Root class definition of the I2C Slave	218
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/loggerstrategy.hpp	
Simplified logging function	220
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki.hpp	
Application include file for Murasaki class library	222
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_0_intro.hpp	
Doxygen document file. No need to include	223
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_1_env.hpp	
Doxygen document file. No need to include	224
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_2_ug.hpp	
Doxygen document file. No need to include	224
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_3_pg.hpp	
Porting Guide	224
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_4_mod.hpp	
Module definition	224
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_assert.hpp	
Assertion definition	225
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_config.hpp	
Configuration file for platform	227
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_defs.hpp	
Common definition of the platform	229
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_syslog.hpp	
Syslog definition	230
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/peripheralstrategy.hpp	
Mother of All peripheral	232
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/saiportadaptor.hpp	
	233
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/simpletask.hpp	
Simplified Task class	235
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimaster.hpp	
SPI Master. Thread safe and synchronous IO	237
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimasterstrategy.hpp	
SPI master root class	239
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislave.hpp	
SPI Slave. Thread safe and synchronous IO	241
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislaveadapter.hpp	
STM32 SPI slave speifire	243
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislaveadapterstrategy.↵ hpp	
Abstract class of SPI slave specification	245
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislavestrategy.hpp	
SPI master root class	247
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/synchronizer.hpp	
Synchronization between a Task and interrupt	249
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/taskstrategy.hpp	
Mother of All Tasks	250
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uart.hpp	
UART. Thread safe and synchronous IO	254
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartlogger.hpp	
Logging to Uart	256
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartstrategy.hpp	
Root class definition of the UART driver	258

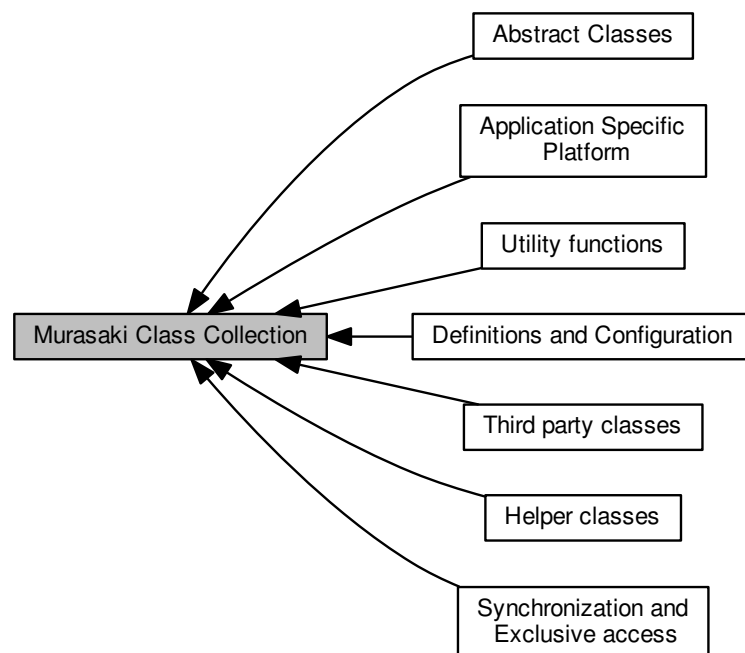
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/Thirdparty/ adau1361.h	252
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/ allocators.cpp	259
Alternative memory allocators	259
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/ main.c	260
: Main program body	260
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/ murasaki_platform.cpp	265
A glue file between the user application and HAL/RTOS	265
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/ stm32f7xx_it.c	267
Interrupt Service Routines	267
/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/ system_stm32f7xx.c	268
CMSIS Cortex-M7 Device Peripheral Access Layer System Source File	268

Chapter 10

Module Documentation

10.1 Murasaki Class Collection

Collaboration diagram for Murasaki Class Collection:



Modules

- [Synchronization and Exclusive access](#)
- [Third party classes](#)
- [Definitions and Configuration](#)
- [Application Specific Platform](#)
- [Abstract Classes](#)
- [Helper classes](#)
- [Utility functions](#)

Classes

- class [murasaki::BitIn](#)
- struct [murasaki::GPIO_type](#)
- class [murasaki::BitOut](#)
- class [murasaki::Debugger](#)
- class [murasaki::DuplexAudio](#)
- class [murasaki::I2cMaster](#)
- class [murasaki::I2cSlave](#)
- class [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#)
- class [murasaki::SimpleTask](#)
- class [murasaki::SpiMaster](#)
- class [murasaki::SpiSlave](#)
- class [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter](#)
- class [murasaki::Uart](#)
- class [murasaki::UartLogger](#)

Macros

- `#define MURASAKI_ASSERT(COND)`
- `#define MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(ERR)`
- `#define MURASAKI_SYSLOG(OBJPTR, FACILITY, SEVERITY, FORMAT, ...)`

10.1.1 Detailed Description

This is a reference guide of murasaki class library. This guide describes class by class and cover entire library. It is not recommended to read the reference for the first time user.

Alternatively, the [Usage Introduction](#) is provided to study step by step.

10.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.1.2.1 `#define MURASAKI_ASSERT(COND)`

Value:

```
if ( ! (COND) )\
{
    murasaki::debugger->Printf("-----\n");
    murasaki::debugger->Printf(MURASAKI_ASSERT_MSG, __func__, __LINE__,
    ,__MURASAKI_FILE__ );\
    murasaki::debugger->Printf("Fail expression : %s\n", #COND);\
    { void (*foo)(void) = (void (*)())1; foo(); }\
}
```

Assert the COND is true.

Parameters

<i>COND</i>	Condition as bool type.
-------------	-------------------------

Print the COND expression to the logging port if COND is false. Do nothing if CODN is true.

After printing the assertion failure message, this aspersion triggers the Hard Fault exception. The Hard Fault Exception is caught by [HardFault_Handler\(\)](#) and eventually invoke the [murasaki::debugger->DoPostMortem\(\)](#), to put the system into the post mortem debug mode.

Following code in the macro definition calls a non-existing function located address 1. Such the access causes a hard fault execution.

```
1 { void (*foo)(void) = (void (*)())1; foo(); }\
```

This assertion do nothing if programmer defines [MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG](#) macro as true. This macro is defined in the file [platform_config.hpp](#).

10.1.2.2 #define MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(ERR)

Value:

```
if ( (ERR) )\
{\
    murasaki::debugger->Printf(MURASAKI_ERROR_MSG, __func__, __LINE__,\
    __MURASAKI__FILE__, #ERR );\
}
```

Print ERR if ERR is true.

Parameters

<i>ERR</i>	Condition as bool type.
------------	-------------------------

Print the ERR expression to the logging port if COND is true. Do nothing if ERR is true.

This assertion do nothing if programmer defines [MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG](#) macro as true. This macro is defined in the file [platform_config.hpp](#).

For example, following code is typical usage of this macro. ERROR macro is copied from STM32Cube HAL source code.

```
1 bool Uart::HandleError(void* const ptr)
2 {
3     MURASAKI_ASSERT(nullptr != ptr)
4
5     if (peripheral_ == ptr) {
6         // Check error, and print if exist.
7         MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(peripheral_>ErrorCode & HAL_UART_ERROR_DMA);
8         MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(peripheral_>ErrorCode & HAL_UART_ERROR_PE);
9         MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(peripheral_>ErrorCode & HAL_UART_ERROR_NE);
10        MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(peripheral_>ErrorCode & HAL_UART_ERROR_FE);
11        MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(peripheral_>ErrorCode & HAL_UART_ERROR_ORE);
12        MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(peripheral_>ErrorCode & HAL_UART_ERROR_DMA);
13        return true;    // report the ptr matched
14    }
15    else {
16        return false;    // report the ptr doesn't match
17    }
18 }
```

10.1.2.3 #define MURASAKI_SYSLOG(OBJPTR, FACILITY, SEVERITY, FORMAT, ...)

output The debug message

Parameters

<i>OBJPTR</i>	the pointer to the object. Usually, path the "this" pointer here.
<i>FACILITY</i>	Specify which facility makes this log. Choose from murasaki::SyslogFacility
<i>SEVERITY</i>	Specify how message is severe. Choose from murasaki::SyslogSeverity
<i>FORMAT</i>	Message format as printf style.

Output the debugg message to debug console output.

The output message is filtered by the internal thereshold set by [murasaki::SetSyslogSererityThreshold](#), [murasaki::SetSyslogFacilityMask](#) and [murasaki::AddSyslogFacilityToMask](#). See these function's document to understand how filter works.

There is recommendation in the SEVERITY parameter :

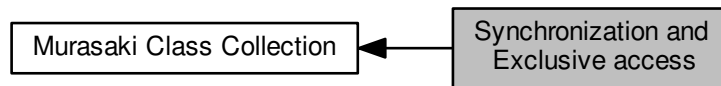
- [murasaki::kseDebug](#) for Development/Debug message for tracing normal operation.
- [murasaki::kseWarning](#) for relatively severe condition which need abnormal action, or cannot handle.
- [murasaki::kseError](#) for falty condtion from HAL or hardware.
- [murasaki::kseEmergency](#) for software logic error like assert fail

The output format is as following :

- Clock cycles by [GetCycleCounter\(\)](#)
- Object address
- Facility
- Severity
- File name of source code
- Line number of source code
- Function name
- Other programmer specified infromation

10.2 Synchronization and Exclusive access

Collaboration diagram for Synchronization and Exclusive access:



Classes

- class [murasaki::CriticalSection](#)
- class [murasaki::Synchronizer](#)

10.2.1 Detailed Description

These classes are used as parts of the other classes.

10.3 Third party classes

Collaboration diagram for Third party classes:



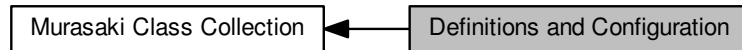
Classes

- class [murasaki::Adau1361](#)

10.3.1 Detailed Description

10.4 Definitions and Configuration

Collaboration diagram for Definitions and Configuration:



- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE 256`
- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE 4096`
- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_SERIAL_TIMEOUT (murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)`
- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_STACK_SIZE 256`
- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY murasaki::ktpHigh`
- `#define MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG false`
- `#define MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOCYCCNT false`

10.4.1 Detailed Description

10.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.4.2.1 `#define MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOCYCCNT false`

Doesn't run the CYCCNT counter.

Set this macro to true, to halt the CYCCNT counter. Set this macro false, to run.

To override the definition here, define same macro inside [platform_config.hpp](#).

10.4.2.2 `#define MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG false`

Suppress [MURASAKI_ASSERT](#) macro.

Set this macro to true, to discard the assertion [MURASAKI_ASSERT](#). Set this macro false, to use the assertion.

To override the definition here, define same macro inside [platform_config.hpp](#).

10.4.2.3 `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE 4096`

Size[byte] of the circular buffer to be transmitted through the serial port.

The circular buffer array length to copy the formatted strings before transmitting through the uart.

To override the definition here, define same macro inside [platform_config.hpp](#).

10.4.2.4 `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE 256`

Size of one line[byte] in the debug printf.

The array length to store the formatted string. Note that this array is a private instance variable. Then, it will occupy the memory where the class is instantiated. For example, if an object is instantiated in the heap, this line buffer will be reserved in the heap.

If the class is instantiated on the stack, the buffer will be reserved in the stack.

To override the definition here, define same macro inside [platform_config.hpp](#).

10.4.2.5 `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_SERIAL_TIMEOUT (murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)`

Timeout of the serial port to transmit the string through the Debug class.

By default, there is no timeout. Wait for eternally.

To override the definition here, define same macro inside [platform_config.hpp](#).

10.4.2.6 `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY murasaki::ktpHigh`

The task priority of the debug task.

The priority of the murasaki::Debugger internal task. To output the logging data as fast as possible, the debug task have to have relatively high priority. In other hand, to yield the CPU to the critical tasks, it's priority have to be smaller than the max priority.

To override the definition here, define same macro inside [platform_config.hpp](#).

10.4.2.7 `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_STACK_SIZE 256`

Size[Byte] of the task inside Debug class.

The murasaki::Debugger class has internal task to handle its FIFO buffer.

To override the definition here, define same macro inside [platform_config.hpp](#).

10.4.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

10.4.3.1 `enum murasaki::CodecChannel`

Codec channel specifier.

Codec channels are codec dependent. Thus, channels are not hard coded as member function, but coded as parameter of the member function.

Enumerator

```
kccLineInput kccLineInput
kccMicInput kccMicInput Microphone Input
kccAuxInput kccAuxInput Auxiliary Input
kccLineOutput kccLineOutput
kccHeadphoneOutput kccHpOutput Headphone Output
```


10.4.3.2 enum `murasaki::I2cStatus`

Return status of the I2C classes.

This enums represents the return status from the I2C class method.

In a single master controler system, you need to care only `ki2csNak` and `ki2csTimeOut`. Other error may be caused by multiple master system.

The `ki2csNak` is returned when one of two happens :

- The slave device terminated transfer.
- No slave device responded to the address specified by master device.

The `ki2csTimeOut` is returned when slave device streched transfere too long.

The `ki2csArbitrationLost` is returned when another master won the arbitration. Usulally, the master have to re-try the transfer after certain waiting period.

The `ki2csBussError` is fatal condition. In the master mode, it could be problem of other device. The root cause is not deterministic. Probably it is hardware problem.

Enumerator

`ki2csOK` `ki2csOK`

`ki2csTimeOut` Master mode error. No response from device.

`ki2csNak` Master mode error. Device answeres NAK.

`ki2csBussError` Master&Slave mode error. START/STOP condition at irregular location.

`ki2csArbitrationLost` Master&Slave mode error. Lost arbitration against other master device.

`ki2csOverrun` Slave mode error. Overrun or Underrun was detected.

`ki2csDMA` Some error detected in DMA module.

`ki2csUnknown` Unknown error.

10.4.3.3 enum `murasaki::SpiClockPhase`

SPI clock configuration for master.

This enum represents the setting of the SPI PHA bit of the master configuration. The PHA setting 0 and 1 is LatchThenShift and ShiftThenLatch respectively.

Enumerator

`ksphLatchThenShift` `kscpLatchThenShift` PHA=0. The first edge is latching. The second edge is shifting.

`ksphShiftThenLatch` `kscpShiftThenLatch` PHA = 1. The first edge is shifting. The second edge is latching.

10.4.3.4 enum `murasaki::SpiClockPolarity`

SPI clock configuration for Master.

This enum represents the setting of the SPI POL bit of the master configuration. The POL setting 0/1 is RiseThenFall and Fall thenRise respectively.

Enumerator

kspoRiseThenFall kscpRiseThenFall POL = 0

kspoFallThenRise kscpFallThenrise POL = 1

10.4.3.5 enum `murasaki::SpiStatus`

Return status of the SPI classes.

This enums represents the return status of from the SPI class method.

kspisModeFault is returned when the NSS pins are aserted. Note that the Murasaki library doesn't support the Multi master SPI operation. So, this is fatal condition.

kpisOverflow and the kpisDMA are fatal condition. These can be the problem of the lower driver problem.

Enumerator

kspisOK ki2csOK

kspisTimeOut Master mode error. No response from device.

kspisModeFault SPI mode fault error. Two master corrsion.

kspisModeCRC CRC protocol error.

kspisOverflow Over run.

kspisFrameError Error on TI frame mode.

kspisDMA DMA error.

kspisErrorFlag Other error flag.

kspisAbort Problem in abort process. No way to recover.

kspisUnknown Unknown error.

10.4.3.6 enum `murasaki::SyslogFacility`

Category to filter the Syslog output.

These are independent facilities to filter the Syslog message output. Each module should specify appropriate facility.

Internally, these value will be used as bit position in mask.

Enumerator

kfaKernel kfaKernel is specified when the message is bound with the kernel issue.

kfaSerial kfaSerial is specified when the message is from the serial module.

kfaSpiMaster kfaSpi is specified when the message is from the SPI master module

kfaSpiSlave kfaSpi is specified when the message is from the SPI slave module

kfal2cMaster kfal2c is specified when the message is from the I2C master module.

kfal2cSlave kfal2c is specified when the message is from the I2C slave module.

kfaAudio kfal2c is specified when the message is from the Audio module.

kfal2s kfal2s is specified when the message is from the I2S module

kfaSai kfaSai is specified when the message is from the SAI module.

kfaLog kfaLog is specified when the message is from the logger and debugger module.

kfaAudioCodec kfaAudioCodec is specified when the message is from the Audio Codec module

kfaNone Disable all facility.

kfaAll Enable all facility.

kfaUser0 User defined facility.

kfaUser1 User defined facility.

kfaUser2 User defined facility.

kfaUser3 User defined facility.

kfaUser4 User defined facility.

kfaUser5 User defined facility.

kfaUser6 User defined facility.

kfaUser7 User defined facility.

10.4.3.7 enum `murasaki::SyslogSeverity`

Message severity level.

The lower value is the more serious condition.

Enumerator

kseEmergency kseEmergency means the system is unusable.

kseAlert kseAlert means some action must be taken immediately.

kseCritical kseCritical means critical condition.

kseError kseError means error conditions.

kseWarning kseWarning means warning condition.

kseNotice kseNotice means normal but significant condition.

kseInfomational kseInfomational means infomational message.

kseDebug kseDebug means debug-level message

10.4.3.8 enum `murasaki::TaskPriority`

Task class dedicated priority.

The task class priority have to be specified by this enum class. This is essential to avoid the incompatibility with cmsis-os which uses negative priority while FreeRTOS uses positive.

Enumerator

ktpIdle ktpIdle

ktpLow ktpLow

ktpBelowNormal ktpBelowNormal is for the relatively low priority task.

ktpNormal ktpNormal is for the default processing.

ktpAboveNormal ktpAboveNormal is for the relatively high priority task.

ktpHigh ktpHigh is considered for the debug task.

ktpRealtime ktpRealtime is dedicated for the realtime signal processing.

10.4.3.9 enum `murasaki::UartHardwareFlowControl`

Attribute of the UART Hardware Flow Control.

This is dedicated to the [UartStrategy](#) class.

Enumerator

- kuhfcNone*** No hardware flow control.
- kuhfcCts*** Control CTS, but RTS.
- kuhfcRts*** Control RTS, but CTS.
- kuhfcCtsRts*** Control Both CTS and RTS.

10.4.3.10 enum `murasaki::UartStatus`

Return status of the UART classes.

The Parity error and the Frame error may occur when user connects DCT/DTE by different communicaiton setting.

The Noise error may cuase by the noise on the line.

The overrun may cause when the DMA is too slow or hand shake is not working well.

The DMA error may cause some problem inisde HAL.

Enumerator

- kursOK*** No error.
- kursTimeOut*** Time out during transmission / receive.
- kursParity*** Parity error.
- kursNoise*** Error by Noise.
- kursFrame*** Frame error.
- kursOverrun*** Overrun error.
- kursDMA*** Error inside DMA module.

10.4.3.11 enum `murasaki::UartTimeout`

This is specific enum for the `AbstractUart::Receive()` to specify the use of idle line timeout.

The idle line time out is dedicated function of the STM32 peripherals. The interrrupt happens when the receive data is discontinued certain time.

Enumerator

- kutNoldleTimeout*** kutNoldleTimeout is specified when API should has normal timeout.
- kutIdleTimeout*** kutIdleTimeout is specified when API should time out by Idle line

10.4.3.12 enum `murasaki::WaitMilliseconds` : `uint32_t`

Wait time by milliseconds. For the function which has "wait" or "timeout" parameter.

An `uint32_t` derived type for specifying wait duration. The integer value represents the waiting duration by milliseconds. Usually a value of this type is passed to some functions as parameter. There are two special cases.

`kwmsPolling` means function will return immediately regardless of waited event. In other word, with this parameter, function causes time out immediately. Some function may provides the way to know what was the status of the waited event. But some may not.

`kwmsIndefinitely` means function will will not cause time out.

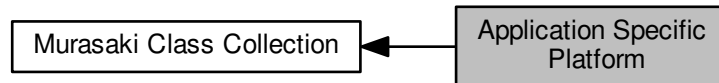
Enumerator

kwmsPolling Not waiting. Immediate timeout.

kwmsIndefinitely Wait forever.

10.5 Application Specific Platform

Collaboration diagram for Application Specific Platform:



Classes

- struct [murasaki::Platform](#)

Functions

- void [InitPlatform](#) ()
- void [ExecPlatform](#) ()
- void [CustomAssertFailed](#) (uint8_t *file, uint32_t line)
- void [CustomDefaultHandler](#) ()
- void [HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback](#) (UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)
- void [HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback](#) (UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)
- void [HAL_UART_ErrorCallback](#) (UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)
- void [HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback](#) (SPI_HandleTypeDef *hspl)
- void [HAL_SPI_ErrorCallback](#) (SPI_HandleTypeDef *hspl)
- void [HAL_I2C_MasterTxCpltCallback](#) (I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)
- void [HAL_I2C_SlaveTxCpltCallback](#) (I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)
- void [HAL_I2C_ErrorCallback](#) (I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)
- void [HAL_SAI_RxHalfCpltCallback](#) (SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)
- void [HAL_SAI_RxCpltCallback](#) (SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)
- void [HAL_SAI_ErrorCallback](#) (SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)
- void [HAL_GPIO_EXTI_Callback](#) (uint16_t GPIO_Pin)

Variables

- Debugger * [murasaki::debugger](#)

10.5.1 Detailed Description

Typical usage of these variables can be seen below. First of all, an .cpp file have to include [murasaki.hpp](#).

```
#include "murasaki.hpp"
```

And then, define the [murasaki::debugger](#) in the global context. Note that this is essential to use certain debug macros.

The definition of the [murasaki::platform](#) is optional. But it is recommended to declare for the ease of reading.

```
murasaki::Debugger * murasaki::debugger;
murasaki::Platform * murasaki::platform;
```

Finally, initialize the [murasaki::debugger](#) and [murasaki::platform](#). Again, the [murasaki::debugger](#) is essential to use the debug macro. The debug macros are used inside murasaki class library. Then, it is mandatory to initialize the debugger member variable.

The following code fragment initialize only the debugger related member variables. Also, the [murasaki::Platform](#) variable is refereed.

The platform.uart_console member variable hooks a murasaki::AbstractUart class variable. In this sample, The [murasaki::Uart](#) class is instantiated. The Uart constructor receives the pointer to the UART_HandleTypeDef. Usually, the UART_HandleTypeDef variable is generated by CubeIDE. For example, "huart3" variable in the [main.c](#) file.

The platform.logger member variable hooks a murasaki::AbstractLogger variable. In this example, [murasaki::UartLogger](#) class variable is instantiated.

Finally, the debugger variable is initialized. The [murasaki::Debugger](#) constructor receives murasaki::AbstractLogger * type.

```
void InitPlatform(UART_HandleTypeDef * uart_handle)
{
    murasaki::platform.uart_console = new murasaki::Uart(uart_handle);
    murasaki::platform.logger = new murasaki::UartLogger(murasaki::platform.
        uart_console);

    murasak::debugger = new murasaki::Debugger(murasaki::platform.logger
        );
}
```

10.5.2 Function Documentation

10.5.2.1 void CustomAssertFailed (uint8_t * file, uint32_t line)

Hook for the assert_failure() in [main.c](#).

Parameters

<i>file</i>	Name of the source file where assertion happen
<i>line</i>	Number of the line where assertion happen

This routine provides a custom hook for the assertion inside STM32Cube HAL. All assertion raised in HAL will be redirected here.

```
1 void assert_failed(uint8_t* file, uint32_t line)
2 {
3     CustomAssertFailed(file, line);
4 }
```

By default, this routine output a message with location information to the debugger console.

10.5.2.2 void CustomDefaultHandler ()

Hook for the default exception handler. Never return.

An entry of the exception. Especially for the Hard Fault exception. In this function, the Stack pointer just before exception is retrieved and pass as the first parameter of the [PrintFaultResult\(\)](#).

Note : To print the correct information, this function have to be Jumped in from the exception entry without any data push to the stack. To avoid the pushing extra data to stack or making stack frame, Compile the program without debug information and with certain optimization level, when you investigate the Hard Fault.

For example, the start up code for the Nucleo-L152RE is startup_stm32l152xe.s. This file is generated by CubeIDE. This file has default handler as like this:

```
1 .section .text.Default_Handler,"ax",%progbits
2     Default_Handler:
3 Infinite_Loop:
4     b Infinite_Loop
```

This code can be modified to call CustomDefaultHandler as like this :

```
1 .global CustomDefaultHandler
2 .section .text.Default_Handler,"ax",%progbits
3 Default_Handler:
4     bl CustomDefaultHandler
5 Infinite_Loop:
6     b Infinite_Loop
```

While it is declared as function prototype, the CustomDefaultHandler is just a label. Do not call from user application.

10.5.2.3 void ExecPlatform ()

The body of the real application.

The body function of the murasaki application. Usually this function is called from the [StartDefaultTask\(\)](#) of the [main.c](#).

This function is invoked only once, and never return. See [InitPlatform\(\)](#) as calling sample.

By default, it toggles LED as sample program. This function can be customized freely.

10.5.2.4 void HAL_GPIO_EXTI_Callback (uint16_t GPIO_Pin)

Optional interrupt handling of EXTI.

Parameters

<i>GPIO_Pin</i>	Pin number from 0 to 31
-----------------	-------------------------

This is called from inside of HAL when an EXTI is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default error interrupt call back.

The GPIO_Pin is the number of Pin. For example, if a programmer set the pin name by CubeIDE as FOO, the macro to identify that EXTI is FOO_Pin

10.5.2.5 void HAL_I2C_ErrorCallback (I2C_HandleTypeDef * *hi2c*)

Optional error handling of I2C.

Parameters

<i>hi2c</i>	
-------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an I2C error interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default error interrupt call back.

In this call back, the uart device handle have to be passed to the `murasaki::I2c::HandleError()` function.

10.5.2.6 void HAL_I2C_MasterTxCpltCallback (I2C_HandleTypeDef * *hi2c*)

Essential to sync up with I2C.

Parameters

<i>hi2c</i>	
-------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an I2C transmission done interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default TX interrupt call back.

In this call back, the uart device handle have to be passed to the `murasaki::I2c::TransmitCompleteCallback()` function.

10.5.2.7 void HAL_I2C_SlaveTxCpltCallback (I2C_HandleTypeDef * *hi2c*)

Essential to sync up with I2C.

Parameters

<i>hi2c</i>	
-------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an I2C transmission done interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default TX interrupt call back.

In this call back, the I2C slave device handle have to be passed to the [murasaki::I2cSlave::TransmitComplete↵](#)
[Callback\(\)](#) function.

10.5.2.8 void HAL_SAI_ErrorCallback (SAI_HandleTypeDef * *hsai*)

Optional SAI error interrupt handler.

Parameters

<i>hsai</i>	Handler of the SAI device.
-------------	----------------------------

The error have to be forwarded to [murasaki::DuplexAudio::HandleError\(\)](#). Note that DuplexAudio::HandleError() trigger a hard fault. So, never return.

10.5.2.9 void HAL_SAI_RxCpltCallback (SAI_HandleTypeDef * *hsai*)

Optional SAI interrupt handler at buffer transfer complete.

Parameters

<i>hsai</i>	Handler of the SAI device.
-------------	----------------------------

Invoked after SAI RX DMA complete interrupt is at halfway. This interrupt have to be forwarded to the [murasaki↵](#)
[::DuplexAudio::ReceiveCallback\(\)](#). The second parameter of the ReceiveCallback() have to be 1 which mean the complete interrupt.

10.5.2.10 void HAL_SAI_RxHalfCpltCallback (SAI_HandleTypeDef * *hsai*)

Optional SAI interrupt handler at buffer transfer halfway.

Parameters

<i>hsai</i>	Handler of the SAI device.
-------------	----------------------------

Invoked after SAI RX DMA complete interrupt is at halfway. This interrupt have to be forwarded to the [murasaki↵](#)
[::DuplexAudio::ReceiveCallback\(\)](#). The second parameter of the ReceiveCallback() have to be 0 which mean the halfway interrupt.

10.5.2.11 void HAL_SPI_ErrorCallback (SPI_HandleTypeDef * *hspi*)

Optional error handling of SPI.

Parameters

<i>hspi</i>	
-------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an SPI error interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default error interrupt call back.

In this call back, the uart device handle have to be passed to the [murasaki::Uart::HandleError\(\)](#) function.

10.5.2.12 void HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback (SPI_HandleTypeDef * *hspi*)

Essential to sync up with SPI.

Parameters

<i>hspi</i>	
-------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an SPI transfer done interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default TX/RX interrupt call back.

In this call back, the SPI device handle have to be passed to the [murasaki::Spi::TransmitAndReceiveComplete](#)←
Callback () function.

10.5.2.13 void HAL_UART_ErrorCallback (UART_HandleTypeDef * *huart*)

Optional error handling of UART.

Parameters

<i>huart</i>	
--------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an UART error interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default error interrupt call back.

In this call back, the uart device handle have to be passed to the [murasaki::Uart::HandleError\(\)](#) function.

10.5.2.14 void HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback (UART_HandleTypeDef * *huart*)

Essential to sync up with UART.

Parameters

<i>huart</i>	
--------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an UART receive done interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default RX interrupt call back.

In this call back, the uart device handle have to be passed to the [murasaki::Uart::ReceiveCompleteCallback\(\)](#) function.

10.5.2.15 void HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback (UART_HandleTypeDef * *huart*)

Essential to sync up with UART.

Parameters

<i>huart</i>	
--------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an UART transmission done interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default TX interrupt call back.

In this call back, the uart device handle have to be passed to the [murasaki::Uart::TransmissionCompleteCallback\(\)](#) function.

10.5.2.16 void InitPlatform ()

Initialize the platform variables.

The [murasaki::platform](#) variable is an interface between the application program and HAL / RTOS. To use it correctly, the initialization is needed before any activity of murasaki client.

```
1 void StartDefaultTask(void const * argument)
2 {
3     InitPlatform();
4     ExecPlatform();
5 }
```

This function have to be invoked from the [StartDefaultTask\(\)](#) of the [main.c](#) only once to initialize the platform variable.

10.5.3 Variable Documentation

10.5.3.1 `murasaki::Debugger * murasaki::debugger`

Global variable to provide the debugging function.

This variable is declared by murasaki platform. But not instantiated. To make it happen, programmer have to make an variable and initialize it explicitly. Otherwise, Certain debug utility/macro may cause link error, because `murasaki::debugger` is referred by these utility/macros.

10.6 Abstract Classes

Collaboration diagram for Abstract Classes:



Classes

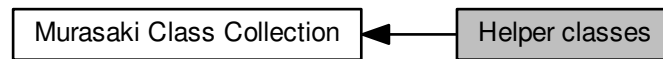
- class [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::BitInStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::BitOutStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::FifoStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::LoggerStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::PeripheralStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::TaskStrategy](#)
- class [murasaki::UartStrategy](#)

10.6.1 Detailed Description

Usually, application doesn't instantiate these classes. But pointer may be declared as abstract class as generic placeholder.

10.7 Helper classes

Collaboration diagram for Helper classes:



Classes

- class `murasaki::DebuggerFifo`
- struct `murasaki::LoggingHelpers`
- class `murasaki::DebuggerUart`

Functions

- void * `operator new` (std::size_t size)
- void * `operator new[]` (std::size_t size)
- void `operator delete` (void *ptr)
- void `operator delete[]` (void *ptr)

10.7.1 Detailed Description

These classes are not used by customer.

10.7.2 Function Documentation

10.7.2.1 void operator delete (void * *ptr*)

Deallocate the given memory.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to the memory to deallocate
------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

Allocated memory in FreeRTOS heap. Null mean fail to allocate.

10.7.2.2 void operator delete[] (void * *ptr*)

Deallocate the given memory.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to the memory to deallocate
------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

Allocated memory in FreeRTOS heap. Null mean fail to allocate.

10.7.2.3 void* operator new (std::size_t *size*)

Allocate a memory piece with given size.

Parameters

<i>size</i>	Size of the memory to allocate [byte]
-------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Allocated memory in FreeRTOS heap. Null mean fail to allocate.

10.7.2.4 void* operator new[] (std::size_t *size*)

Allocate a memory piece with given size.

Parameters

<i>size</i>	Size of the memory to allocate [byte]
-------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Allocated memory in FreeRTOS heap. Null mean fail to allocate.

10.8 Utility functions

Collaboration diagram for Utility functions:



- static bool [murasaki::IsTaskContext](#) ()
- static void [murasaki::CleanAndInvalidateDataCacheByAddress](#) (void *address, size_t size)
- static void [murasaki::CleanDataCacheByAddress](#) (void *address, size_t size)
- void [murasaki::InitCycleCounter](#) ()
- unsigned int [murasaki::GetCycleCounter](#) ()
- static void [murasaki::Sleep](#) (unsigned int duration_ms)

10.8.1 Detailed Description

10.8.2 Function Documentation

10.8.2.1 static void [murasaki::CleanAndInvalidateDataCacheByAddress](#) (void * *address*, size_t *size*) [inline],
[static]

Clean and Flush the specific region of data cache.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	Start address of region
<i>size</i>	Size of region

Keep coherence between the L2 memory and d-cache, between specific region.

The region is specified by address and size. If address is not 32byte aligned, it is truncated to the 32byte alignment, and size is adjusted to follow this alignment.

Once this function is returned, the specific region is coherent.

10.8.2.2 static void [murasaki::CleanDataCacheByAddress](#) (void * *address*, size_t *size*) [inline], [static]

Clean the specific region of data cache.

Parameters

<i>address</i>	Start address of region
<i>size</i>	Size of region

Keep coherence between the L2 memory and d-cache, between specific region.

The region is specified by address and size. If address is not 32byte aligned, it is truncated to the 32byte alignment, and size is adjusted to follow this alignment.

Once this function is returned, the specific region is coherent.

10.8.2.3 `unsigned int murasaki::GetCycleCounter ()`

Obtain the current cycle count of CYCCNT register.

Returns

current core cycle.

Regarding CORTEX-M0 and M0+, there is no CYCCNT. THus, we do noting in this function.

Programmer can override default function because this funciton is weakly bound.

10.8.2.4 `void murasaki::InitCycleCounter ()`

Initialize and start the cycle counter.

This cycle counter (CYCNT) is implemented inside CORTEX-Mx core. To implement or not is up to the SoC vender.

Regarding CORTEX-M0 and M0+, there is no CYCCNT. THus, we do noting in this function.

Programmer can override default function because this funciton is weakly bound.

10.8.2.5 `static bool murasaki::IsTaskContext () [inline],[static]`

determine task or ISR context

Returns

true if task context, false if ISR context.

10.8.2.6 `static void murasaki::Sleep (unsigned int duration_ms) [inline],[static]`

Keep task sleeping during the specific duration.

Parameters

<i>duration_ms</i>	Sleeping time by milliseconds.
--------------------	--------------------------------

Whenever this function is called, that task gets into the sleeping (or waiting, the name is up to RTOS) immediately.

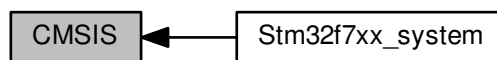
Then, wake up after specified duration.

Note that the duration is interpreted as "at least". The actual sleeping duration could be longer than the specified duration by parameter. The worst error between the actual duration and the specified duration is the period of the tick in system.

For example, if the tick period is 10mS, the worst error is 10mS.

10.9 CMSIS

Collaboration diagram for CMSIS:



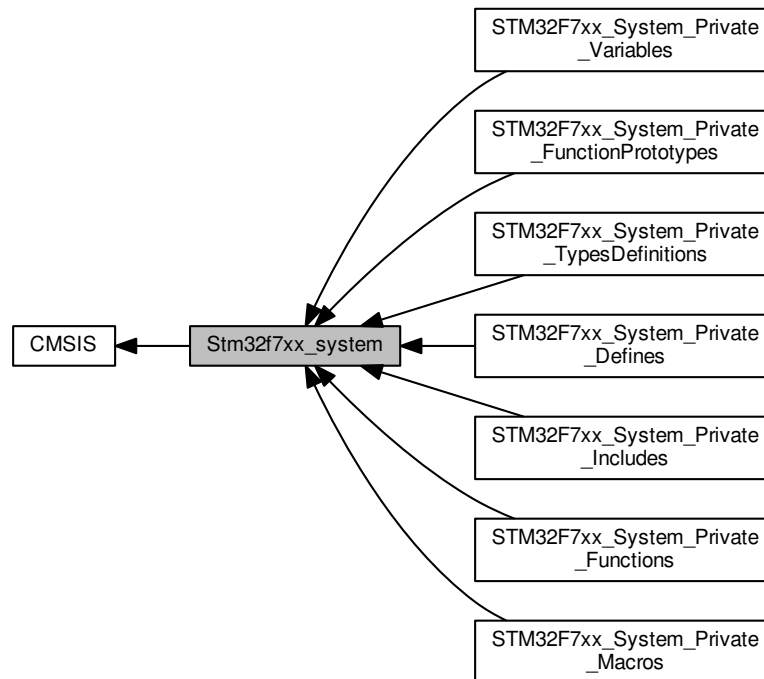
Modules

- [Stm32f7xx_system](#)

10.9.1 Detailed Description

10.10 Stm32f7xx_system

Collaboration diagram for Stm32f7xx_system:



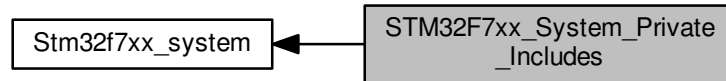
Modules

- [STM32F7xx_System_Private_Includes](#)
- [STM32F7xx_System_Private_TypesDefinitions](#)
- [STM32F7xx_System_Private_Defines](#)
- [STM32F7xx_System_Private_Macros](#)
- [STM32F7xx_System_Private_Variables](#)
- [STM32F7xx_System_Private_FunctionPrototypes](#)
- [STM32F7xx_System_Private_Functions](#)

10.10.1 Detailed Description

10.11 STM32F7xx_System_Private_Includes

Collaboration diagram for STM32F7xx_System_Private_Includes:



Macros

- `#define HSE_VALUE ((uint32_t)25000000)`
- `#define HSI_VALUE ((uint32_t)16000000)`

10.11.1 Detailed Description

10.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.11.2.1 `#define HSE_VALUE ((uint32_t)25000000)`

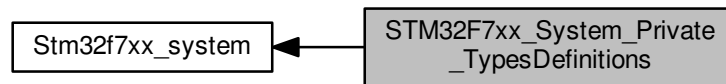
Default value of the External oscillator in Hz

10.11.2.2 `#define HSI_VALUE ((uint32_t)16000000)`

Value of the Internal oscillator in Hz

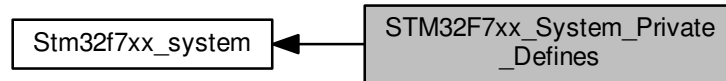
10.12 STM32F7xx_System_Private_TypesDefinitions

Collaboration diagram for STM32F7xx_System_Private_TypesDefinitions:



10.13 STM32F7xx_System_Private_Defines

Collaboration diagram for STM32F7xx_System_Private_Defines:



Macros

- `#define VECT_TAB_OFFSET 0x00`

10.13.1 Detailed Description

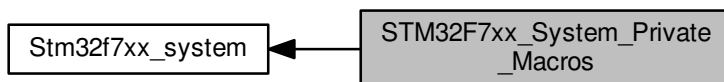
10.13.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.13.2.1 `#define VECT_TAB_OFFSET 0x00`

< Uncomment the following line if you need to relocate your vector Table in Internal SRAM. Vector Table base offset field. This value must be a multiple of 0x200.

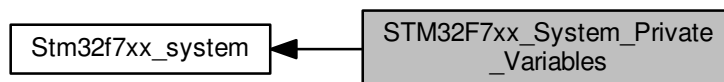
10.14 STM32F7xx_System_Private_Macros

Collaboration diagram for STM32F7xx_System_Private_Macros:



10.15 STM32F7xx_System_Private_Variables

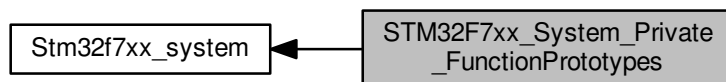
Collaboration diagram for STM32F7xx_System_Private_Variables:



10.15.1 Detailed Description

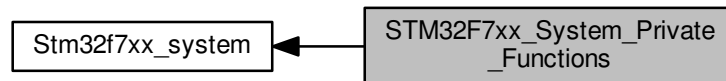
10.16 STM32F7xx_System_Private_FunctionPrototypes

Collaboration diagram for STM32F7xx_System_Private_FunctionPrototypes:



10.17 STM32F7xx_System_Private_Functions

Collaboration diagram for STM32F7xx_System_Private_Functions:



Functions

- void [SystemInit](#) (void)
- void [SystemCoreClockUpdate](#) (void)

10.17.1 Detailed Description

10.17.2 Function Documentation

10.17.2.1 void SystemCoreClockUpdate (void)

Update SystemCoreClock variable according to Clock Register Values. The SystemCoreClock variable contains the core clock (HCLK), it can be used by the user application to setup the SysTick timer or configure other parameters.

Note

Each time the core clock (HCLK) changes, this function must be called to update SystemCoreClock variable value. Otherwise, any configuration based on this variable will be incorrect.

- The system frequency computed by this function is not the real frequency in the chip. It is calculated based on the predefined constant and the selected clock source:

- If SYSCLK source is HSI, SystemCoreClock will contain the [HSI_VALUE\(*\)](#)
- If SYSCLK source is HSE, SystemCoreClock will contain the [HSE_VALUE\(**\)](#)
- If SYSCLK source is PLL, SystemCoreClock will contain the [HSE_VALUE\(**\)](#) or [HSI_VALUE\(*\)](#) multiplied/divided by the PLL factors.

(*) HSI_VALUE is a constant defined in stm32f7xx_hal_conf.h file (default value 16 MHz) but the real value may vary depending on the variations in voltage and temperature.

(**) HSE_VALUE is a constant defined in stm32f7xx_hal_conf.h file (default value 25 MHz), user has to ensure that HSE_VALUE is same as the real frequency of the crystal used. Otherwise, this function may have wrong result.

- The result of this function could be not correct when using fractional value for HSE crystal.

Parameters

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

10.17.2.2 void SystemInit (void)

Setup the microcontroller system Initialize the Embedded Flash Interface, the PLL and update the SystemFrequency variable.

Parameters

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Chapter 11

Namespace Documentation

11.1 murasaki Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [Adau1361](#)
- class [AudioCodecStrategy](#)
- class [AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#)
- class [BitIn](#)
- class [BitInStrategy](#)
- class [BitOut](#)
- class [BitOutStrategy](#)
- class [CriticalSection](#)
- class [Debugger](#)
- class [DebuggerFifo](#)
- class [DebuggerUart](#)
- class [DuplexAudio](#)
- class [FifoStrategy](#)
- struct [GPIO_type](#)
- class [I2cMaster](#)
- class [I2cMasterStrategy](#)
- class [I2cSlave](#)
- class [I2cSlaveStrategy](#)
- class [LoggerStrategy](#)
- struct [LoggingHelpers](#)
- class [PeripheralStrategy](#)
- struct [Platform](#)
- class [SaiPortAdaptor](#)
- class [SimpleTask](#)
- class [SpiMaster](#)
- class [SpiMasterStrategy](#)
- class [SpiSlave](#)
- class [SpiSlaveAdapter](#)
- class [SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#)
- class [SpiSlaveStrategy](#)
- class [Synchronizer](#)
- class [TaskStrategy](#)
- class [Uart](#)
- class [UartLogger](#)
- class [UartStrategy](#)

Enumerations

Functions

- void [SetSyslogSererityThreshold](#) ([murasaki::SyslogSeverity](#) severity)
- void [SetSyslogFacilityMask](#) (uint32_t mask)
- void [AddSyslogFacilityToMask](#) ([murasaki::SyslogFacility](#) facility)
- void [RemoveSyslogFacilityFromMask](#) ([murasaki::SyslogFacility](#) facility)
- bool [AllowedSyslogOut](#) ([murasaki::SyslogFacility](#) facility, [murasaki::SyslogSeverity](#) severity)
- static bool [IsTaskContext](#) ()
- static void [CleanAndInvalidateDataCacheByAddress](#) (void *address, size_t size)
- static void [CleanDataCacheByAddress](#) (void *address, size_t size)
- void [InitCycleCounter](#) ()
- unsigned int [GetCycleCounter](#) ()
- static void [Sleep](#) (unsigned int duration_ms)

Variables

- [Debugger](#) * [debugger](#)
- [Platform](#) [platform](#)

11.1.1 Detailed Description

This name space encloses personal collections of the software parts to create a "platform" of the software development. This specific collection is based on the STM32Cube HAL and FreeRTOS, both are generated by CubeIDE.

11.1.2 Function Documentation

11.1.2.1 void [murasaki::AddSyslogFacilityToMask](#) ([murasaki::SyslogFacility](#) *facility*)

Add Syslog facility to the filter mask.

Parameters

<i>facility</i>	Allow this facility to output
-----------------	-------------------------------

See [AllowedSyslogOut](#) to understand when the message is out.

11.1.2.2 bool [murasaki::AllowedSyslogOut](#) ([murasaki::SyslogFacility](#) *facility*, [murasaki::SyslogSeverity](#) *severity*)

Check if given facility and severity message is allowed to output.

Parameters

<i>facility</i>	Message facility
<i>severity</i>	Message severity

Returns

True if the message is allowed to out. False if not allowed.

By comparing internal severity threshold and facility mask, decide whether the message can be out or not.

If severity is higher than or equal to `kseError`, message is allowed to out.

If the severity is lower than `kseError`, the message is allowed to out only when :

- The severity is higher than or equal to the internal threshold
- The facility is "1" in the corresponding bit of the internal facility mask.

11.1.2.3 void murasaki::RemoveSyslogFacilityFromMask (murasaki::SyslogFacility *facility*)

Remove Syslog facility to the filter mask.

Parameters

<i>facility</i>	Deny this facility to output
-----------------	------------------------------

See [AllowedSyslogOut](#) to understand when the message is out.

11.1.2.4 void murasaki::SetSyslogFacilityMask (uint32_t *mask*)

Set the syslog facility mask.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	Facility bit mask. "1" allows output of the corresponding facility
-------------	--

The parameter is not the facility. A bit mask. By default, the bit mask is 0xFFFFFFFF which allows all facility.

See [AllowedSyslogOut](#) to understand when the message is out.

11.1.2.5 void murasaki::SetSyslogSeverityThreshold (murasaki::SyslogSeverity *severity*)

Set the syslog severity threshold.

Parameters

<i>severity</i>	
-----------------	--

Set the severity threshold. The message below this levels are ignored.

11.1.3 Variable Documentation

11.1.3.1 `murasaki::Platform` `murasaki::platform`

Grobal variable to provide the access to the platform component.

This variable is declared by murasaki platform. But not instantiated. To make it happen, programmer have to make an variable and initilize it explicitly.

Note that the instantiation of this variable is optional. This is provided just of ease of read.

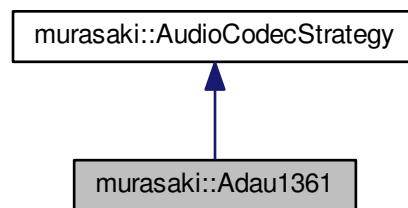
Chapter 12

Class Documentation

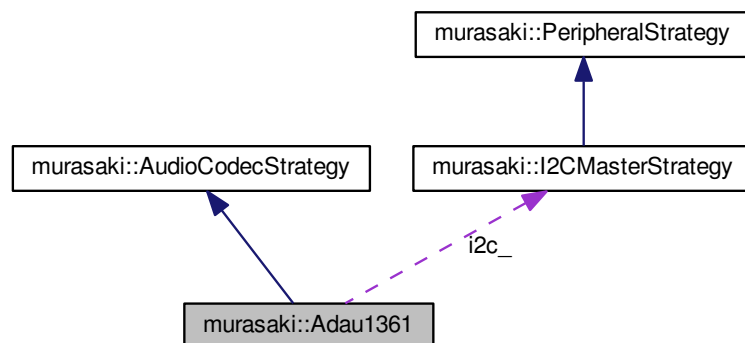
12.1 murasaki::Adu1361 Class Reference

```
#include <adau1361.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::Adu1361:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::Adu1361:



Public Member Functions

- [Adau1361](#) (unsigned int *fs*, unsigned int *master_clock*, [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#) **controller*, unsigned int *i2c_device_addr*)
- virtual void [Start](#) (void)
- virtual void [SetGain](#) ([murasaki::CodecChannel](#) *channel*, float *left_gain*, float *right_gain*)
- virtual void [Mute](#) ([murasaki::CodecChannel](#) *channel*, bool *mute=true*)
- virtual void [SendCommand](#) (const uint8_t *command*[], int *size*)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [WaitPllLock](#) (void)
- virtual void [SetLineInputGain](#) (float *left_gain*, float *right_gain*, bool *mute=false*)
- virtual void [SetAuxInputGain](#) (float *left_gain*, float *right_gain*, bool *mute=false*)
- virtual void [SetLineOutputGain](#) (float *left_gain*, float *right_gain*, bool *mute=false*)
- virtual void [SetHpOutputGain](#) (float *left_gain*, float *right_gain*, bool *mute=false*)
- virtual void [SendCommandTable](#) (const uint8_t *table*[][3], int *rows*)

12.1.1 Detailed Description

Initialize the ADAU1361 codec based on the given parameter.

12.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.1.2.1 [murasaki::Adau1361::Adau1361](#) (unsigned int *fs*, unsigned int *master_clock*, [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#) **controller*, unsigned int *i2c_device_addr*)

constructor.

Parameters

<i>fs</i>	Sampling frequency[Hz]
<i>master_clock</i>	Input master clock frequency to the MCLK pin[Hz]
<i>controller</i>	Pass the I2C controller object.
<i>i2c_device_addr</i>	I2C device address. value range is from 0 to 127

initialize the internal variables. This constructor assumes the codec receive a master clock from outside. And output the I2C clocks as clock master.

The *fs* parameter is the sampling frequency of the CODEC in Hz. This parameter is limited as one of the following :

- 24000
- 32000
- 48000
- 96000
- 22050

- 44100
- 88200

The master_clock parameter is the MCLK input to the ADAU1361 in Hz. This parameter must be one of followings :

- 8000000
- 12000000
- 13000000
- 14400000
- 19200000
- 19680000
- 19800000
- 24000000
- 26000000
- 27000000
- 12288000
- 24576000

Note : Only 8, 12, 13, 14.4, 12.288MHz are tested.

The analog signals are routed as following :

- Line In : LINN/RINN single ended.
- Aux In : LAUX/RAUX input
- LINE out : LOUTP/ROUTP single ended
- HP out : LHP/RHP

12.1.3 Member Function Documentation

12.1.3.1 `virtual void murasaki::Adau1361::Mute (murasaki::CodecChannel channel, bool mute = true)`
`[virtual]`

Mute the specific channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Channel to mute on / off
<i>mute</i>	On if true, off if false.

Implements [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#).

12.1.3.2 `virtual void murasaki::Adau1361::SendCommand (const uint8_t command[], int size) [virtual]`

send one command to ADAU1361.

Service function for the ADAu1361 board implementer.

Parameters

<i>command</i>	command data array. It have to have register address of ADAU1361 in first two bytes.
<i>size</i>	number of bytes in the command, including the regsiter address.

Send one complete command to ADAU3161 by I2C. In the typical case, the command length is 3.

- `command[0]` : USB of the register address. 0x40.
- `command[1]` : LSB of the register address.
- `command[2]` : Value to right the register.

Implements [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#).

12.1.3.3 `virtual void murasaki::Adau1361::SendCommandTable (const uint8_t table[][3], int rows) [protected], [virtual]`

send one command to ADAU1361.

Parameters

<i>table</i>	command table. All commands are stored in one row. Each row has only 1 byte data after reg address.
<i>rows</i>	number of the rows in the table.

Service function for the ADAu1361 board implementer.

Send a list of command to ADAU1361. All commands has 3 bytes length. That mean, after two byte register address, only 1 byte data pay load is allowed. Commadns are sent by I2C

12.1.3.4 `virtual void murasaki::Adau1361::SetAuxInputGain (float left_gain, float right_gain, bool mute = false) [protected], [virtual]`

Set the aux input gain and enable the relevant mixer.

Parameters

<i>left_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>right_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>mute</i>	set true to mute

Other input lines are not killed. To kill it, user have to mute them explicitly.

12.1.3.5 `virtual void murasaki::Adu1361::SetGain (murasaki::CodecChannel channel, float left_gain, float right_gain)`
`[virtual]`

Set channel gain.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	CODEC input output channels like line-in, line-out, aux-in, headphone-out
<i>left_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>right_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.

Implements [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#).

12.1.3.6 `virtual void murasaki::Adu1361::SetHpOutputGain (float left_gain, float right_gain, bool mute = false)`
`[protected], [virtual]`

Set the headphone output gain and enable the relevant mixer.

Parameters

<i>left_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>right_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>mute</i>	set true to mute

Other out line like line in are not killed. To kill it, user have to mute them explicitly.

12.1.3.7 `virtual void murasaki::Adu1361::SetLineInputGain (float left_gain, float right_gain, bool mute = false)`
`[protected], [virtual]`

Set the line input gain and enable the relevant mixer.

Parameters

<i>left_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>right_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>mute</i>	set true to mute

As same as start(), this gain control function uses the single-end negative input only. Other input signal of the line in like positive signal or diff signal are killed.

Other input line like aux are not killed. To kill it, user have to mute them explicitly.

12.1.3.8 `virtual void murasaki::Adu1361::SetLineOutputGain (float left_gain, float right_gain, bool mute = false)`
`[protected], [virtual]`

Set the line output gain and enable the relevant mixer.

Parameters

<i>left_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>right_gain</i>	Gain by dB. [6 .. -12], The gain value outside of the acceptable range will be saturated.
<i>mute</i>	set true to mute

Other output lines are not killed. To kill it, user have to mute them explicitly.

12.1.3.9 virtual void murasaki::Adau1361::Start (void) [virtual]

Set up the ADAU1361 codec, and then, start the codec.

This method starts the ADAU1361 AD/DA conversion and I2S communication.

The line in is configured to use the Single-End negative input. This is funny but ADAU1361 datasheet specifies to do it. The positive in and diff in are killed. All biases are set as "normal".

The CODEC is configured as master mode. That mean, bclk and WS are given from ADAU1361 to the micro processor.

At initial state, ADAU1361 is set as :

- All input and output channels are set as 0.0dB and muted.

Implements [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#).

12.1.3.10 virtual void murasaki::Adau1361::WaitPllLock (void) [protected],[virtual]

wait until PLL locks.

Service function for the ADAu1361 board implementer.

Read the PLL status and repeat it until the PLL locks.

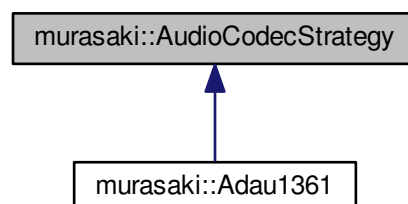
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/Thirdparty/[adau1361.hpp](#)

12.2 murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <audiocodestrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- [AudioCodecStrategy](#) (unsigned int fs)
- virtual void [Start](#) (void)=0
- virtual void [SetGain](#) ([murasaki::CodecChannel](#) channel, float left_gain, float right_gain)=0
- virtual void [Mute](#) ([murasaki::CodecChannel](#) channel, bool mute=true)=0
- virtual void [SendCommand](#) (const uint8_t command[], int size)=0

12.2.1 Detailed Description

This class is template for all codec classes

12.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.2.2.1 `murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy::AudioCodecStrategy (unsigned int fs) [inline]`

constructor.

Parameters

<i>fs</i>	Sampling frequency.
-----------	---------------------

initialize the internal variables.

12.2.3 Member Function Documentation

12.2.3.1 `virtual void murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy::Mute (murasaki::CodecChannel channel, bool mute = true) [pure virtual]`

Mute the specific channel.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Channel to mute on / off
<i>mute</i>	On if true, off if false.

Implemented in [murasaki::Adau1361](#).

12.2.3.2 `virtual void murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy::SendCommand (const uint8_t command[], int size) [pure virtual]`

send one command to CODEC

Parameters

<i>command</i>	command data array.
<i>size</i>	command length by [byte].

Implemented in [murasaki::Adau1361](#).

12.2.3.3 `virtual void murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy::SetGain (murasaki::CodecChannel channel, float left_gain, float right_gain) [pure virtual]`

Set channel gain.

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	
<i>left_gain</i>	
<i>right_gain</i>	

Implemented in [murasaki::Adau1361](#).

12.2.3.4 `virtual void murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy::Start (void) [pure virtual]`

Actual initializer.

Initialize the codec itself and start the conversion process. and configure for given parameter.

Finally, set the input gain to 0dB.

Implemented in [murasaki::Adau1361](#).

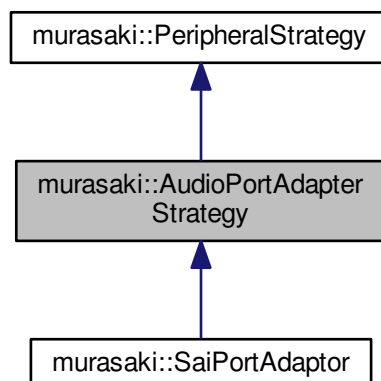
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audiocodecstrategy.hpp](#)

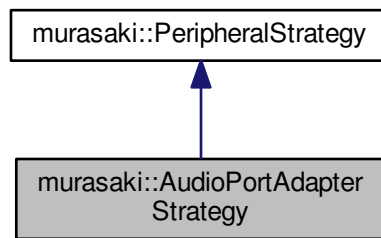
12.3 murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <audioportadapterstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [StartTransferTx](#) (uint8_t *tx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)=0
- virtual void [StartTransferRx](#) (uint8_t *rx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)=0
- virtual unsigned int [GetNumberOfDMAPhase](#) ()=0
- virtual unsigned int [GetNumberOfChannelsTx](#) ()=0
- virtual unsigned int [GetSampleWordSizeTx](#) ()=0
- virtual unsigned int [GetNumberOfChannelsRx](#) ()=0
- virtual unsigned int [GetSampleWordSizeRx](#) ()=0
- virtual unsigned int [DetectPhase](#) (unsigned int phase)
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [Match](#) (void *peripheral_handle)=0
- virtual void * [GetPeripheralHandle](#) ()=0

Additional Inherited Members

12.3.1 Detailed Description

Template class of the audio device adaptor.

12.3.2 Member Function Documentation

12.3.2.1 virtual unsigned int murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::DetectPhase (unsigned int *phase*) [inline], [virtual]

DMA phase detector.

Parameters

<i>phase</i>	RX DMA phase : 0, 1, ...
--------------	--------------------------

Returns

By default, returns phase parameter.

If the DMA interrupt doesn't have the explicit phase information, need to override to detect it inside this function.

By default, this function assumes the DMA phase is given though the interrupt handler. So, just pass the input parameter as return value.

12.3.2.2 `virtual unsigned int murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::GetNumberOfChannelsRx () [pure virtual]`

Return how many channels are in the transfer.

Returns

1 for Mono, 2 for stereo, 3... for multi-channel.

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.3 `virtual unsigned int murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::GetNumberOfChannelsTx () [pure virtual]`

Return how many channels are in the transfer.

Returns

1 for Mono, 2 for stereo, 3... for multi-channel.

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.4 `virtual unsigned int murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::GetNumberOfDMAPhase () [pure virtual]`

Return how many DMA phase is implemented.

Returns

2 for Double buffer, 3 for Tripple buffer.

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.5 `virtual void* murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::GetPeripheralHandle () [pure virtual]`

pass the raw peripheral handler

Returns

pointer to the raw peripheral handler hidden in a class.

Implements [murasaki::PeripheralStrategy](#).

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.6 `virtual unsigned int murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::GetSampleWordSizeRx () [pure virtual]`

Return the size of the one sample.

Returns

2 or 4. The unit is [Byte]

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.7 `virtual unsigned int murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::GetSampleWordSizeTx () [pure virtual]`

Return the size of the one sample.

Returns

2 or 4. The unit is [Byte]

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.8 `virtual bool murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::HandleError (void * ptr) [pure virtual]`

Handling error report of device.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a device control
------------	---

Returns

true if ptr matches with device and handle the error. false if ptr doesn't match A member function to detect error.

Note, we assume once this error call back is called, we can't recover.

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.9 `virtual bool murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::Match (void * peripheral_handle) [pure virtual]`

Check if peripheral handle matched with given handle.

Parameters

<i>peripheral_handle</i>	
--------------------------	--

Returns

true if match, false if not match.

Reimplemented from [murasaki::PeripheralStrategy](#).

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.10 `virtual void murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::StartTransferRx (uint8_t * rx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)`
`[pure virtual]`

Kick start routine to start the RX DMA transfer.

This routine must be implemented by the derived class. The task of this routine is to kick the first DMA transfer. In this class, we assume DMA continuously transfer on the circular buffer once after it starts.

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

12.3.2.11 `virtual void murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy::StartTransferTx (uint8_t * tx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)`
`[pure virtual]`

Kick start routine to start the TX DMA transfer.

This routine must be implemented by the derived class. The task of this routine is to kick the first DMA transfer. In this class, we assume DMA continuously transfer on the circular buffer once after it starts.

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#).

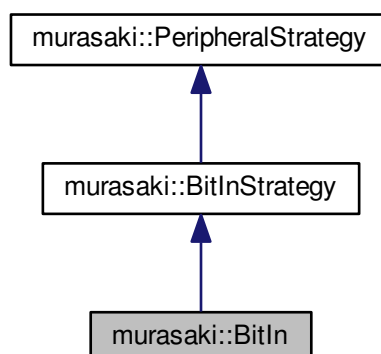
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audioportadapterstrategy.↵
hpp](#)

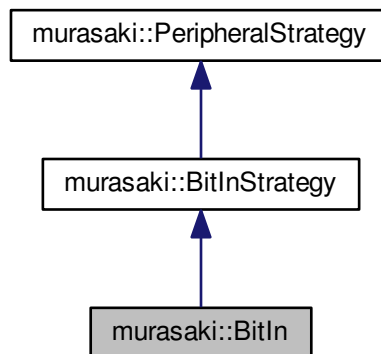
12.4 murasaki::BitIn Class Reference

```
#include <bitin.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `murasaki::BitIn`:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::BitIn:



Public Member Functions

- `BitIn` (`GPIO_TypeDef *port`, `uint16_t pin`)
- virtual unsigned int `Get` (void)
- virtual void * `GetPeripheralHandle` ()

Additional Inherited Members

12.4.1 Detailed Description

The `BitIn` class is the wrapper of the GPIO controller. To use the `BitIn` class, make an instance with `GPIO_TypeDef * type pointer`. For example, to create an instance for a switch peripheral:

```
my_swthc = new murasaki::BitIn(sw_port, sw_pin);
```

Where `sw_port` and `sw_pin` are the macro generated by CubeIDE for GPIO pin. the GPIO peripheral have to be configured to be right direction.

12.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.4.2.1 murasaki::BitIn::BitIn (GPIO_TypeDef * port, uint16_t pin)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Pinter to the port strict.
<i>pin</i>	Number of the pin to input.

12.4.3 Member Function Documentation

12.4.3.1 unsigned int murasaki::BitIn::Get (void) [virtual]

Get a status of the output pin.

Returns

1 or 0 as output state.

The mean of "1" or "0" is system dependent.

Usually, these represent "H" or "L" output state, respectively.

Implements [murasaki::BitInStrategy](#).

12.4.3.2 void * murasaki::BitIn::GetPeripheralHandle () [virtual]

pass the raw peripheral handler

Returns

pointer to the [GPIO_type](#) variable hidden in a class.

Implements [murasaki::PeripheralStrategy](#).

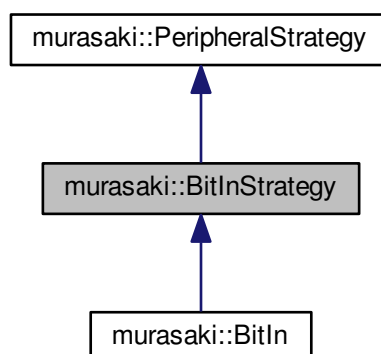
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitin.hpp](#)
- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/bitin.cpp](#)

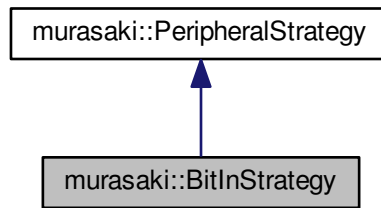
12.5 murasaki::BitInStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <bitinstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::BitInStrategy:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::BitInStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual unsigned int [Get](#) (void)=0

Additional Inherited Members

12.5.1 Detailed Description

A prototype of the general purpose bit input class

12.5.2 Member Function Documentation

12.5.2.1 virtual unsigned int murasaki::BitInStrategy::Get (void) [pure virtual]

Get a status of the input pin.

Returns

1 or 0 as output state.

The mean of "1" or "0" is system dependent.

Usually, these represent "H" or "L" input state, respectively.

Implemented in [murasaki::BitIn](#).

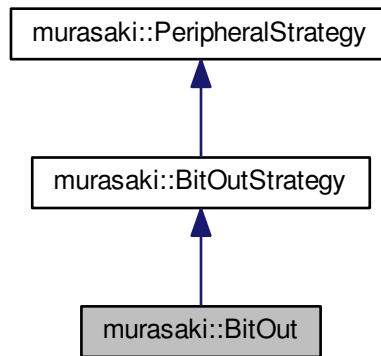
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitinstrategy.hpp`

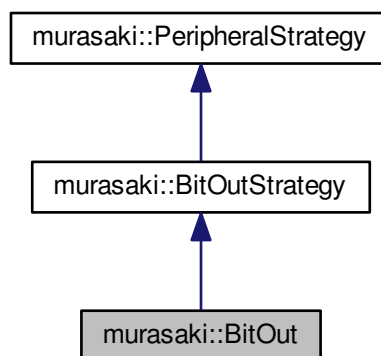
12.6 murasaki::BitOut Class Reference

```
#include <bitout.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::BitOut:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::BitOut:



Public Member Functions

- `BitOut` (GPIO_TypeDef *port, uint16_t pin)
- virtual void `Set` (unsigned int state=1)
- virtual unsigned int `Get` (void)
- virtual void * `GetPeripheralHandle` ()

Additional Inherited Members

12.6.1 Detailed Description

The [BitOut](#) class is the wrapper of the GPIO controller. To use the [BitOut](#) class, make an instance with `GPIO_TypeDef * type` pointer. For example, to create an instance for the a peripheral:

```
my_LED = new murasaki::BitOut(LED_port, LED_pin);
```

Where `LED_port` and `LED_pin` are the macro generated by CubeIDE for GPIO pin. the GPIO peripheral have to be configured to be right direction.

12.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.6.2.1 murasaki::BitOut::BitOut (GPIO_TypeDef * *port*, uint16_t *pin*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>port</i>	Pointer to the port struct.
<i>pin</i>	Number of the pin to output.

12.6.3 Member Function Documentation

12.6.3.1 unsigned int murasaki::BitOut::Get (void) [virtual]

Get a status of the output pin.

Returns

1 or 0 as output state.

The mean of "1" or "0" is system dependent.

Usually, these represent "H" or "L" output state, respectively.

Implements [murasaki::BitOutStrategy](#).

12.6.3.2 void * murasaki::BitOut::GetPeripheralHandle () [virtual]

pass the raw peripheral handler

Returns

pointer to the [GPIO_type](#) variable hidden in a class.

Implements [murasaki::PeripheralStrategy](#).

12.6.3.3 void murasaki::BitOut::Set (unsigned int *state* = 1) [virtual]

Set a status of the output pin.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Set "H" if the value is none zero, vice versa.
--------------	--

Implements [murasaki::BitOutStrategy](#).

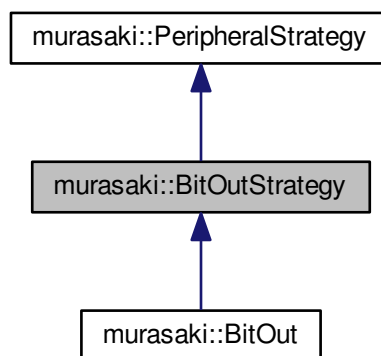
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitout.hpp](#)
- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/bitout.cpp](#)

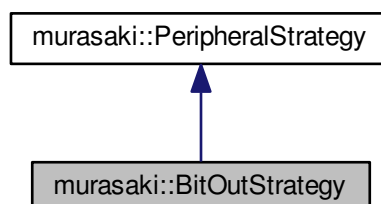
12.7 murasaki::BitOutStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <bitoutstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::BitOutStrategy:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::BitOutStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [Set](#) (unsigned int state=1)=0
- virtual unsigned int [Get](#) (void)=0

Additional Inherited Members

12.7.1 Detailed Description

A prototype of the general purpose bit out class

12.7.2 Member Function Documentation

12.7.2.1 virtual unsigned int `murasaki::BitOutStrategy::Get (void)` `[pure virtual]`

Get a status of the output pin.

Returns

1 or 0 as output state.

The mean of "1" or "0" is system dependent.

Usually, these represent "H" or "L" output state, respectively.

Implemented in [murasaki::BitOut](#).

12.7.2.2 virtual void `murasaki::BitOutStrategy::Set (unsigned int state = 1)` `[pure virtual]`

Set a status of the output pin.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Set "H" if the value is none zero, vice versa.
--------------	--

Implemented in [murasaki::BitOut](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitoutstrategy.hpp`

12.8 `murasaki::CriticalSection` Class Reference

```
#include <criticalsection.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [Enter](#) ()
- void [Leave](#) ()

12.8.1 Detailed Description

The critical section prevent other task to preempt that critical section. So, a task can modify the shared variable safely inside critical section.

This class provide a critical section for the task context only. This critical section is not protected from the ISR.

The critical section have to start by [CriticalSection::Enter\(\)](#) and quit by [CriticalSection::Leave\(\)](#).

12.8.2 Member Function Documentation

12.8.2.1 void [murasaki::CriticalSection::Enter](#) ()

Entering critical section.

Entering critical section in task context. No other task can preemptive the task inside critical section.

12.8.2.2 void [murasaki::CriticalSection::Leave](#) ()

Leaving critical section.

All critical section started by [CriticalSection::Enter\(\)](#) have to be quit by this member function.

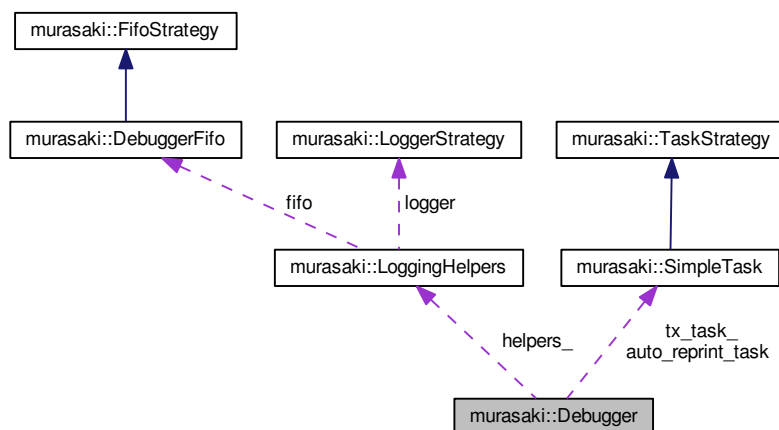
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/[criticalsection.hpp](#)
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/[criticalsection.cpp](#)

12.9 murasaki::Debugger Class Reference

```
#include <debugger.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for [murasaki::Debugger](#):



Public Member Functions

- [Debugger](#) ([LoggerStrategy](#) *logger)
- void [Printf](#) (const char *fmt,...)
- char [GetchFromTask](#) ()
- void [RePrint](#) ()
- void [AutoRePrint](#) ()

Protected Attributes

- char [line_](#) [[PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE](#)]
- [murasaki::SyslogSeverity](#) [severity_](#)
- [uint32_t](#) [facility_mask_](#)

12.9.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class to help the printf debug. The printf() method can be called from both task context and ISR context.

There are several configurable parameters of this class:

- [PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE](#)
- [PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE](#)
- [PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_STACK_SIZE](#)
- [PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY](#)
- [PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_SERIAL_TIMEOUT](#)

See [Application Specific Platform](#) as example this class.

12.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.9.2.1 murasaki::Debugger::Debugger ([LoggerStrategy](#) * *logger*)

Constructor. Create internal variable.

Parameters

<i>logger</i>	The pointer to the LoggerStrategy wrapper class variable.
---------------	---

12.9.3 Member Function Documentation

12.9.3.1 void murasaki::Debugger::AutoRePrint ()

Print history automatically.

Once this member function is called, internally new task is created. This new task watches input by [GetchFromTask\(\)](#) and for each input char is received, trigger the [RePrint\(\)](#).

This auto reprint function is exclusive and irreversible. Once auto reprint is triggered, there is no way to stop the auto reprint. The second call for the AutoHistory may be ignored

This member function have to be called from task context.

12.9.3.2 char `murasaki::Debugger::GetchFromTask ()`

Receive one character from serial port.

Returns

Received character.

A blocking function which returns received character. The receive is done on the UART which is passed to the constructor.

This is thread safe and task context dedicated function. Never call from ISR.

Becareful, this is synchronous and blocking while the `Debug::Printf()` is asynchronous and non-blocking.

12.9.3.3 void `murasaki::Debugger::Printf (const char * fmt, ...)`

Debug output function.

Parameters

<i>fmt</i>	Format string
...	optional parameters

The `printf()` compatible method. This method can be called from both task context and ISR context. This method internally calls `sprintf()` variant. So, the parameter processing is fully compatible with `printf()`.

The formatted string is stored in the internal circular buffer. And data inside buffer is transmitted through the uart which is passed by constructor. If the buffer is overflowed, this method streos as possible, and discard the rest of string. That mean, this method is neither synchronous nor blocking.

This member function is non-blocking, non-asynchronous, thread safe and re-entrant.

At 2018/Jan/14 measurement, task stack was consumed 49bytes.

12.9.3.4 void `murasaki::Debugger::RePrint ()`

Print the old data again.

Must call from task context. For each time this member function is called, old data in the buffer is re-sent again.

The data to be re-setn is the one in the data in side circular buffer. Then, the resent size is same as [PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE](#) .

12.9.4 Member Data Documentation

12.9.4.1 uint32_t murasaki::Debugger::facility_mask_ [protected]

Syslog facility filter mask.

If certain bit is "1", the corresponding Syslog facility is allowed to output. By default the value is 0xFFFF (equivalent to SyslogAllowAllFacilities(0xFFFFFFFF))

12.9.4.2 char murasaki::Debugger::line_[PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE] [protected]

as receiver for the snprintf()

This variable can be local variable of the printf() member function. In this case, the implementation of the printf() is much easier. In the other hand, each task must have enough depth on its task stack.

Probably, having bigger task for each task doesn't pay, and it may cause stack overflow bug at the debug or assertion. This is not preferable.

12.9.4.3 murasaki::SyslogSeverity murasaki::Debugger::severity_ [protected]

Syslog severity threshold.

All severity level lower than this value will be ignored by Syslog() function. Note that [murasaki::kseEmergency](#) is the highest and [murasaki::kseDebug](#) is the lowest severity.

By default, the severity level threshold is [murasaki::kseError](#). That means, the weaker severity than kseError is ignored.

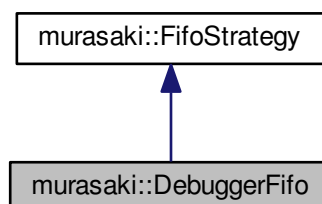
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debugger.hpp](#)
- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/debugger.cpp](#)

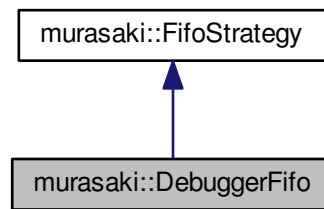
12.10 murasaki::DebuggerFifo Class Reference

```
#include <debuggerfifo.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::DebuggerFifo:



Collaboration diagram for `murasaki::DebuggerFifo`:



Public Member Functions

- `DebuggerFifo` (unsigned int `buffer_size`)
- virtual unsigned int `Get` (uint8_t `data`[], unsigned int `size`)
- virtual void `SetPostMortem` ()

12.10.1 Detailed Description

Non blocking , thread safe FIFO

The Put member function returns with "copied" data count. If the internal buffer is full, it returns without copy data. This is thread safe and ISR/Task bi-modal.

The Get member function returns with "copied" data count and data. If the internal buffer is empty, it returns without copy data.

12.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.10.2.1 `murasaki::DebuggerFifo::DebuggerFifo (unsigned int buffer_size)`

Create an internal buffer.

Parameters

<i>buffer_size</i>	Size of the internal buffer to be allocated [byte]
--------------------	--

Allocate the internal buffer with given `buffer_size`. The buffer contents is initialized by blank.

12.10.3 Member Function Documentation

12.10.3.1 `unsigned int murasaki::DebuggerFifo::Get (uint8_t data[], unsigned int size)` [virtual]

Get the data from the internal buffer. This is thread safe function. Do not call from ISR.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Data buffer to receive from the internal buffer
<i>size</i>	Size of the data parameter.

Returns

The count of copied data. 0, if the internal buffer is empty

Reimplemented from [murasaki::FifoStrategy](#).

12.10.3.2 void murasaki::DebuggerFifo::SetPostMortem () [virtual]

Transit to the post mortem mode.

In this mode, FIFO doesn't sync between the put and get method. Actually, this mode assumes nobody send message by [Put\(\)](#)

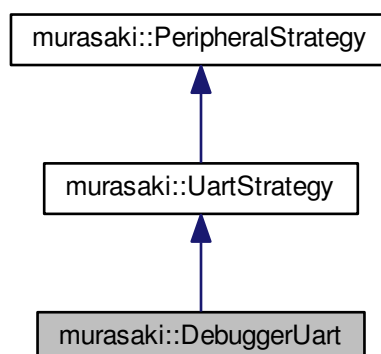
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggerfifo.hpp](#)
- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/debuggerfifo.cpp](#)

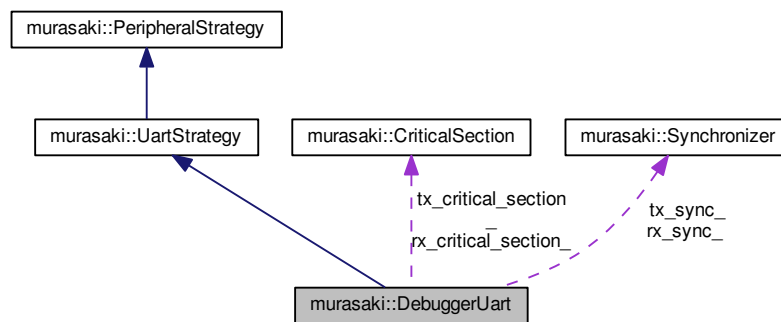
12.11 murasaki::DebuggerUart Class Reference

```
#include <debuggeruart.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::DebuggerUart:



Collaboration diagram for `murasaki::DebuggerUart`:



Public Member Functions

- [DebuggerUart](#) (`UART_HandleTypeDef *uart`)
- virtual void [SetHardwareFlowControl](#) (`UartHardwareFlowControl control`)
- virtual void [SetSpeed](#) (`unsigned int baud_rate`)
- virtual [murasaki::UartStatus Transmit](#) (`const uint8_t *data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms`)
- virtual [murasaki::UartStatus Receive](#) (`uint8_t *data, unsigned int count, unsigned int *transferred_count, UartTimeout uart_timeout, unsigned int timeout_ms`)
- virtual bool [TransmitCompleteCallback](#) (`void *const ptr`)
- virtual bool [ReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (`void *const ptr`)
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (`void *const ptr`)

Additional Inherited Members

12.11.1 Detailed Description

The [Uart](#) class is the wrapper of the UART controller. To use the [DebuggerUart](#) class, make an instance with `UART_HandleTypeDef *` type pointer. For example, to create an instance for the UART3 peripheral :

```
my_uart3 = new murasaki::DebuggerUart(&huart3);
```

Where `huart3` is the handle generated by CubeIDE for UART3 peripheral. To use this class, the UART peripheral have to be configured to use the DMA functionality. The baud rate, length and flow control should be configured by the CubeIDE.

In addition to the instantiation, we need to prepare an interrupt callback.

```
void HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback(UART_HandleTypeDef * huart)
{
    my_uart3->TransmitCompleteCallback(huart);
}
```

Where HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback is a predefined name of the UART interrupt handler. This is invoked by system whenever a DMA baed UART transmission is complete. Becuase the default function is weakly bound, above definition will overwrite the default one.

Note that above callback is invoked for any UARTn where n is 1, 2, 3... To avoid the confusion, [Uart::Transmit↔CompleteCallback\(\)](#) method chckes whether given parameter matches with its UART_HandleTypeDef * pointer (which was passed to constructor). And only when both matches, the member function execute the interrupt termination process.

As same as Tx, RX needs [HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback\(\)](#).

Once the instance and callbacks are correctly prepared, we can use the Tx/Rx member function.

The [Uart::Transmit\(\)](#) member function is a synchronus function. A programmer can specify the timeout by timeout↔_ms parameter. By default, this parameter is set by kwmsIndefinitely which specifes never time out.

The [Uart::Receive\(\)](#) member function is a synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by timeout↔_ms parameter. By default, this parameter is set by kwmsIndefinitely which specifes never time out.

Both methods can be called from only the task context. If these are called in the ISR context, the result is unknown.

12.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.11.2.1 murasaki::DebuggerUart::DebuggerUart (UART_HandleTypeDef * *uart*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>uart</i>	Pointer to a UART control struct. This device have to be configured to use DMA and interrupt for both Tx and Rx.
-------------	--

Store the given uart pointer into the internal variable. This pointer is passed to the STM32Cube HAL UART functions when needed.

12.11.3 Member Function Documentation

12.11.3.1 bool murasaki::DebuggerUart::HandleError (void *const *ptr*) [virtual]

Error handling.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to UART_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

true: ptr matches with UART device and handle the error. false : doesn't match.

A handle to print out the error message.

Checks whether handle has error and if there is, print appropriate error. Then trigger an assertion.

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.11.3.2 `murasaki::UartStatus murasaki::DebuggerUart::Receive (uint8_t * data, unsigned int count, unsigned int * transfered_count, UartTimeout uart_timeout, unsigned int timeout_ms) [virtual]`

Receive raw data through an UART by synchronous mode.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Data buffer to place the received data..
<i>count</i>	The count of the data (byte) to be transfered. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>transfered_count</i>	This parameter is ignored.
<i>uart_timeout</i>	This parameter is ignored
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time out limit by milliseconds.

Returns

Always returns OK

Receive to given data buffer through an UART device.

The receiving mode is synchronous. That means, function returns when specified number of data has been received, except timeout. Passing [murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#) to the parameter `timeout_ms` orders not to return until complete receiving. Other value of `timeout_ms` parameter specifies the time out by millisecond. If time out happen, function returns false. If not happen, it returns true.

This function is exclusive. Internally this function is guarded by mutex. Then this function is thread safe. This function is forbidden to call from ISR.

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.11.3.3 `bool murasaki::DebuggerUart::ReceiveCompleteCallback (void *const ptr) [virtual]`

Call back for entire block transfer completion.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to UART_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

true: ptr matches with UART device and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block transfer. This is considered as the end of DMA based receiving. The context have to be interrupt.

This member function checks whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, Release the waiting task and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

This method have to be called from [HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback\(\)](#). See STM32F7 HAL manual for detail

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.11.3.4 `void murasaki::DebuggerUart::SetHardwareFlowControl (UartHardwareFlowControl control) [virtual]`

Set the behavior of the hardware flow control.

Parameters

<i>control</i>	The control mode.
----------------	-------------------

Before calling this method, all transmission and receive activities have to be finished. This is responsibility of the programmer.

Note this method is NOT re-entrant. In other word, this member function can be called from both task and interrupt context.

Reimplemented from [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.11.3.5 `void murasaki::DebuggerUart::SetSpeed (unsigned int baud_rate) [virtual]`

Set the BAUD rate.

Parameters

<i>baud_rate</i>	BAUD rate (110, 300,... 57600,...)
------------------	--------------------------------------

Before calling this method, all transmission and receive activities have to be finished. This is responsibility of the programmer.

Note this method is NOT re-entrant. In other word, this member function can be called from both task and interrupt context.

Reimplemented from [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.11.3.6 `murasaki::UartStatus murasaki::DebuggerUart::Transmit (const uint8_t* data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms) [virtual]`

Transmit raw data through an UART by synchronous mode.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Data buffer to be transmitted.
<i>size</i>	The count of the data (byte) to be transferred. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time out limit by milliseconds.

Returns

Always returns OK

Transmit given data buffer through an UART device.

The transmission mode is synchronous. That means, function returns when all data has been transmitted, except timeout. Passing [murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#) to the parameter `timeout_ms` orders not to return until complete transmission. Other value of `timeout_ms` parameter specifies the time out by millisecond. If time out happen, function returns false. If not happen, it returns true.

This function is exclusive. Internally the function is guarded by mutex. Then this function is thread safe. This function is forbidden to call from ISR.

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.11.3.7 `bool murasaki::DebuggerUart::TransmitCompleteCallback (void *const ptr)` [virtual]

Call back for entire block transfer completion.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to UART_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

true: ptr matches with UART device and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block transfer. This is considered as the end of DMA based transmission. The context have to be interrupt.

This member function checks whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, Release the waiting task and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

This method have to be called from [HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback\(\)](#). See STM32F7 HAL manual for detail

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggeruart.hpp`
- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/debuggeruart.cpp`

12.12 murasaki::DuplexAudio Class Reference

```
#include <duplexaudio.hpp>
```


Public Member Functions

- [DuplexAudio](#) ([murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#) *peripheral_adapter, unsigned int channel_length)
- void [TransmitAndReceive](#) (float *tx_left, float *tx_right, float *rx_left, float *rx_right)
- void [TransmitAndReceive](#) (float **tx_channels, float **rx_channels, unsigned int tx_num_of_channels, unsigned int rx_num_of_channels)
- bool [DmaCallback](#) (void *peripheral, unsigned int phase)
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *peripheral)

12.12.1 Detailed Description

This class provides an interface to the audio data flow. Also the internal buffer allocation, multi-phase buffering, and synchronization are provided. The features are :

- Support from mono to multi-ch audio
- 32bit floating point data buffer as interface with application.
- data range is [-1.0, 1.0) as interface with application.
- blocking and synchronous API
- Internal DMA operation.

Note : this class assumes the Fs of the TX and RX are same and both Tx and RX are fully synchronized.

Internally, this class provides a multi-buffers DMA operation between the audio peripheral and caller algorithm. The key API is the [TransmitAndReceive\(\)](#) member function. This function provides the several key operations

- Multiple-buffer operation to allow a background DMA transfer during caller task is processing data.
- Data conversion and scaling between caller's floating point data and DMA's integer data.
- Synchronization between [TransmitAndReceive\(\)](#) and DMA by [DmaCallback\(\)](#).

Thus, user doesn't need to care about above things.

Because of the complicated audio data structure, there are several terminologies which programmer must know.

- Word : An atomic data of audio sample. For example, stereo sample has two word. Note that in [murasaki::DuplexAudio](#), the size of word is given from [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).
- Channel : Input / Output port of audio. For example, the stereo audio has two channels named left and right. The 5.1 surround audio has 6 channels.
- Phase : State of DMA. Usually audio DMA is configured as double or triple buffered to avoid the gap of the sound. The index of the DMA buffere is called as phase. For example, the double buffere DMA can be phase 0 or 1 and incremented as modulo 2.

The number of phase is specified to the constructor, by programmer. This phase have to be aligned with hardware.

12.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.12.2.1 [murasaki::DuplexAudio::DuplexAudio](#) ([murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#) * peripheral_adapter, unsigned int channel_length)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>peripheral_adapter</i>	Pointer to the audio interface peripheral class
<i>channel_length</i>	Specify how many data are in one channel buffer.

Initialize the internal variables and allocate the buffer based on the given parameters.

The *channel_length* parameter specifies the number of the data in one channel. Where channel is the independent audio data stream. For example, a stereo data has 2 channel named left and right.

12.12.3 Member Function Documentation**12.12.3.1 bool murasaki::DuplexAudio::DmaCallback (void * *peripheral*, unsigned int *phase*)**

Callback function on the RX DMA interrupt.

Parameters

<i>peripheral</i>	pointer to the peripheral device.
<i>phase</i>	0 or 1, ..., numPhase-1. The index of the buffer in the multi-buffer DMA.

Returns

True if the peripheral matches with own peripheral which was given by constructor. Otherwise false.

For each time RX DMA finish the transfer, interrupt should raised. This callback is designed to be called from that interrupt handler.

The interrupt must have phase. For example, for the double buffer DMA, it should have phase 0 and 1. For the triple buffer, it should have phase 0, 1, and 2. The maximum phase is defined by the `num_dma_phases - 1`, where `num_dma_phases` are given through the constructor parameter.

In some system, the interrupts have explicit phase information. For example, there are half-way-interrupt and end-of-buffer interrupt. In such the system, interrupt should give the phase parameter.

In certain system, the interrupts don't have explicit phase information. For example, only one interrupt happens on both half way and end of buffer. In this case, [AudioPortAdapterStrategy::DetectPhase](#) of the derived class must detect the phase. So, interrupt doesn't need to give the meaningful phase.

This function returns if peripheral parameter is match with the one passed by the constructor.

12.12.3.2 bool murasaki::DuplexAudio::HandleError (void * *peripheral*) [virtual]

Call this function from the interrupt handler.

Parameters

<i>peripheral</i>	pointer to the peripheral device.
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

True if the peripheral matches with own peripheral which was given by constructor. Otherwise false.

This function calls the [AudioPortAdapterStrategy::HandleError\(\)](#) which knows how to handle. Usually, this error call back is unable to recover. So, assertion may be triggered.

12.12.3.3 void murasaki::DuplexAudio::TransmitAndReceive (float * *tx_left*, float * *tx_right*, float * *rx_left*, float * *rx_right*)

Stereo audio transmission/receiving.

Parameters

<i>tx_left</i>	Pointer to the left channel TX buffer
<i>tx_right</i>	Pointer to the right channel TX buffer
<i>rx_left</i>	Pointer to the left channel RX buffer
<i>rx_right</i>	Pointer to the right channel RX buffer

Blocking and synchronous API. Inside this member function,

1. wait for the complete of the RX data transfer by waiting for the [DmaCallback\(\)](#).
2. Given tx_channels buffers are scaled and copied to the DMA buffer.
3. Scale the data in DMA buffer and copy to rx_channels buffers.

And then returns.

Following is the typoical usage of this function.

```
#define CH_LEN 48

float tx_left_ch_buf[CH_LEN];
float tx_right_ch_buf[CH_LEN];
float rx_left_ch_buf[CH_LEN];
float rx_right_ch_buf[CH_LEN];

while(1)
{
    // prepare TX data into tx_left_ch_buf and tx_right_ch_buf
    ...
    murasaki::platform.audio->TransmitAndReceive(
        tx_left_ch_buf,
        tx_right_ch_buf,
        rx_left_ch_buf,
        rx_right_ch_buf );

    // process RX data in rx_left_ch_buf and rx_right_ch_buf
    ...
}
```

12.12.3.4 void murasaki::DuplexAudio::TransmitAndReceive (float ** *tx_channels*, float ** *rx_channels*, unsigned int *tx_num_of_channels*, unsigned int *rx_num_of_channels*)

Multi channel audio transmission/receiving.

Parameters

<i>tx_channels</i>	Array of pointers. The number of the array element have to be same with the number of channel. Each pointer points the TX channel buffers.
<i>rx_channels</i>	Array of pointers. The number of the array element have to be same with the number of channel. Each pointer points the RX channel buffers.
<i>tx_num_of_channels</i>	Any number which is smaller than or equal to num_of_channels given audio peripheral adapter.
<i>rx_num_of_channels</i>	Any number which is smaller than or equal to num_of_channels given audio peripheral adapter.

Infrastructure function for the public functions.

Blocking and synchronous API. Inside this member function,

1. wait for the complete of the RX data transfer by waiting for the [DmaCallback\(\)](#).
2. Given tx_channels buffers are scaled and copied to the DMA buffer.
3. Scale the data in DMA buffer and copy to rx_channels buffers.

And then returns.

This function is the common base for the other 2 public TransmitAndRecieve(). To serve both of them, this function receives the number of channels explicitly.

```
#define NUM_CH 8
#define CH_LEN 48

float * tx_channels_array[NUM_CH];
float * rx_channels_array[NUM_CH];

tx_channles_array[0] = new float[CH_LEN];
tx_channles_array[1] = new float[CH_LEN];
tx_channles_array[2] = new float[CH_LEN];
...
tx_channles_array[NUM_CH-1] = new float[CH_LEN];

rx_channles_array[0] = new float[CH_LEN];
rx_channles_array[1] = new float[CH_LEN];
rx_channles_array[2] = new float[CH_LEN];
...
rx_channles_array[NUM_CH-1] = new float[CH_LEN];

while(1)
{
    // prepare TX data into rx_channlels_array.
    ...
    murasaki::platform.audio->TransmitAndReceive(
        tx_channels_array,
        rx_channels_array,
        NUM_CH,
        NUM_CH );

    // process RX data in rx_channels_array
    ...
}
```

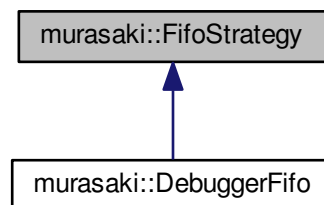
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/duplexaudio.hpp
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/duplexaudio.cpp

12.13 murasaki::FifoStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <fifostrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::FifoStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- [FifoStrategy](#) (unsigned int buffer_size)
- virtual unsigned int [Put](#) (uint8_t const data[], unsigned int size)
- virtual unsigned int [Get](#) (uint8_t data[], unsigned int size)

12.13.1 Detailed Description

Foundemental FIFO. No blocking , not thread safe.

The Put member function returns with "copied" data count. If the internal buffer is full, it returns without copy data.

The Get member funciton returns with "copied" data count and data. If the internal buffer is empty, it returns without copy data.

12.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.13.2.1 murasaki::FifoStrategy::FifoStrategy (unsigned int *buffer_size*)

Create an internal buffer.

Parameters

<i>buffer_size</i>	Size of the internal buffer to be allocated [byte]
--------------------	--

Allocate the internal buffer with given `buffer_size`. The contents is not initialized.

12.13.3 Member Function Documentation

12.13.3.1 unsigned int murasaki::FifoStrategy::Get (uint8_t data[], unsigned int size) [virtual]

Get the data from the internal buffer.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Data buffer to receive from the internal buffer
<i>size</i>	Size of the data parameter.

Returns

The count of copied data. 0, if the internal buffer is empty

Reimplemented in [murasaki::DebuggerFifo](#).

12.13.3.2 unsigned int murasaki::FifoStrategy::Put (uint8_t const data[], unsigned int size) [virtual]

Put the data into the internal buffer.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Data to be copied to the internal buffer
<i>size</i>	Data count to be copied

Returns

The count of copied data. 0, if the internal buffer is full.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/fifostrategy.hpp
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/fifostrategy.cpp

12.14 murasaki::GPIO_type Struct Reference

```
#include <bitout.hpp>
```

12.14.1 Detailed Description

This struct is used in the [BitIn](#) class and [BitOut](#) class. These classes returns a pointer to the variable of this type, as return value of the GetPeripheralHandle() member function.

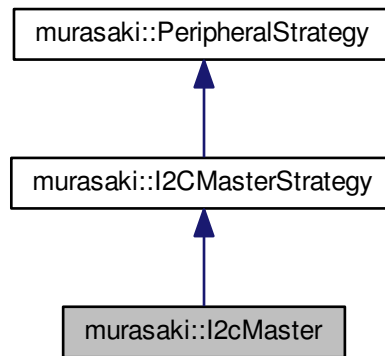
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitout.hpp

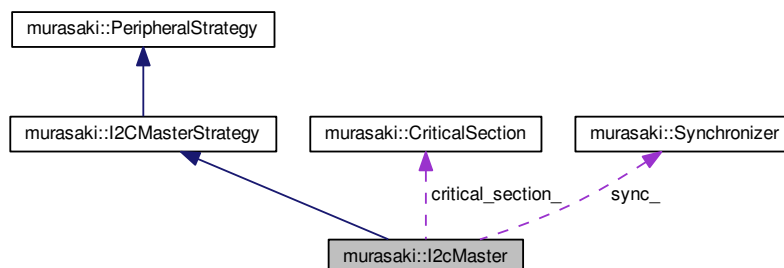
12.15 murasaki::I2cMaster Class Reference

```
#include <i2cmaster.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::I2cMaster:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::I2cMaster:



Public Member Functions

- `I2cMaster` (`I2C_HandleTypeDef *i2c_handle`)
- virtual `murasaki::I2cStatus Transmit` (`unsigned int addr`, `const uint8_t *tx_data`, `unsigned int tx_size`, `unsigned int *transferred_count`, `unsigned int timeout_ms`)
- virtual `murasaki::I2cStatus Receive` (`unsigned int addr`, `uint8_t *rx_data`, `unsigned int rx_size`, `unsigned int *transferred_count`, `unsigned int timeout_ms`)
- virtual `murasaki::I2cStatus TransmitThenReceive` (`unsigned int addr`, `const uint8_t *tx_data`, `unsigned int tx_size`, `uint8_t *rx_data`, `unsigned int rx_size`, `unsigned int *tx_transferred_count`, `unsigned int *rx_transferred_count`, `unsigned int timeout_ms`)
- virtual `bool TransmitCompleteCallback` (`void *ptr`)
- virtual `bool ReceiveCompleteCallback` (`void *ptr`)
- virtual `bool HandleError` (`void *ptr`)

Additional Inherited Members

12.15.1 Detailed Description

The [I2cMaster](#) class is the wrapper of the I2C controller. To use the [I2cMaster](#) class, make an instance with [I2C_HandleTypeDef](#) * type pointer. For example, to create an instance for the I2C3 peripheral :

```
my_i2c3 = new murasaki::I2cMaster (&hi2c3);
```

Where hi2c3 is the handle generated by CubeIDE for I2C3 peripheral. To use this class, the I2C peripheral have to be configured to use the interrupt functionality without DMA. The bitrate should be configured by the CubeIDE.

In addition to the instantiation, we need to prepare an interrupt callback.

```
void HAL_I2C_TxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c)
{
    my_i2c3->TransmitCompleteCallback(hi2c);
}
```

Where HAL_I2C_TxCpltCallback is a predefined name of the I2C interrupt handler. This is invoked by system whenever a interrupt baed I2C transmission is complete. Becuase the default function is weakly bound, above definition will overwrite the default one.

Note that above callback is invoked for any I2Cn where n is 1, 2, 3... To avoid the confusion, [I2cMaster::TransmitCompleteCallback\(\)](#) method chckes whether given parameter matches with its [I2C_HandleTypeDef](#) * pointer (which was passed to constructor). And only when both matches, the member function execute the interrupt termination process.

As same as Tx, RX needs HAL_I2C_TxCpltCallback().

Once the instance and callback are correctly prepared, we can use the Tx/Rx member function.

The [I2cMaster::Transmit\(\)](#) member function is a synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by timeout_ms parameter. By default, this parameter is set by kwmsIndefinitely which specifes never time out.

The [I2cMaster::Receive\(\)](#) member function is a synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by timeout_ms parameter. By default, this parameter is set by kwmsIndefinitely which species never time out.

The [I2cMaster::TransmitThenReceive\(\)](#) member function is synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by timeout_ms parameter. By default, this parameter is set by kwmsIndefinitely which species never time out.

Both methods can be called from only the task context. If these are called in the ISR context, the result is unknown.

Note : In case an time out occurs during transmit / receive, this implementation calls HAL_I2C_MASTER_ABORT_IT(). But it is unknown whether this is right thing to do. The HAL reference of the STM32F7 is not clear for this case. For example, it doesn't tell what programmer do to stop the transfer at the middle. And also, it doesn't tell what's happen if the HAL_I2C_MASTER_ABORT_IT() is called.

According to the source code of the HAL_I2C_MASTER_ABORT_IT(), no interrupt will be raised by this API call.

12.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.15.2.1 murasaki::I2cMaster::I2cMaster (I2C_HandleTypeDef * i2c_handle)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>i2c_handle</i>	Peripheral handle created by CubeMx
-------------------	-------------------------------------

12.15.3 Member Function Documentation

12.15.3.1 bool murasaki::I2cMaster::HandleError (void * *ptr*) [virtual]

Error handling.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to I2C_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

true: ptr matches with device and handle the error. false : doesn't match.

A handle to print out the error message.

Checks whether handle has error and if there is, print appropriate error. Then return.

Implements [murasaki::I2cMasterStrategy](#).

12.15.3.2 murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2cMaster::Receive (unsigned int *addrs*, uint8_t * *rx_data*, unsigned int *rx_size*, unsigned int * *transferred_count*, unsigned int *timeout_ms*) [virtual]

Thread safe, synchronous receiving over I2C.

Parameters

<i>addrs</i>	7bit address of the I2C device.
<i>rx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>rx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>transferred_count</i>	(Currently, Just ignored) the count of the bytes transferred during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Following are the return code :

- [murasaki::ki2csOK](#) : All Receive completed.

- [murasaki::ki2csNak](#) : Receive terminated by NAK receiving.
- [murasaki::ki2csArbitrationLost](#) : Receive terminated by an arbitration error of the multi-master.
- [murasaki::ki2csBussError](#) : Receive terminated by bus error
- [murasaki::ki2csTimeOut](#) : Receive abort by timeout.
- other value : Unhandled error. I2C device are re-initialized.

Implements [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#).

12.15.3.3 `bool murasaki::I2cMaster::ReceiveCompleteCallback (void * ptr) [virtual]`

Call back to be called for entire block transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a peripheral control
------------	---

Returns

true: ptr matches with peripheral and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implements [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#).

12.15.3.4 `murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2cMaster::Transmit (unsigned int addr, const uint8_t * tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int * transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms) [virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous transmission over I2C.

Parameters

<i>addr</i>	7bit address of the I2C device.
<i>tx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>tx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>transferred_count</i>	(Currently, Just ignored) the count of the bytes transfered during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Following are the return code :

- [murasaki::ki2csOK](#) : All transmission completed.
- [murasaki::ki2csNak](#) : Transmission terminated by NAK receiving.
- [murasaki::ki2csArbitrationLost](#) : Transmission terminated by an arbitration error of the multi-master.
- [murasaki::ki2csBussError](#) : Transmission terminated by bus error
- [murasaki::ki2csTimeOut](#) : Transmission abort by timeout.
- other value : Unhandled error. I2C device are re-initialized.

Implements [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#).

12.15.3.5 `bool murasaki::I2cMaster::TransmitCompleteCallback (void * ptr) [virtual]`

Call back to be called notify the transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a peripheral control
------------	---

Returns

true: ptr matches with peripheral and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implements [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#).

12.15.3.6 `murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2cMaster::TransmitThenReceive (unsigned int addr, const uint8_t * tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, uint8_t * rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int * tx_transferred_count, unsigned int * rx_transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms) [virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous transmission and then receiving over I2C.

Parameters

<i>addr</i>	7bit address of the I2C device.
<i>tx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>tx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>rx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>rx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>tx_transferred_count</i>	(Currently, Just ignored) the count of the bytes transmitted during the API execution.
<i>rx_transferred_count</i>	(Currently, Just ignored) the count of the bytes received during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

First, this member function transmit the data, and the, by repeated start function, it receives data. The transmission device address and receiving device address is same.

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Following are the return code :

- [murasaki::ki2csOK](#) : All transmission and receive completed.
- [murasaki::ki2csNak](#) : Transmission or receive terminated by NAK receiving.
- [murasaki::ki2csArbitrationLost](#) : Transmission or receive terminated by an arbitration error of the multi-master.
- [murasaki::ki2csBussError](#) : Transmission or receive terminated by bus error
- [murasaki::ki2csTimeOut](#) : Transmission or receive abort by timeout.
- other value : Unhandled error. I2C device are re-initialized.

Implements [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#).

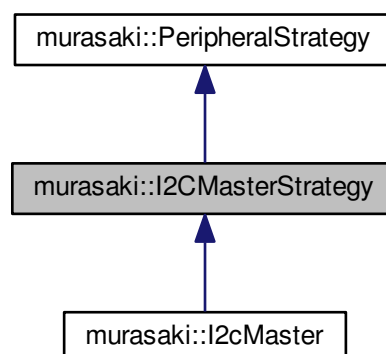
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmaster.hpp](#)
- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/i2cmaster.cpp](#)

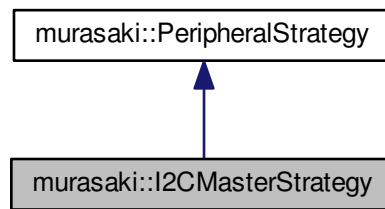
12.16 murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <i2cmasterstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [murasaki::I2cStatus Transmit](#) (unsigned int addr, const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=[murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#))=0
- virtual [murasaki::I2cStatus Receive](#) (unsigned int addr, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=[murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#))=0
- virtual [murasaki::I2cStatus TransmitThenReceive](#) (unsigned int addr, const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *tx_transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int *rx_transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=[murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#))=0
- virtual bool [TransmitCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [ReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)=0

Additional Inherited Members

12.16.1 Detailed Description

A prototype of the I2C master peripheral.

This prototype assumes the derived class will transmit / receive data in the task context on RTOS. And these member functions should be synchronous. That mean, until the transmit / receive terminates, both method doesn't return.

Two call back member functions are prepared to sync with the interrupt which tells the end of Transmit/Receive.

12.16.2 Member Function Documentation

12.16.2.1 virtual bool `murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy::HandleError (void * ptr)` [pure virtual]

Handling error report of device.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a device control
------------	---

Returns

true if ptr matches with device and handle the error. false if ptr doesn't match A member function to detect error.

The error handling is depend on the implementation.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cMaster](#).

12.16.2.2 `virtual murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2cMasterStrategy::Receive (unsigned int addr, uint8_t * rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int * transferred_count = nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely) [pure virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous receiving over I2C.

Parameters

<i>addr</i>	7bit address of the I2C device.
<i>rx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>rx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit.
<i>transferred_count</i>	the count of the bytes transfered during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cMaster](#).

12.16.2.3 `virtual bool murasaki::I2cMasterStrategy::ReceiveCompleteCallback (void * ptr) [pure virtual]`

Call back to be called for entire block transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a peripheral control
------------	---

Returns

true: ptr matches with peripheral and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cMaster](#).

12.16.2.4 `virtual murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy::Transmit (unsigned int addr, const uint8_t * tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int * transferred_count = nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely) [pure virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous transmission over I2C.

Parameters

<i>addr</i>	7bit address of the I2C device.
<i>tx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>tx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit.
<i>transferred_count</i>	the count of the bytes transfered during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cMaster](#).

12.16.2.5 `virtual bool murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy::TransmitCompleteCallback (void * ptr) [pure virtual]`

Call back to be called notify the transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a peripheral control
------------	---

Returns

true: ptr matches with peripheral and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cMaster](#).

12.16.2.6 `virtual murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy::TransmitThenReceive (unsigned int addr, const uint8_t * tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, uint8_t * rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int * tx_transferred_count = nullptr, unsigned int * rx_transferred_count = nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely) [pure virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous transmission and then receiving over I2C.

Parameters

<i>addr</i>	7bit address of the I2C device.
<i>tx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>tx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit.
<i>rx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>rx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit.
<i>tx_transferred_count</i>	the count of the bytes transmitted during the API execution.
<i>rx_transferred_count</i>	the count of the bytes received during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

First, this member function transmit the data, and the, by repeated start function, it receives data. The transmission device address and receiving device address is same.

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cMaster](#).

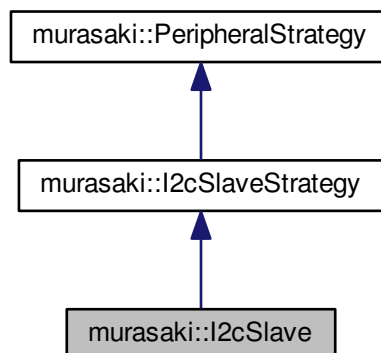
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmasterstrategy.hpp](#)

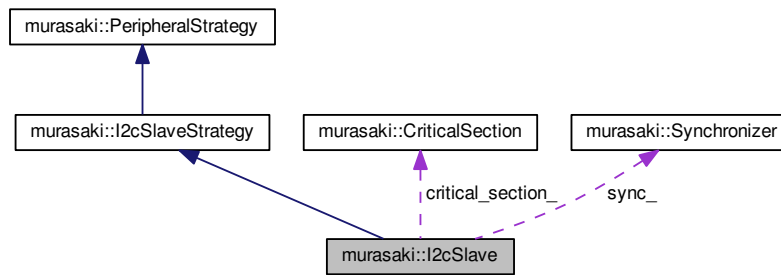
12.17 murasaki::I2cSlave Class Reference

```
#include <i2cslave.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::I2cSlave:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::I2cSlave:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [murasaki::I2cStatus Transmit](#) (const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms)
- virtual [murasaki::I2cStatus Receive](#) (uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms)
- virtual bool [TransmitCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)
- virtual bool [ReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)

Additional Inherited Members

12.17.1 Detailed Description

The [I2cSlave](#) class is the wrapper of the I2C controller. To use the [I2cSlave](#) class, make an instance with I2C_HandleTypeDef * type pointer. For example, to create an instance for the I2C3 peripheral :

```
my_i2c3 = new murasaki::I2cSlave(&hi2c3);
```

Where hi2c3 is the handle generated by CubeIDE for I2C3 peripheral. To use this class, the I2C peripheral have to be configured to use the interrupt functionality without DMA. The bit rate and the peripheral address should be configured by the CubeIDE.

In addition to the instantiation, we need to prepare an interrupt callback. and error callback

```

void HAL_I2C_TxCpltCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c)
{
    if ( my_i2c3->TransmitCompleteCallback(hi2c) )
        return;
}

void HAL_I2C_ErrorCallback(I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c)
{
    if (my_i2c3->HandleError(hi2c) )
        return;
}
  
```

Where `HAL_I2C_TxCpltCallback` is a predefined name of the I2C interrupt handler. This is invoked by system whenever a interrupt baed I2C transmission is complete. Because the default function is weakly bound, above definition will override the default one.

Note that above callback are invoked for any I2Cn where n is 1, 2, 3... To avoid the confusion, [I2cMaster::Transmit↔CompleteCallback\(\)](#) method checks whether given parameter matches with its `I2C_HandleTypeDef *` pointer (which was passed to constructor). And only when both matches, the member function execute the interrupt termination process. In case of the successful match, it returns true.

As same as Tx, RX needs `HAL_I2C_TxCpltCallback()`.

Once the instance and callbacks are correctly prepared, we can use the Tx/Rx member function.

The [I2cSlave::Transmit\(\)](#) member function is a synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by `timeout_ms` parameter. By default, this parameter is set by `kwmsIndefinitely` which specifes never time out.

The [I2cSlave::Receive\(\)](#) member function is a synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by `timeout_ms` parameter. By default, this parameter is set by `kwmsIndefinitely` which specifes never time out.

Both methods can be called from only the task context. If these are called in the ISR context, the result is unknown.

- Note : In case an time out occurs during transmit / receive, this implementation calls `HAL_I2C_DeInit()/HAL_I2C_Init()`. But it is unknown whether this is right thing to do. The HAL reference of the STM32F7 is not clear for this case. For example, it doesn't tell what programmer do to stop the transfer at the middle.

12.17.2 Member Function Documentation

12.17.2.1 `bool murasaki::I2cSlave::HandleError (void * ptr) [virtual]`

Error handling.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to <code>I2C_HandleTypeDef</code> struct.
------------	---

Returns

true: *ptr* matches with device and handle the error. false : doesn't match.

A handle to print out the error message.

Checks whether handle has error and if there is, print appropriate error. Then return.

Implements [murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy](#).

12.17.2.2 `murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2cSlave::Receive (uint8_t * rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int * transfered_count, unsigned int timeout_ms) [virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous receiving over I2C.

Parameters

<i>rx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>rx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>transferred_count</i>	(Currently, Just ignored) the count of the bytes transferred during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Following are the return code :

- [murasaki::ki2csOK](#) : All Receive completed.
- [murasaki::ki2csNak](#) : Receive terminated by NAK receiving.
- [murasaki::ki2csArbitrationLost](#) : Receive terminated by an arbitration error of the multi-master.
- [murasaki::ki2csBussError](#) : Receive terminated by bus error
- [murasaki::ki2csTimeOut](#) : Receive abort by timeout.
- other value : Unhandled error. I2C device are re-initialized.

Implements [murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy](#).

12.17.2.3 `bool murasaki::I2cSlave::ReceiveCompleteCallback (void * ptr) [virtual]`

Call back to be called for entire block transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a peripheral control
------------	---

Returns

true: ptr matches with peripheral and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implements [murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy](#).

12.17.2.4 `murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2cSlave::Transmit (const uint8_t * tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int * transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms) [virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous transmission over I2C.

Parameters

<i>tx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>tx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>transferred_count</i>	(Currently, Just ignored) the count of the bytes transfered during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Following are the return code :

- [murasaki::ki2csOK](#) : All transmission completed.
- [murasaki::ki2csNak](#) : Transmission terminated by NAK receiving.
- [murasaki::ki2csArbitrationLost](#) : Transmission terminated by an arbitration error of the multi-master.
- [murasaki::ki2csBussError](#) : Transmission terminated by bus error
- [murasaki::ki2csTimeOut](#) : Transmission abort by timeout.
- other value : Unhandled error. I2C device are re-initialized.

Implements [murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy](#).

12.17.2.5 `bool murasaki::I2cSlave::TransmitCompleteCallback (void * ptr) [virtual]`

Call back to be called notify the transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a peripheral control
------------	---

Returns

true: ptr matches with peripheral and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implements [murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy](#).

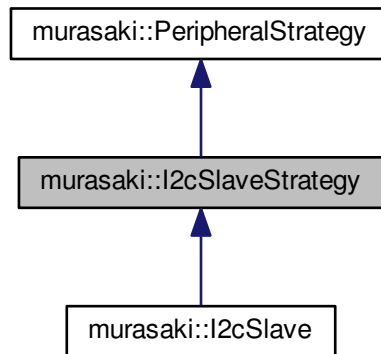
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslave.hpp
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/i2cslave.cpp

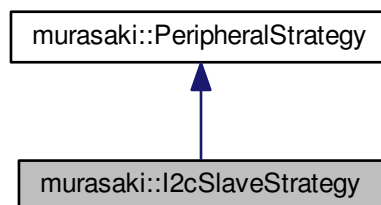
12.18 murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <i2cslavestrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [murasaki::I2cStatus Transmit](#) (const uint8_t *tx_data, unsigned int tx_size, unsigned int *transferred_↵_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=[murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#))=0
- virtual [murasaki::I2cStatus Receive](#) (uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int *transferred_↵_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=[murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#))=0
- virtual bool [TransmitCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [ReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)=0

Additional Inherited Members

12.18.1 Detailed Description

A prototype of the I2C slave peripheral.

This prototype assumes the derived class will transmit / receive data in the task context on RTOS. And these member functions should be synchronous. That mean, until the transmit / receive terminates, both method doesn't return.

Two call back member functions are prepared to sync with the interrupt which tells the end of Transmit/Receive.

12.18.2 Member Function Documentation

12.18.2.1 `virtual bool murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy::HandleError (void * ptr) [pure virtual]`

Handling error report of device.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a device control
------------	---

Returns

true if *ptr* matches with device and handle the error. false if *ptr* doesn't match A member function to detect error.

The error handling is depend on the implementation.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cSlave](#).

12.18.2.2 `virtual murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy::Receive (uint8_t * rx_data, unsigned int rx_size, unsigned int * transferred_count = nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely) [pure virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous receiving over I2C.

Parameters

<i>rx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>rx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit.
<i>transferred_count</i>	the count of the bytes transfered during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cSlave](#).

12.18.2.3 virtual bool murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy::ReceiveCompleteCallback (void * *ptr*) [pure virtual]

Call back to be called for entire block transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a peripheral control
------------	---

Returns

true: ptr matches with peripheral and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cSlave](#).

12.18.2.4 virtual murasaki::I2cStatus murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy::Transmit (const uint8_t * *tx_data*, unsigned int *tx_size*, unsigned int * *transferred_count* = nullptr, unsigned int *timeout_ms* = murasaki::kwmsslndefinitely) [pure virtual]

Thread safe, synchronous transmission over I2C.

Parameters

<i>tx_data</i>	Data array to transmit.
<i>tx_size</i>	Data counts[bytes] to transmit.
<i>transferred_count</i>	the count of the bytes transfered during the API execution.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time ou [mS]. By default, there is not timeout.

Returns

Result of the processing

This member function is programmed to run in the task context of RTOS. This should be internally exclusive between multiple task access. In other word, it should be thread save.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cSlave](#).

12.18.2.5 virtual bool murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy::TransmitCompleteCallback (void * *ptr*) [pure virtual]

Call back to be called notify the transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a peripheral control
------------	---

Returns

true: ptr matches with peripheral and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implemented in [murasaki::I2cSlave](#).

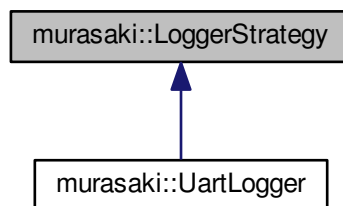
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslavestrategy.hpp](#)

12.19 murasaki::LoggerStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <loggerstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::LoggerStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~LoggerStrategy](#) ()
- virtual void [putMessage](#) (char message[], unsigned int size)=0
- virtual char [getCharacter](#) ()=0
- virtual void [DoPostMortem](#) (void *debugger_fifo)

12.19.1 Detailed Description

A generic class to serve a logging function. This class is designed to pass to the [murasaki::Debugger](#).

As a service class to Debug. This class's two member functions ([putMessage\(\)](#) and [getCharacter\(\)](#)) have to be able to run in the task context. Both member functions also have to be the blocking and synchronous function.

12.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.19.2.1 `virtual murasaki::LoggerStrategy::~LoggerStrategy () [inline],[virtual]`

Destructor.

Do nothing here. Declared to enforce the derived class's constructor as "virtual".

12.19.3 Member Function Documentation

12.19.3.1 `virtual void murasaki::LoggerStrategy::DoPostMortem (void * debugger_fifo) [inline],[virtual]`

Start post mortem process.

Parameters

<i>debugger_fifo</i>	Pointer to the DebuggerFifo class object. This is declared as void to avoid the include confusion. This member function read the data in given FIFO, and then do the auto history.
----------------------	--

By default this is not implemented. But in case user implments a method, it should call the `Debugger::SetPostMortem()` internaly.

Reimplemented in [murasaki::UartLogger](#).

12.19.3.2 `virtual char murasaki::LoggerStrategy::getCharacter () [pure virtual]`

Character input member function.

Returns

A character from input is returned.

This function is considered as blocking and synchronous. That mean, the function will wait for any user input forever.

Implemented in [murasaki::UartLogger](#).

12.19.3.3 `virtual void murasaki::LoggerStrategy::putMessage (char message[], unsigned int size) [pure virtual]`

Message output member function.

Parameters

<i>message</i>	Non null terminated character array. This data is stored or output to the logger.
<i>size</i>	Byte length of the message parameter of the putMessage member function.

This function is considered as blocking. That mean, it will not wayt until data is stored to the storage or output.

Implemented in [murasaki::UartLogger](#).

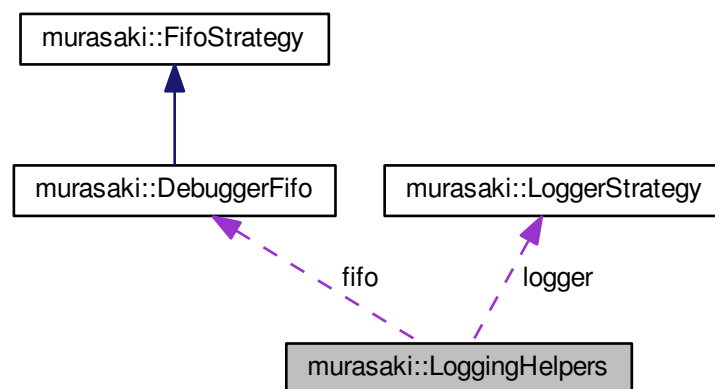
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/loggerstrategy.hpp

12.20 murasaki::LoggingHelpers Struct Reference

```
#include <debuggerfifo.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for murasaki::LoggingHelpers:



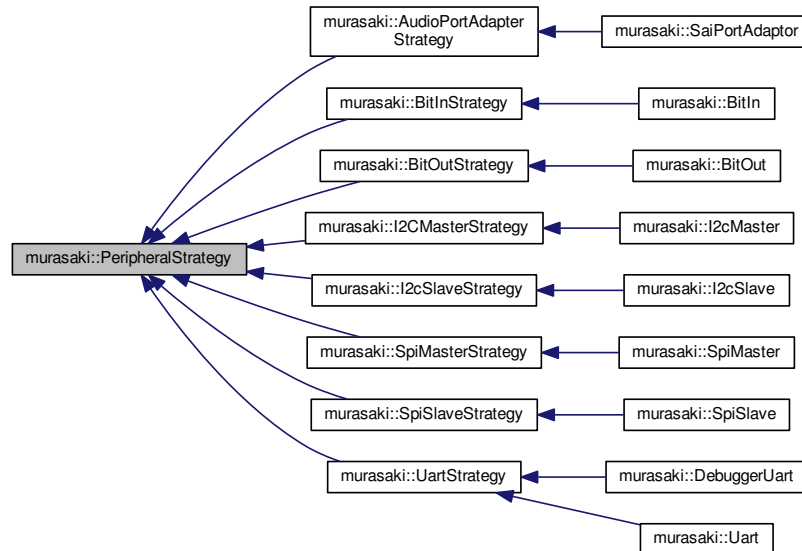
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggerfifo.hpp

12.21 murasaki::PeripheralStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::PeripheralStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [Match](#) (void *peripheral_handle)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void * [GetPeripheralHandle](#) ()=0

12.21.1 Detailed Description

This class provides the [GetPeripheralHandle\(\)](#) member function as a common stub for the debugging logger. The loggers sometimes refers the raw peripheral to respond to the post mortem situation. By using class, programmer can pass the raw peripheral handler to loggers, while keep it hidden from the application.

12.21.2 Member Function Documentation

12.21.2.1 virtual void* murasaki::PeripheralStrategy::GetPeripheralHandle () [protected],[pure virtual]

pass the raw peripheral handler

Returns

pointer to the raw peripheral handler hidden in a class.

Implemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#), [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#), [murasaki::BitOut](#), and [murasaki::BitIn](#).

12.21.2.2 `virtual bool murasaki::PeripheralStrategy::Match (void * peripheral_handle)` `[inline],[virtual]`

Check if peripheral handle matched with given handle.

Parameters

<code><i>peripheral_handle</i></code>

Returns

true if match, false if not match.

Reimplemented in [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#), and [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

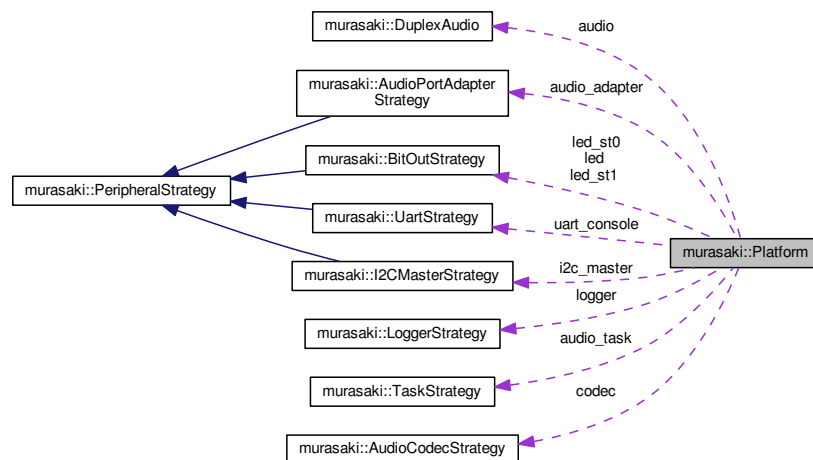
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/peripheralstrategy.hpp`

12.22 murasaki::Platform Struct Reference

```
#include <platform_defs.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for `murasaki::Platform`:



12.22.1 Detailed Description

A collection of the peripheral / MPU control variable.

This is a custom struct. Programmer can change this struct as suitable to the hardware and software. But `debugger_` member variable have to be left untouched.

In the run time, the `debugger_` variable have to be initialized by appropriate [murasaki::Debugger](#) class instance.

See [murasaki::platform](#)

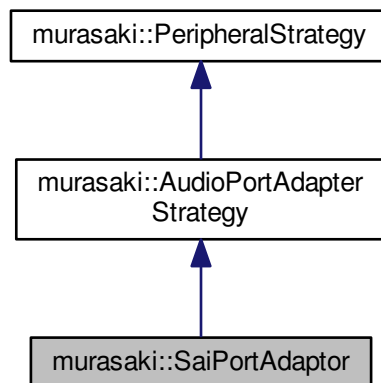
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/platform_defs.hpp`

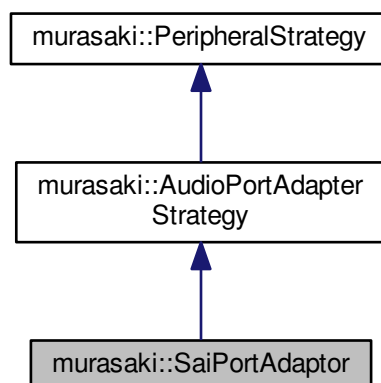
12.23 murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor Class Reference

```
#include <saiportadaptor.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor:



Public Member Functions

- [SaiPortAdaptor](#) (SAI_HandleTypeDef *tx_peripheral, SAI_HandleTypeDef *rx_peripheral)
- virtual void [StartTransferTx](#) (uint8_t *tx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)
- virtual void [StartTransferRx](#) (uint8_t *rx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len)
- virtual unsigned int [GetNumberOfDMAPhase](#) ()

- virtual unsigned int [GetNumberOfChannelsTx](#) ()
- virtual unsigned int [GetSampleWordSizeTx](#) ()
- virtual unsigned int [GetNumberOfChannelsRx](#) ()
- virtual unsigned int [GetSampleWordSizeRx](#) ()
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)
- virtual bool [Match](#) (void *peripheral_handle)
- virtual void * [GetPeripheralHandle](#) ()

Additional Inherited Members

12.23.1 Detailed Description

Dedicated adapter for the [murasaki::DuplexAudio](#). By passing this adapter, the [DuplexAudio](#) class can handle audio through the SAI port.

Caution : The size of the data in SAI and the width of the data in DMA must be aligned. This is responsibility of the programmer. The misaligned configuration gives broken audio.

12.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.23.2.1 [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::SaiPortAdaptor](#) (SAI_HandleTypeDef * *tx_peripheral*, SAI_HandleTypeDef * *rx_peripheral*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>tx_peripheral</i>	SAI_HandleTypeDef type peripheral for TX. This is defined in main.c .
<i>rx_peripheral</i>	SAI_HandleTypeDef type peripheral for RX. This is defined in main.c .

Receives handle of the SAI block peripherals.

SAI has two block internally. This class assumes one is the TX and the other is RX. In case of a programmer use SAI as simplex audio, the unused block must be passed as nullptr.

12.23.3 Member Function Documentation

12.23.3.1 [unsigned int murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::GetNumberOfChannelsRx](#) () [virtual]

Return how many channels are in the transfer.

Returns

1 for Mono, 2 for stereo, 3... for multi-channel.

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.2 `unsigned int murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::GetNumberOfChannelsTx () [virtual]`

Return how many channels are in the transfer.

Returns

1 for Mono, 2 for stereo, 3... for multi-channel.

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.3 `virtual unsigned int murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::GetNumberOfDMAPhase () [inline],[virtual]`

Return how many DMA phase is implemented.

Returns

Always return 2 for STM32 SAI, because the cyclic DMA has halfway and complete interrupt.

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.4 `void * murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::GetPeripheralHandle () [virtual]`

pass the raw peripheral handler

Returns

pointer to the raw peripheral handler hidden in a class.

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.5 `unsigned int murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::GetSampleWordSizeRx () [virtual]`

Return the size of the one sample.

Returns

2 or 4. The unit is [Byte]

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.6 `unsigned int murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::GetSampleWordSizeTx () [virtual]`

Return the size of the one sample.

Returns

2 or 4. The unit is [Byte]

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.7 `bool murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::HandleError (void * ptr) [virtual]`

Handling error report of device.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a device control
------------	---

Returns

true if ptr matches with device and handle the error. false if ptr doesn't match A member function to detect error.

The error handling is depend on the implementation.

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.8 `bool murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::Match (void * peripheral_handle) [virtual]`

Check if peripheral handle matched with given handle.

Parameters

<i>peripheral_handle</i>	
--------------------------	--

Returns

true if match, false if not match.

The SaiAudioAdapter type has two peripheral. TX and RX. This function checks RX paripheral and return with this value. That means, if RX is not nullptr, TX is not checked.

TX is checked only when, RX is nullptr.

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.9 `void murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::StartTransferRx (uint8_t * rx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len) [virtual]`

Kick start routine to start the RX DMA transfer.

This routine must be implemented by the derived class. The task of this routine is to kick the first DMA transfer. In this class, we assume DMA continuously transfer on the circular buffer once after it starts.

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

12.23.3.10 `void murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor::StartTransferTx (uint8_t * tx_buffer, unsigned int channel_len) [virtual]`

Kick start routine to start the TX DMA transfer.

This routine must be implemented by the derived class. The task of this routine is to kick the first DMA transfer. In this class, we assume DMA continuously transfer on the circular buffer once after it starts.

Implements [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#).

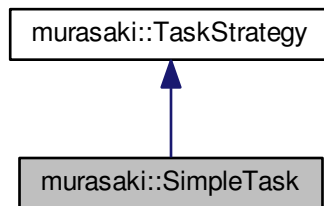
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/saiportadaptor.hpp
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/saiportadaptor.cpp

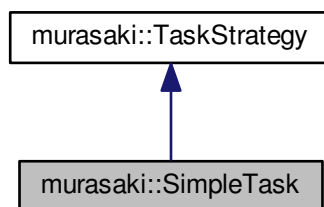
12.24 `murasaki::SimpleTask` Class Reference

```
#include <simpletask.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `murasaki::SimpleTask`:



Collaboration diagram for `murasaki::SimpleTask`:



Public Member Functions

- [SimpleTask](#) (`const char *task_name`, `unsigned short stack_depth`, [murasaki::TaskPriority](#) `task_priority`, `const void *task_parameter`, `void(*task_body_func)(const void *)`)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [TaskBody](#) (`const void *ptr`)

Additional Inherited Members

12.24.1 Detailed Description

This is handy class to encapsulate the task creation without inheriting. A task can be created easy like :

```
// For demonstration of FreeRTOS task.
murasaki::platform.task1 = new murasaki::SimpleTask(
    "Master",
    256,
    (( configMAX_PRIORITIES > 1) ? 1 : 0),
    nullptr,
    &TaskBodyFunction
);
```

Then, task you can call [Start\(\)](#) member function to run.

```
murasaki::platform.task1->Start();
```

12.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.24.2.1 `murasaki::SimpleTask::SimpleTask (const char * task_name, unsigned short stack_depth,
murasaki::TaskPriority task_priority, const void * task_parameter, void(*) (const void *) task_body_func)`

Ease to use task class.

Parameters

<i>task_name</i>	A name of task. This is relevant to the FreeRTOS's API manner.
<i>stack_depth</i>	Task stack size by byte.
<i>task_priority</i>	The task priority. Max priority is defined by configMAX_PRIORITIES in FreeRTOSConfig.h
<i>task_parameter</i>	A pointer to the parameter passed to task.
<i>task_body_func</i>	A pointer to the task body function.

Create an task object. Given parameters are stored internally. And then passed to the FreeRTOS API when task is started by [Start\(\)](#) member function.

A task parameter can be passed to task through the *task_parameter*. This pointer is simply passed to the task body function without modification.

12.24.3 Member Function Documentation

12.24.3.1 `void murasaki::SimpleTask::TaskBody (const void * ptr)` `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Task member function.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	The <i>task_parameter</i> parameter of the constructor is passed to this parameter.
------------	---

This member function runs as task. In this function, the function passed thorough `task_body_func` parameter is invoked as actual task body.

Implements [murasaki::TaskStrategy](#).

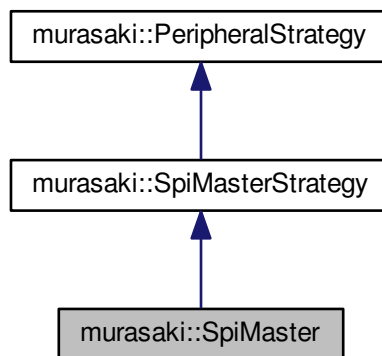
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/simpletask.hpp`
- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/simpletask.cpp`

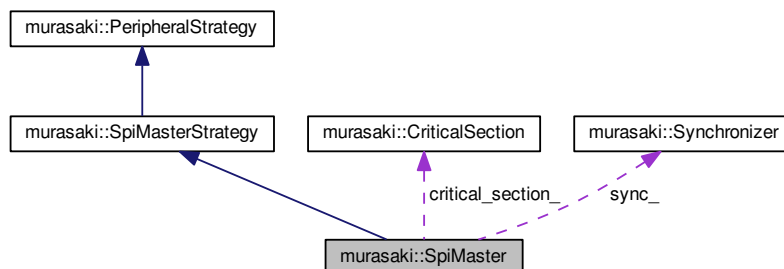
12.25 murasaki::SpiMaster Class Reference

```
#include <spimaster.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `murasaki::SpiMaster`:



Collaboration diagram for `murasaki::SpiMaster`:



Public Member Functions

- [SpiMaster](#) (SPI_HandleTypeDef *spi_handle)
- virtual [SpiStatus TransmitAndReceive](#) (murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy *spi_spec, const uint8_t *tx_↔ data, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)
- virtual bool [TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)

Additional Inherited Members

12.25.1 Detailed Description

The [SpiMaster](#) class is the wrapper of the SPI controller. To use the [SpiMaster](#) class, make an instance with SPI_HandleTypeDef * type pointer. For example, to create an instance for the SPI3 peripheral :

```
my_spi3 = new murasaki::SpiMaster(&hspi3);
```

Where hspi3 is the handle generated by CubeIDE for SPI3 peripheral. To use this class, the SPI peripheral have to be configured to use the interrupt and DMA. The bitrate should be configured by the CubeIDE.

In addition to the instantiation, we need to prepare an interrupt callback.

```
void HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback (SPI_HandleTypeDef * hspi)
{
    my_spi3->TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback(hspi);
}
```

Where HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback is a predefined name of the SPI interrupt handler. This is invoked by system whenever a interrupt baed SPI transmission is complete. Becuase the default function is weakly bound, above definition will overwrite the default one.

Note that above callback is invoked for any SPIn where n is 1, 2, 3... To avoid the confusion, SpiMaster::Transfer↔ CompleteCallback() method chckes whether given parameter matches with its SPI_HandleTypeDef * pointer (which was passed to constructor). And only when both matches, the member function execute the interrupt termination process.

Once the instance and callbacks are correctly prepared, we can use the Transfer member function.

The [SpiMaster::TransmitAndReceive\(\)](#) member function is an asynchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by timeout_ms parameter. By default, this parameter is set by kwmsIndefinitely which specifes never time out.

Both methods can be called from only the task context. If these are called in the ISR context, the result is unknown.

Note : The behavior of when the timeout happen is not tested. Actually, it should not happen because DMA is taken in SPI transmission. Murasaki stpos internal DMA, interrupt and SPI processing internally then, return.

Other error will cause the re-initializing of the SPI master. Murasaki doesn't support any of CRC detection, TI frame mode or Multi-master SPI.

12.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.25.2.1 murasaki::SpiMaster::SpiMaster (SPI_HandleTypeDef * spi_handle)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>spi_handle</i>	Handle to the SPI peripheral. This have to be configured to use DMA by CubeIDE.
-------------------	---

12.25.3 Member Function Documentation

12.25.3.1 bool murasaki::SpiMaster::HandleError (void * *ptr*) [virtual]

Error handling.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to I2C_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

true: ptr matches with device and handle the error. false : doesn't match.

A handle to print out the error message.

Checks whether handle has error and if there is, print appropriate error. Then return.

Implements [murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy](#).

12.25.3.2 SpiStatus murasaki::SpiMaster::TransmitAndReceive (murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy * *spi_spec*, const uint8_t * *tx_data*, uint8_t * *rx_data*, unsigned int *size*, unsigned int *timeout_ms* = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely) [virtual]

Data transfer to/from SPI slave.

Parameters

<i>spi_spec</i>	A pointer to the AbstractSpiSpecification to specify the slave device.
<i>tx_data</i>	Data to be transmitted
<i>rx_data</i>	Data buffer to receive data
<i>size</i>	Transfer data size [byte] for each way.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Timeout limit [mS]

Returns

true if transfer complete, false if timeout

Transfer the data to/from SPI slave specified by parameter *spi_spec*.

This member function re-initialize the SPI peripheral based on the clock information from the *spi_spec*. And then, assert the chips elect through the *spi_spec* during the data transfer.

Following are the return codes:

- [murasaki::kspisOK](#) : The transfer complete without error.
- [murasaki::kspisModeCRC](#) : CRC error was detected.
- [murasaki::kspisOverflow](#) : SPI overflow or underflow was detected.
- [murasaki::kspisFrameError](#) Frame error in TI mode.
- [murasaki::kspisDMA](#) : Some DMA error was detected in HAL. SPI re-initialized.
- [murasaki::kspisErrorFlag](#) : Unhandled flags. SPI re-initialized.
- [murasaki::ki2csTimeOut](#) : Timeout detected. DMA stopped.
- Other : Unhandled error . SPI re-initialized.

Implements [murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy](#).

12.25.3.3 `bool murasaki::SpiMaster::TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback (void * ptr)` `[virtual]`

Callback to notify the end of transfer.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to the control object.
------------	--------------------------------

Returns

true if no error.

Implements [murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy](#).

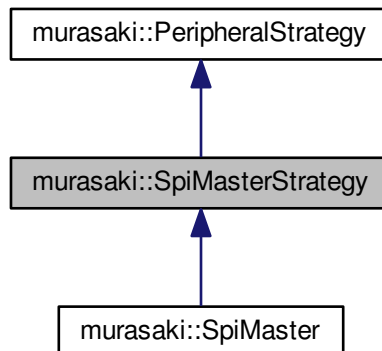
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/[spimaster.hpp](#)
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/spimaster.cpp

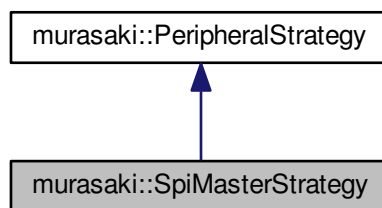
12.26 murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <spimasterstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [SpiStatus TransmitAndReceive](#) ([murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#) *spi_spec, const uint8_t *tx_↔ data, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms=[murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#))=0
- virtual bool [TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)=0

Additional Inherited Members

12.26.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a thread safe, synchronous SPI transfer.

12.26.2 Member Function Documentation

12.26.2.1 `virtual bool murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy::HandleError (void * ptr)` `[pure virtual]`

Handling error report of device.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a device control
------------	---

Returns

true if ptr matches with device and handle the error. false if ptr doesn't match A member function to detect error.

The error handling is depend on the implementation.

Implemented in [murasaki::SpiMaster](#).

12.26.2.2 `virtual SpiStatus murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy::TransmitAndReceive (murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy * spi_spec, const uint8_t * tx_data, uint8_t * rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely) [pure virtual]`

Thread safe, synchronous SPI transfer.

Parameters

<i>spi_spec</i>	Pointer to the SPI slave adapter which has clock configuraiton and chip select handling.
<i>tx_data</i>	Data to be transmitted
<i>rx_data</i>	Data buffer to receive data
<i>size</i>	Transfer data size [byte] for each way. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Timeout limit [mS]

Returns

true if transfer complete, false if timeout

Implemented in [murasaki::SpiMaster](#).

12.26.2.3 `virtual bool murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy::TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback (void * ptr) [pure virtual]`

Callback to notify the end of transfer.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to the control object.
------------	--------------------------------

Returns

true if no error.

Implemented in [murasaki::SpiMaster](#).

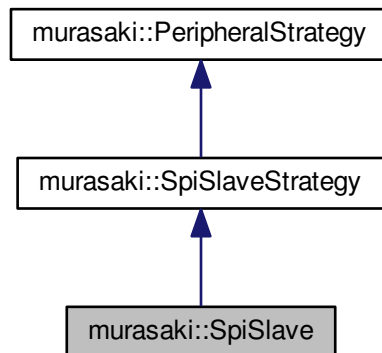
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimasterstrategy.hpp

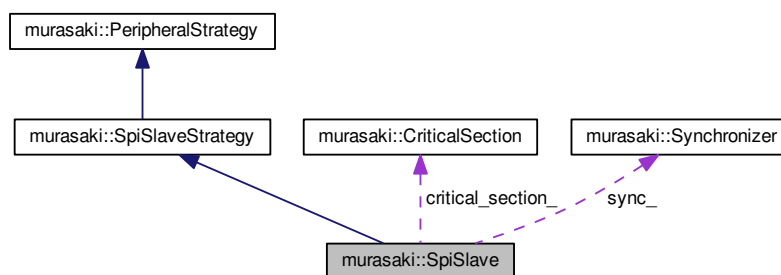
12.27 murasaki::SpiSlave Class Reference

```
#include <spislave.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::SpiSlave:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::SpiSlave:



Public Member Functions

- [SpiSlave](#) (`SPI_HandleTypeDef *spi_handle`)
- virtual [SpiStatus TransmitAndReceive](#) (`const uint8_t *tx_data`, `uint8_t *rx_data`, `unsigned int size`, `unsigned int *transferred_count`, `unsigned int timeout_ms=murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely`)
- virtual bool [TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (`void *ptr`)
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (`void *ptr`)

Additional Inherited Members

12.27.1 Detailed Description

The [SpiSlave](#) class is the wrapper of the SPI controller. To use the [SpiSlave](#) class, make an instance with `SPI_HandleTypeDef * type` pointer. For example, to create an instance for the SPI3 peripheral :

```
my_spi3 = new murasaki::SpiSlave(&hspi3);
```

Where `hspi3` is the handle generated by CubeIDE for SPI3 peripheral. To use this class, the SPI peripheral have to be configured to use the interrupt and DMA. Also the bitrate, CPOL and CPHA should be configured by the CubeIDE.

In addition to the instantiation, we need to prepare an interrupt callback.

```
void HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback (SPI_HandleTypeDef * hspi)
{
    my_spi3->TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback(hspi);
}
```

Where `HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback` is a predefined name of the SPI interrupt handler. This is invoked by system whenever a interrupt baed SPI transmission is complete. Because the default function is weakly bound, above definition will override the default one.

Note that above callback is invoked for any SPIn where n is 1, 2, 3... To avoid the confusion, `SpiSlave::TransferCompleteCallback()` method checkes whether given parameter matches with its `SPI_HandleTypeDef * pointer` (which was passed to constructor). And only when both matches, the member function execute the interrupt termination process.

Once the instance and callback are correctly prepared, we can use the `Transfer` member function.

The [SpiSlave::TransmitAndReceive\(\)](#) member function is a synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by `timeout_ms` parameter. By default, this parameter is set by `kwmsIndefinitely` which specifies never time out.

This methods can be called from only the task context. If these are called in the ISR context, the result is unknown.

Other error will cause the re-initializing of the SPI slave. Murasaki doesn't support any of CRC detection, TI frame mode or Multi-master SPI.

12.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.27.2.1 murasaki::SpiSlave::SpiSlave (SPI_HandleTypeDef * spi_handle)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>spi_handle</i>	Handle to the SPI peripheral. This have to be configured to use DMA by CubeIDE.
-------------------	---

12.27.3 Member Function Documentation

12.27.3.1 `bool murasaki::SpiSlave::HandleError (void * ptr) [virtual]`

Error handling.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to I2C_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

true: ptr matches with device and handle the error. false : doesn't match.

A handle to print out the error message.

Checks whether handle has error and if there is, print appropriate error. Then return.

Implements [murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy](#).

12.27.3.2 `SpiStatus murasaki::SpiSlave::TransmitAndReceive (const uint8_t * tx_data, uint8_t * rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int * transferred_count, unsigned int timeout_ms = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely) [virtual]`

Data transfer to/from SPI slave.

Parameters

<i>tx_data</i>	Data to be transmitted
<i>rx_data</i>	Data buffer to receive data
<i>size</i>	Transfer data size [byte] for each way.
<i>transferred_count</i>	(Currently, Just ignored) The transferred number of bytes during API.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Timeout limit [mS]

Returns

true if transfer complete, false if timeout

Transfer the data to/from SPI slave specified by parameter `spi_spec`.

This member function re-initialize the SPI peripheral based on the clock information from the `spi_spec`. And then, assert the chips select through the `spi_spec` during the data transfer.

Following are the return codes:

- [murasaki::kspisOK](#) : The transfer complete without error.
- [murasaki::kspisModeCRC](#) : CRC error was detected.
- [murasaki::kspisOverflow](#) : SPI overflow or underflow was detected.
- [murasaki::kspisFrameError](#) : Frame error in TI mode.

- [murasaki::kspisDMA](#) : Some DMA error was detected in HAL. SPI re-initialized.
- [murasaki::kspisErrorFlag](#) : Unhandled flags. SPI re-initialized.
- [murasaki::ki2csTimeOut](#) : Timeout detected. DMA stopped.
- Other : Unhandled error . SPI re-initialized.

Implements [murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy](#).

12.27.3.3 `bool murasaki::SpiSlave::TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback (void * ptr)` `[virtual]`

Callback to notify the end of transfer.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to the control object.
------------	--------------------------------

Returns

true if no error.

Implements [murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy](#).

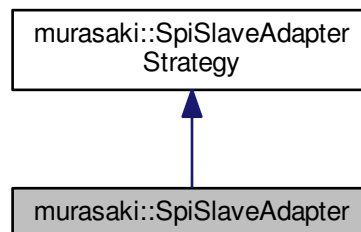
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislave.hpp`
- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/spislave.cpp`

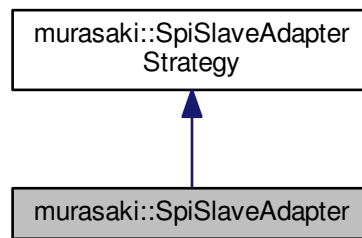
12.28 murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter Class Reference

```
#include <spislaveadapter.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter:



Collaboration diagram for `murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter`:



Public Member Functions

- [SpiSlaveAdapter](#) ([murasaki::SpiClockPolarity](#) *pol*, [murasaki::SpiClockPhase](#) *pha*, ::GPIO_TypeDef **port*, uint16_t *pin*)
- [SpiSlaveAdapter](#) (unsigned int *pol*, unsigned int *pha*, ::GPIO_TypeDef *const *port*, uint16_t *pin*)
- virtual void [AssertCs](#) ()
- virtual void [DeassertCs](#) ()

12.28.1 Detailed Description

This class describes how this slave is. The description is clock POL and PHA for the specific slave device.

In addition to the clock polarity, the instances of this class work as a surrogate of the chip select control.

The instances will be passed to the [SpiMaster](#) class.

12.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.28.2.1 `murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter::SpiSlaveAdapter (murasaki::SpiClockPolarity pol, murasaki::SpiClockPhase pha, ::GPIO_TypeDef * port, uint16_t pin)`

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>pol</i>	Polarity setting
<i>pha</i>	Phase setting
<i>port</i>	GPIO port of the chip select
<i>pin</i>	GPIO pin of the chip select

The port and pin parameters are passed to the `HAL_GPIO_WritePin()`. The port and pin have to be configured by CubeIDE correctly.

12.28.2.2 murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter::SpiSlaveAdapter (unsigned int *pol*, unsigned int *pha*, ::GPIO_TypeDef *const *port*, uint16_t *pin*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>pol</i>	Polarity setting
<i>pha</i>	Phase setting
<i>port</i>	GPIO port of the chip select
<i>pin</i>	GPIO pin of the chip select

The port and pin parameters are passed to the HAL_GPIO_WritePin(). The port and pin have to be configured by CubeIDE correctly.

12.28.3 Member Function Documentation

12.28.3.1 void murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter::AssertCs () [virtual]

Chip select assertion.

This member function asset the output line to select the slave chip.

Reimplemented from [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#).

12.28.3.2 void murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter::DeassertCs () [virtual]

Chip select deassertoin.

This member function deasset the output line to de-select the slave chip.

Reimplemented from [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#).

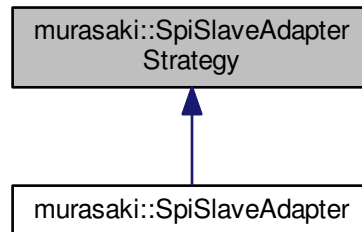
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/[spislaveadapter.hpp](#)
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/[spislaveadapter.cpp](#)

12.29 murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <spislaveadapterstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- [SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#) ([murasaki::SpiClockPolarity](#) pol, [murasaki::SpiClockPhase](#) pha)
- [SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#) (unsigned int pol, unsigned int pha)
- virtual void [AssertCs](#) ()
- virtual void [DeassertCs](#) ()
- [murasaki::SpiClockPhase](#) [GetCpha](#) ()
- [murasaki::SpiClockPolarity](#) [GetCpol](#) ()

12.29.1 Detailed Description

A prototype of the SPI slave device adapter.

The adapter adds the following SPI attributes :

- CPOL
- CPHA
- Chip select control for slave.

Because SPI slave has different setting device by device, this adapter should be passed to the each transactions.

[AssetCs\(\)](#) and [DeassertCs\(\)](#) have to be overridden to control the chip select output. These member functions will be called from the [AbstractSpiMaster](#).

12.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.29.2.1 [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#) ([murasaki::SpiClockPolarity](#) pol, [murasaki::SpiClockPhase](#) pha)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>pol</i>	Polarity setting
<i>pha</i>	Phase setting

12.29.2.2 murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy (unsigned int *pol*, unsigned int *pha*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>pol</i>	Polarity setting
<i>pha</i>	Phase setting

12.29.3 Member Function Documentation

12.29.3.1 void murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy::AssertCs () [virtual]

Chip select assertion.

This member function asset the output line to select the slave chip.

This have to be overridden.

Reimplemented in [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter](#).

12.29.3.2 void murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy::DeassertCs () [virtual]

Chip select deassertoin.

This member function deasset the output line to de-select the slave chip.

This have to be overridden.

Reimplemented in [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter](#).

12.29.3.3 murasaki::SpiClockPhase murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy::GetCpha ()

Getter of the CPHA.

Returns

CPHA setting

12.29.3.4 `murasaki::SpiClockPolarity` `murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy::GetCpol ()`

Getter of the CPOL.

Returns

CPOL setting

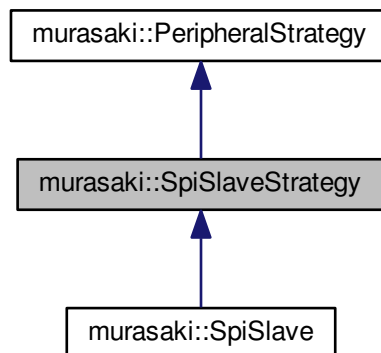
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislaveadapterstrategy.hpp](#)
- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/spislaveadapterstrategy.cpp](#)

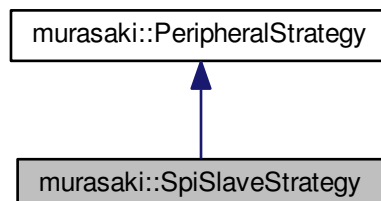
12.30 `murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy` Class Reference

```
#include <spislavestrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy`:



Collaboration diagram for `murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy`:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [SpiStatus TransmitAndReceive](#) (const uint8_t *tx_data, uint8_t *rx_data, unsigned int size, unsigned int *transferred_count=nullptr, unsigned int timeout_ms=[murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#))=0
- virtual bool [TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)=0

Additional Inherited Members

12.30.1 Detailed Description

This class provides a thread safe, synchronous SPI transfer.

12.30.2 Member Function Documentation

12.30.2.1 virtual bool [murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy::HandleError](#) (void * *ptr*) [pure virtual]

Handling error report of device.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a device control
------------	---

Returns

true if ptr matches with device and handle the error. false if ptr doesn't match A member function to detect error.

The error handling is depend on the implementation.

Implemented in [murasaki::SpiSlave](#).

12.30.2.2 virtual [SpiStatus](#) [murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy::TransmitAndReceive](#) (const uint8_t * *tx_data*, uint8_t * *rx_data*, unsigned int *size*, unsigned int * *transferred_count* = nullptr, unsigned int *timeout_ms* = [murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#)) [pure virtual]

Thread safe, synchronous SPI transfer.

Parameters

<i>tx_data</i>	Data to be transmitted
<i>rx_data</i>	Data buffer to receive data
<i>size</i>	Transfer data size [byte] for each way. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>transferred_count</i>	The transferred number of bytes during API.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Timeout limit [mS]

Returns

true if transfer complete, false if timeout

Implemented in [murasaki::SpiSlave](#).

12.30.2.3 `virtual bool murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy::TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback (void * ptr)` [pure virtual]

Callback to notify the end of transfer.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to the control object.
------------	--------------------------------

Returns

true if no error.

Implemented in [murasaki::SpiSlave](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislavestrategy.hpp](#)

12.31 murasaki::Synchronizer Class Reference

```
#include <synchronizer.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- bool [Wait](#) (unsigned int timeout_ms=[kwmsIndefinitely](#))
- void [Release](#) ()

12.31.1 Detailed Description

Synchronization mean, task waits for a interrupt by calling InterruptSynchronizer::WaitForInterruptFromTask() and during the wait, task yields the cpu to other task. So, CPU can do other job during a task is waiting for interrupt. Interrupt will allow task run again by InterruptSynchronizer::ReleasetaskFromISR() member function.

12.31.2 Member Function Documentation

12.31.2.1 `void murasaki::Synchronizer::Release ()`

Release the task.

Release the task waiting. This member function can be called from both task and the interrupt context.

12.31.2.2 `bool murasaki::Synchronizer::Wait (unsigned int timeout_ms = kwmsIndefinitely)`

Let the task wait for an interrupt.

Parameters

<code>timeout_ms</code>	Timeout by millisecond. The default value let the task wait for interrupt forever.
-------------------------	--

Returns

True if interrupt came before timeout. False if timeout happen.

This member function have to be called from the task context. Otherwise, the behavior is not predictable.

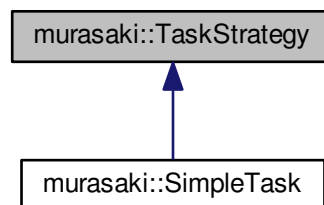
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/synchronizer.hpp](#)
- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/synchronizer.cpp](#)

12.32 murasaki::TaskStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <taskstrategy.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::TaskStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- [TaskStrategy](#) (const char *task_name, unsigned short stack_depth, [murasaki::TaskPriority](#) task_priority, const void *task_parameter)
- void [Start](#) ()
- const char * [GetName](#) ()
- unsigned int [getStackDepth](#) ()
- int [getStackMinHeadroom](#) ()

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [TaskBody](#) (const void *ptr)=0

Static Protected Member Functions

- static void [Launch](#) (void *ptr)

12.32.1 Detailed Description

Encapsulate a FreeRTOS task.

The constructor just stores given parameter internally. And then, these parameter is passed to a task when [Start\(\)](#) member function is called. Actual task creation is done inside [Start\(\)](#).

The destructor deletes the task. Releasing task from all the resources (ex: semaphore) before deleting, is the responsibility of the programmer.

Base on the description at http://idken.net/posts/2017-02-01-freertos_task_cpp/

12.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.32.2.1 `murasaki::TaskStrategy::TaskStrategy (const char * task_name, unsigned short stack_depth, murasaki::TaskPriority task_priority, const void * task_parameter)`

Contractor. Task entity is not created here.

Parameters

<i>task_name</i>	Name of task. Will be passed to task when started.
<i>stack_depth</i>	[Byte]
<i>task_priority</i>	Priority of the task. from 1 to up to configMAX_PRIORITIES -1. The high number is the high priority.
<i>task_parameter</i>	Optional parameter to the task.

12.32.3 Member Function Documentation

12.32.3.1 `const char * murasaki::TaskStrategy::GetName ()`

Get a name of task.

Returns

A name of task.

12.32.3.2 `unsigned int murasaki::TaskStrategy::getStackDepth ()`

Obtain the size of the stack.

Returns

Total depth of the task stack [byte]

12.32.3.3 int murasaki::TaskStrategy::getStackMinHeadroom ()

Obtain the headroom of the stack.

Returns

The remained headroom in stack [byte]. 0 mean stack is overflown. -1 mean Stack overflow check is not provided.

Return value is the avairable stack size in byte.

Internally, this function uses [Stack Usage and Stack Overflow Checking](#).

Thus,

- INCLUDE_uxTaskGetStackHighWaterMark have to be non zero
- configCHECK_FOR_STACK_OVERFLOW have to be non zero

If above conditions are not met, this function returns -1.

12.32.3.4 void murasaki::TaskStrategy::Launch (void * *ptr*) [static],[protected]

Internal use only. Create a task from [TaskBody\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	passing "this" pointer.
------------	-------------------------

12.32.3.5 void murasaki::TaskStrategy::Start (void)

Create a task and run it.

A task is created with given parameter to the constructors and then run.

12.32.3.6 virtual void murasaki::TaskStrategy::TaskBody (const void * *ptr*) [protected],[pure virtual]

Actual task entity. Must be overridden by programmer.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Optional parameter to the task body. This ptr is copied from the task_parameter of the Constructor.
------------	---

The task body is called only once as task entity. Programmer have to override this member function with his/her own [TaskBody\(\)](#).

From this member function, class members are able to access.

Implemented in [murasaki::SimpleTask](#).

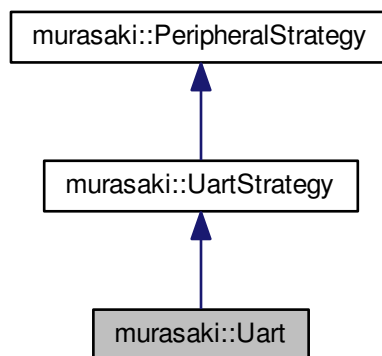
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/taskstrategy.hpp](#)
- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/taskstrategy.cpp](#)

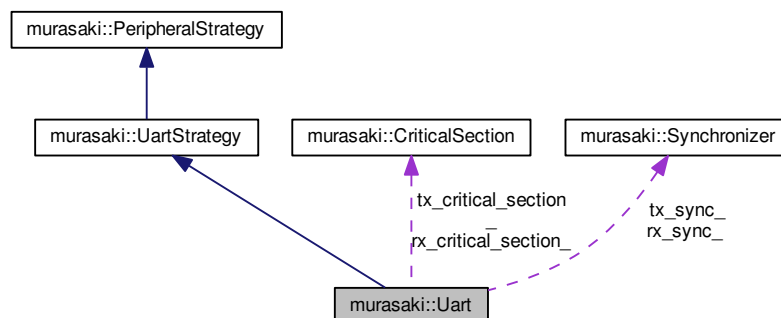
12.33 murasaki::Uart Class Reference

```
#include <uart.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::Uart:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::Uart:



Public Member Functions

- [Uart](#) (UART_HandleTypeDef *uart)
- virtual void [SetHardwareFlowControl](#) ([UartHardwareFlowControl](#) control)
- virtual void [SetSpeed](#) (unsigned int baud_rate)
- virtual [murasaki::UartStatus Transmit](#) (const uint8_t *data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms)
- virtual [murasaki::UartStatus Receive](#) (uint8_t *data, unsigned int count, unsigned int *transferred_count, [UartTimeout](#) uart_timeout, unsigned int timeout_ms)
- virtual bool [TransmitCompleteCallback](#) (void *const ptr)
- virtual bool [ReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (void *const ptr)
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *const ptr)

Additional Inherited Members

12.33.1 Detailed Description

The [Uart](#) class is the wrapper of the UART controller. To use the [Uart](#) class, make an instance with [UART_HandleTypeDef *](#) type pointer. For example, to create an instance for the UART3 peripheral :

```
my_uart3 = new murasaki::Uart (&huart3);
```

Where huart3 is the handle generated by CubeIDE for UART3 peripheral. To use this class, the UART peripheral have to be configured to use the DMA functionality. The baud rate, length and flow control should be configured by the CubeIDE.

In addition to the instantiation, we need to prepare an interrupt callback.

```
void HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback (UART_HandleTypeDef * huart)
{
    my_uart3->TransmitCompleteCallback (huart);
}
```

Where HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback is a predefined name of the UART interrupt handler. This is invoked by system whenever a DMA baed UART transmission is complete. Becuase the default function is weakly bound, above definition will overwrite the default one.

Note that above callback is invoked for any UARTn where n is 1, 2, 3... To avoid the confusion, [Uart::TransmitCompleteCallback\(\)](#) method chckes whether given parameter matches with its [UART_HandleTypeDef *](#) pointer (which was passed to constructor). And only when both matches, the member function execute the interrupt termination process.

As same as Tx, RX needs [HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback\(\)](#).

Once the instance and callbacks are correctly prepared, we can use the Tx/Rx member function.

The [Uart::Transmit\(\)](#) member function is a synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by [timeout_ms](#) parameter. By default, this parameter is set by [kwmsIndefinitely](#) which specifes never time out.

The [Uart::Receive\(\)](#) member function is a synchronous function. A programmer can specify the timeout by [timeout_ms](#) parameter. By default, this parameter is set by [kwmsIndefinitely](#) which specifes never time out.

Both methods can be called from only the task context. If these are called in the ISR context, the result is unknown.

12.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.33.2.1 murasaki::Uart (UART_HandleTypeDef * uart)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>uart</i>	Pointer to a UART control struct. This device have to be configured to use DMA and interrupt for both Tx and Rx.
-------------	--

Store the given uart pointer into the internal variable. This pointer is passed to the STM32Cube HAL UART functions when needed.

12.33.3 Member Function Documentation

12.33.3.1 `bool murasaki::Uart::HandleError (void *const ptr) [virtual]`

Error handling.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to UART_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

true: ptr matches with UART device and handle the error. false : doesn't match.

A handle to print out the error message.

Checks whether handle has error and if there is, print appropriate error. Then return.

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.33.3.2 `murasaki::UartStatus murasaki::Uart::Receive (uint8_t * data, unsigned int count, unsigned int * transfered_count, UARTTimeout uart_timeout, unsigned int timeout_ms) [virtual]`

Receive raw data through an UART by synchronous mode.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Data buffer to place the received data..
<i>count</i>	The count of the data (byte) to be transfered. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>transfered_count</i>	(Currently, Just ignored) Number of bytes transfered. The nullPtr means no need to return value.
<i>uart_timeout</i>	Specify murasaki::kutIdleTimeout , if idle line timeout is needed.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time out limit by milliseconds.

Returns

True if all data transfered completely. False if time out happen.

Receive to given data buffer through an UART device.

The receiving mode is synchronous. That means, function returns when specified number of data has been received, except timeout. Passing [murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#) to the parameter `timeout_ms` orders not to return until complete receiving. Other value of `timeout_ms` parameter specifies the time out by millisecond. If time out happen, function returns false. If not happen, it returns true.

This function is exclusive. Internally this function is guarded by mutex. Then this function is thread safe. This function is forbidden to call from ISR.

The return values are:

- [murasaki::kursOK](#) : Transmit complete.
- [murasaki::kursTimeOut](#) : Time out occur.
- [murasaki::kursOverrun](#) : Next char was written to TX register. This is fatal problem in HAL. Peripheral is re-initialized internally.
- [murasaki::kursDMA](#) : This is fatal problem in HAL. Peripheral is re-initialized internally.
- other : This is fatal problem in HAL. Peripheral is re-initialized internally.

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.33.3.3 bool murasaki::Uart::ReceiveCompleteCallback (void *const *ptr*) [virtual]

Call back for entire block transfer completion.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to UART_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

true: *ptr* matches with UART device and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block transfer. This is considered as the end of DMA based receiving. The context have to be interrupt.

This member function checks whether the given *ptr* parameter matches its own device, and if matched, Release the waiting task and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

This method have to be called from [HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback\(\)](#). See STM32F7 HAL manual for detail

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.33.3.4 void murasaki::Uart::SetHardwareFlowControl (UartHardwareFlowControl *control*) [virtual]

Set the behavior of the hardware flow control.

Parameters

<i>control</i>	The control mode.
----------------	-------------------

Before calling this method, all transmission and receive activities have to be finished. This is responsibility of the programmer.

Note this method is NOT re-entrant. In other words, this member function can be called from both task and interrupt context.

Reimplemented from [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.33.3.5 `void murasaki::Uart::SetSpeed (unsigned int baud_rate) [virtual]`

Set the BAUD rate.

Parameters

<i>baud_rate</i>	BAUD rate (110, 300,... 57600,...)
------------------	--------------------------------------

Before calling this method, all transmission and receive activities have to be finished. This is responsibility of the programmer.

Note this method is NOT re-entrant. In other words, this member function can be called from both task and interrupt context.

Reimplemented from [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.33.3.6 `murasaki::UartStatus murasaki::Uart::Transmit (const uint8_t * data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms) [virtual]`

Transmit raw data through an UART by synchronous mode.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Data buffer to be transmitted.
<i>size</i>	The count of the data (byte) to be transferred. Must be smaller than 65536
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time out limit by milliseconds.

Returns

True if all data transferred completely. False if time out happens.

Transmit given data buffer through an UART device.

The transmission mode is synchronous. That means, function returns when all data has been transmitted, except timeout. Passing [murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#) to the parameter *timeout_ms* orders not to return until complete transmission. Other value of *timeout_ms* parameter specifies the time out by millisecond. If time out happens, function returns false. If not happens, it returns true.

This function is exclusive. Internally the function is guarded by mutex. Then this function is thread safe. This function is forbidden to call from ISR.

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

12.33.3.7 `bool murasaki::Uart::TransmitCompleteCallback (void *const ptr)` [virtual]

Call back for entire block transfer completion.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to UART_HandleTypeDef struct.
------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

true: ptr matches with UART device and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block transfer. This is considered as the end of DMA based transmission. The context have to be interrupt.

This member function checks whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, Release the waiting task and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

This method have to be called from [HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback\(\)](#). See STM32F7 HAL manual for detail

The return values are:

- [murasaki::kursOK](#) : Received complete.
- [murasaki::kursTimeOut](#) : Time out occur.
- [murasaki::kursFrame](#) : Receive error by wrong word size configuration.
- [murasaki::kursParity](#) : Parity error.
- [murasaki::kursNoise](#) : Error by noise.
- [murasaki::kursDMA](#) : This is fatal problem in HAL. Peripheral is re-initialized internally.
- other : This is fatal problem in HAL. Peripheral is re-initialized internally.

Implements [murasaki::UartStrategy](#).

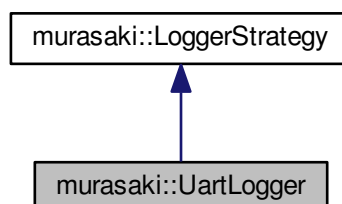
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uart.hpp
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/uart.cpp

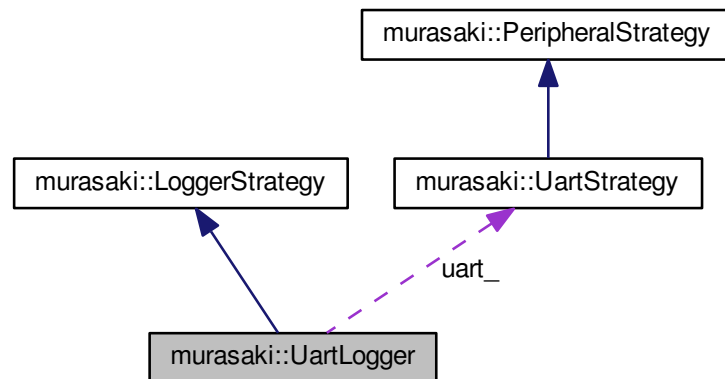
12.34 murasaki::UartLogger Class Reference

```
#include <uartlogger.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for murasaki::UartLogger:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::UartLogger:



Public Member Functions

- [UartLogger](#) ([UartStrategy](#) *uart)
- virtual void [putMessage](#) (char message[], unsigned int size)
- virtual char [getCharacter](#) ()
- virtual void [DoPostMortem](#) (void *debugger_fifo)

12.34.1 Detailed Description

This is a standard logging class through the UART port. The instance of this class can be passed to the [murasaki::Debugger](#) constructor.

See [Application Specific Platform](#) as usage example.

12.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

12.34.2.1 murasaki::UartLogger::UartLogger ([UartStrategy](#) * *uart*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>uart</i>	Pointer to the uart object.
-------------	-----------------------------

12.34.3 Member Function Documentation

12.34.3.1 `void murasaki::UartLogger::DoPostMortem (void * debugger_fifo) [virtual]`

Start post mortem process.

Parameters

<i>debugger_fifo</i>	Pointer to the DebuggerFifo class object. The data inside this FIFO will be sent to UART This member function read the data in given FIFO, and then do the auto history.
----------------------	--

This function call the [DebuggerFifo::SetPostMortem\(\)](#) internally. Then, output the data inside FIFO through the given UART.

Once all the data is output, this function wait for a receive data. Once data received, this function rewind the FIFO and then, start to transmit the data again.

Reimplemented from [murasaki::LoggerStrategy](#).

12.34.3.2 `char murasaki::UartLogger::getCharacter () [virtual]`

Character input member function.

Returns

A character from input is returned.

This function is considered as blocking and synchronous. That mean, the function will wait for any user input forever.

Implements [murasaki::LoggerStrategy](#).

12.34.3.3 `void murasaki::UartLogger::putMessage (char message[], unsigned int size) [virtual]`

Message output member function.

Parameters

<i>message</i>	Non null terminated character array. This data is stored or output to the logger.
<i>size</i>	Size of the message[bytes]. Must be smaller than 65536

Implements [murasaki::LoggerStrategy](#).

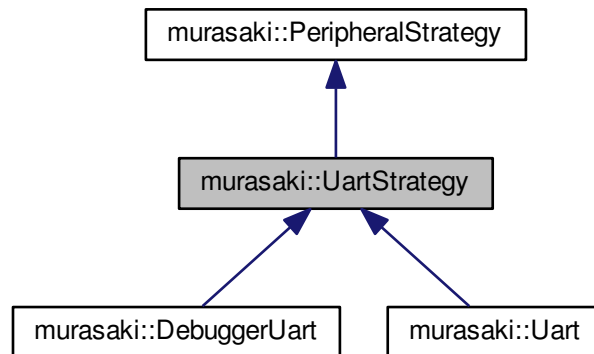
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartlogger.hpp`
- `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/uartlogger.cpp`

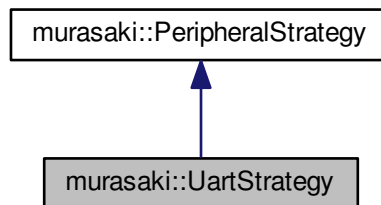
12.35 murasaki::UartStrategy Class Reference

```
#include <uartstrategy.hpp>
```


Inheritance diagram for murasaki::UartStrategy:



Collaboration diagram for murasaki::UartStrategy:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [SetHardwareFlowControl](#) ([UartHardwareFlowControl](#) control)
- virtual void [SetSpeed](#) (unsigned int speed)
- virtual [murasaki::UartStatus](#) [Transmit](#) (const uint8_t *data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_↵
ms=[murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely](#))=0
- virtual [murasaki::UartStatus](#) [Receive](#) (uint8_t *data, unsigned int size, unsigned int *transferred_↵
count=nullptr, [UartTimeout](#) uart_timeout=[murasaki::kutNoldleTimeout](#), unsigned int timeout_ms=[murasaki↵](#)
::kwmsIndefinitely)=0
- virtual bool [TransmitCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [ReceiveCompleteCallback](#) (void *ptr)=0
- virtual bool [HandleError](#) (void *ptr)=0

Additional Inherited Members

12.35.1 Detailed Description

A prototype of the UART device. This abstract class shows the usage of the UART peripheral.

This prototype assumes the derived class will transmit / receive data in the task context on RTOS. And both methods should be synchronous. That means, until the transmit / receive terminates, both methods don't return.

Two callback methods are prepared to sync with the interrupt which tells the end of Transmit/Receive.

12.35.2 Member Function Documentation

12.35.2.1 `virtual bool murasaki::UartStrategy::HandleError (void * ptr) [pure virtual]`

Handling error report of device.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a device control
------------	---

Returns

true if *ptr* matches with device and handle the error. false if *ptr* doesn't match. A member function to detect error.

The error handling is depend on the implementation.

Implemented in [murasaki::Uart](#), and [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#).

12.35.2.2 `virtual murasaki::UartStatus murasaki::UartStrategy::Receive (uint8_t * data, unsigned int size, unsigned int * transferred_count = nullptr, UartTimeout uart_timeout = murasaki::kutNoldleTimeout, unsigned int timeout_ms = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely) [pure virtual]`

buffer receive over the UART. synchronous

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Pointer to the buffer to save the received data.
<i>size</i>	Number of the data to be received.
<i>transferred_count</i>	Number of bytes transferred. The nullptr means no need to return value.
<i>uart_timeout</i>	Specify murasaki::kutIdleTimeout , if idle line timeout is needed.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time out by milli Second.

Returns

Status of the IO processing

Implemented in [murasaki::Uart](#), and [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#).

12.35.2.3 `virtual bool murasaki::UartStrategy::ReceiveCompleteCallback (void * ptr)` `[pure virtual]`

Call back to be called for entire block transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a UART device control
------------	--

Returns

true: *ptr* matches with UART device and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given *ptr* parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implemented in [murasaki::Uart](#), and [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#).

12.35.2.4 `virtual void murasaki::UartStrategy::SetHardwareFlowControl (UartHardwareFlowControl control)`
`[inline], [virtual]`

Set the behavior of the hardware flow control.

Parameters

<i>control</i>	The control mode.
----------------	-------------------

Reimplemented in [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#), and [murasaki::Uart](#).

12.35.2.5 `virtual void murasaki::UartStrategy::SetSpeed (unsigned int speed)` `[inline], [virtual]`

the baud rate

Parameters

<i>speed</i>	BAUD rate (110, 300, ... 9600,...)
--------------	--------------------------------------

Reimplemented in [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#), and [murasaki::Uart](#).

12.35.2.6 `virtual murasaki::UartStatus murasaki::UartStrategy::Transmit (const uint8_t * data, unsigned int size, unsigned int timeout_ms = murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)` `[pure virtual]`

buffer transmission over the UART. synchronous

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Pointer to the buffer to be sent.
<i>size</i>	Number of the data to be sent.
<i>timeout_ms</i>	Time out by mili Second.

Returns

Status of the IO processing

Implemented in [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#), and [murasaki::Uart](#).

12.35.2.7 `virtual bool murasaki::UartStrategy::TransmitCompleteCallback (void * ptr) [pure virtual]`

Call back to be called notify the transfer is complete.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer for generic use. Usually, points a struct of a UART device control
------------	--

Returns

true: ptr matches with UART device and handle the call back. false : doesn't match.

A call back to notify the end of entire block or byte transfer. The definition of calling timing is depend on the implementation. This is called from an DMA ISR.

Typically, an implementation may check whether the given ptr parameter matches its own device, and if matched, handle it and return true. If it doesn't match, just return false.

Implemented in [murasaki::Uart](#), and [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartstrategy.hpp](#)

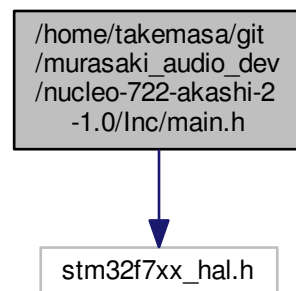
Chapter 13

File Documentation

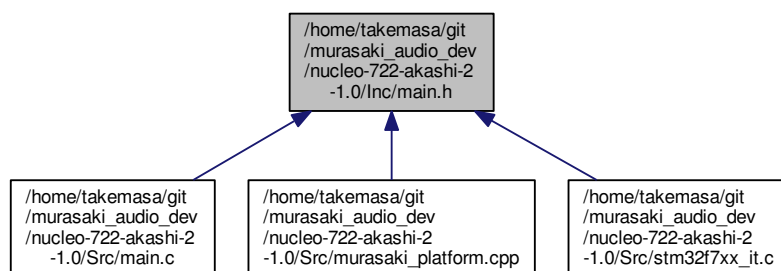
13.1 `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/main.h` File Reference

```
#include "stm32f7xx_hal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for main.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- void [Error_Handler](#) (void)

13.1.1 Detailed Description

Attention

© Copyright (c) 2019 STMicroelectronics. All rights reserved.

This software component is licensed by ST under BSD 3-Clause license, the "License"; You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at: opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause

13.1.2 Function Documentation

13.1.2.1 void Error_Handler (void)

This function is executed in case of error occurrence.

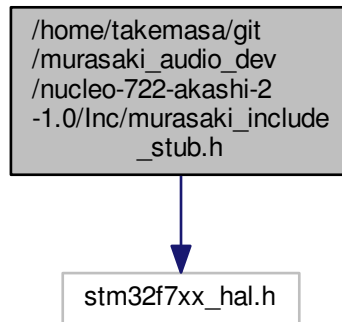
Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

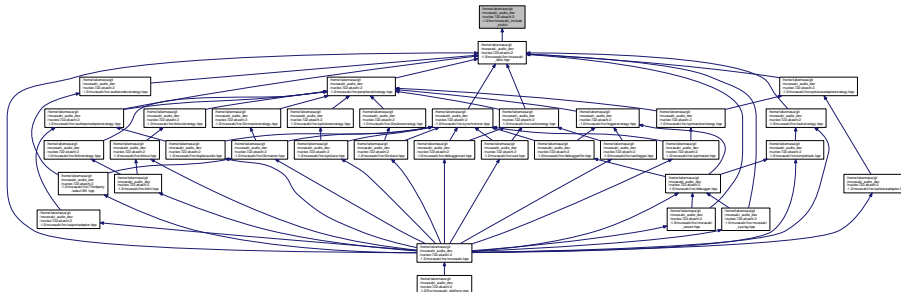
13.2 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/murasaki_include_stub.h File Reference

```
#include <stm32f7xx_hal.h>
```

Include dependency graph for murasaki_include_stub.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



13.2.1 Detailed Description

The CubeMX add the STM32 microprocessor product name as pre-defined macro when a file is compiled. For example, following is the macro definition for STM32F446 processor at the compiler command line.

```
-DSTM32F446xx
```

On the other hand, this is not enough to determine the appropriate include file inside [murasaki_defs.hpp](#). As a result, there are difficulties to include the appropriate file.

One of the naive approach is to enumerate all possible pre-defined macro to determine the filename as following.

```
#elif defined (STM32F405xx) || defined (STM32F415xx) || defined (STM32F407xx) || defined (STM32F417xx) || *
    defined (STM32F427xx) || defined (STM32F437xx) || defined (STM32F429xx) || defined (STM32F439xx) || *
    defined (STM32F401xC) || defined (STM32F401xE) || defined (STM32F410Tx) || defined (STM32F410Cx) || *
    defined (STM32F410Rx) || defined (STM32F411xE) || defined (STM32F446xx) || defined (STM32F469xx) || *
    defined (STM32F479xx) || defined (STM32F412Cx) || defined (STM32F412Rx) || defined (STM32F412Vx) || *    defined
    (STM32F412Zx) || defined (STM32F413xx) || defined (STM32F423xx)
#include "stm32f4xx_hal.h"
```

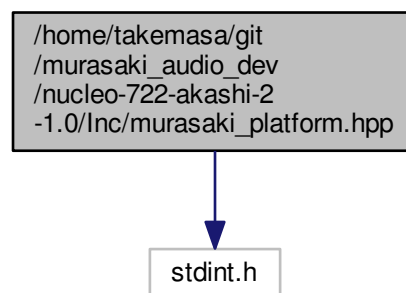
This is easy to understand. But boring to maintain.

This stub is alternate way. [murasaki_defs.hpp](#) is including this file ([murasaki_include_stub.h](#)). And this stub file include the appropriate HAL header file. This stub file is generated by `murasaki/install` script. Thus, user doesn't need to maintain this file.

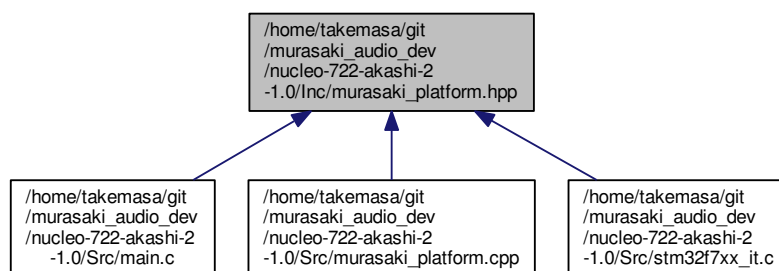
13.3 `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/inc/murasaki_← platform.hpp` File Reference

```
#include <stdint.h>
```

Include dependency graph for `murasaki_platform.hpp`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- void [InitPlatform](#) ()
- void [ExecPlatform](#) ()
- void [CustomAssertFailed](#) (uint8_t *file, uint32_t line)
- void [CustomDefaultHandler](#) ()
- void [PrintFaultResult](#) (unsigned int *stack_pointer)

13.3.1 Detailed Description

Date

2017/11/12

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

The resources below are implemented in the [murasaki_platform.cpp](#) and serve as glue to the [main.c](#).

13.3.2 Function Documentation

13.3.2.1 void [PrintFaultResult](#) (unsigned int * *stack_pointer*)

Printing out the context information.

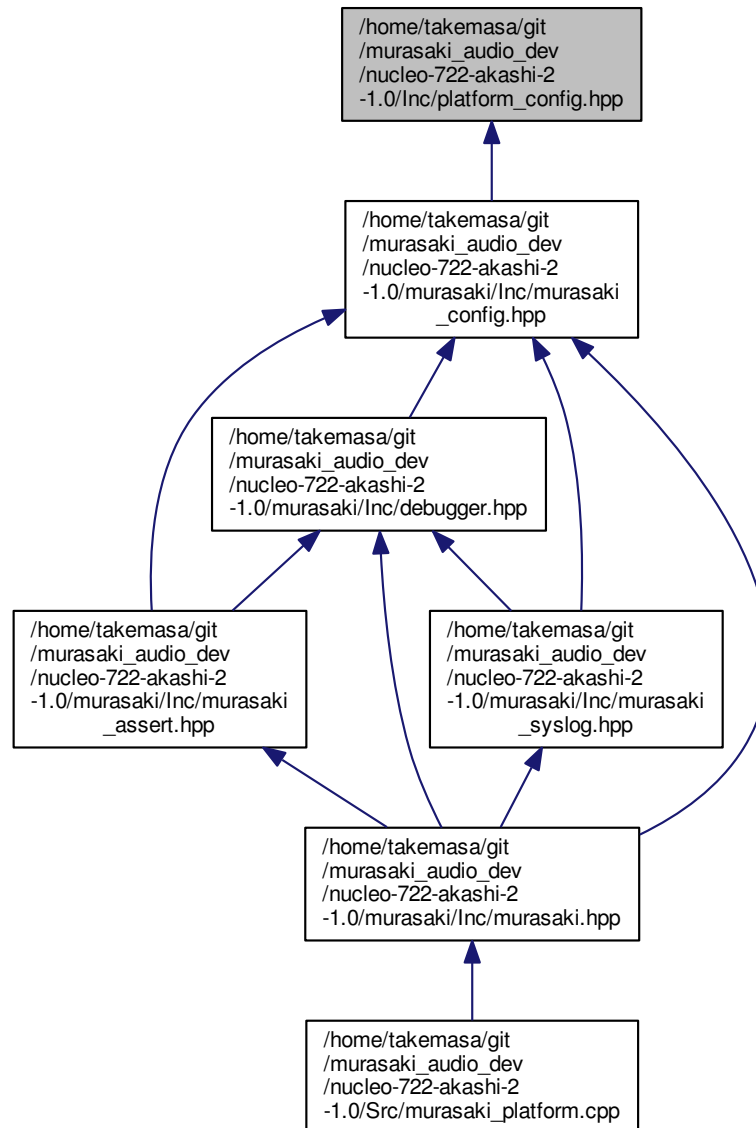
Parameters

<i>stack_pointer</i>	retrieved stack pointer before interrupt / exception.
----------------------	---

Do not call from application. This is `murasaki_internal_only`.

13.4 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/inc/platform_config.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOSYSLOG false`

13.4.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/07

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

If you want to override the macro definition inside [platform_config.hpp](#), add your definition here.

13.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation

13.4.2.1 #define MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOSYSLOG false

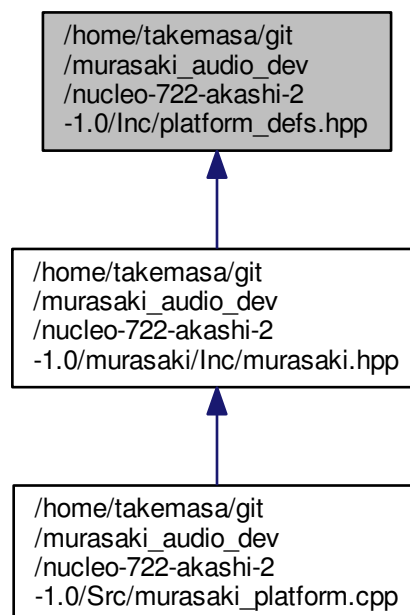
Suppress [MURASAKI_SYSLOG](#) macro.

Set this macro to true, to discard the [MURASAKI_SYSLOG](#). Set this macro false, to use the syslog.

To override the definition here, define same macro inside [platform_config.hpp](#).

13.5 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/platform_defs.hpp File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [murasaki::Platform](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

Variables

- Platform [murasaki::platform](#)

13.5.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/16

Author

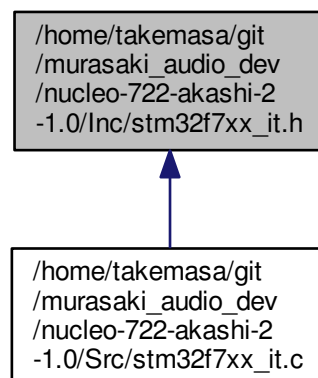
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

This file contains user defined struct [murasaki::Platform](#).

This file will be included by [murasaki.hpp](#).

13.6 [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/stm32f7xx_it.h](#) it.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Attention

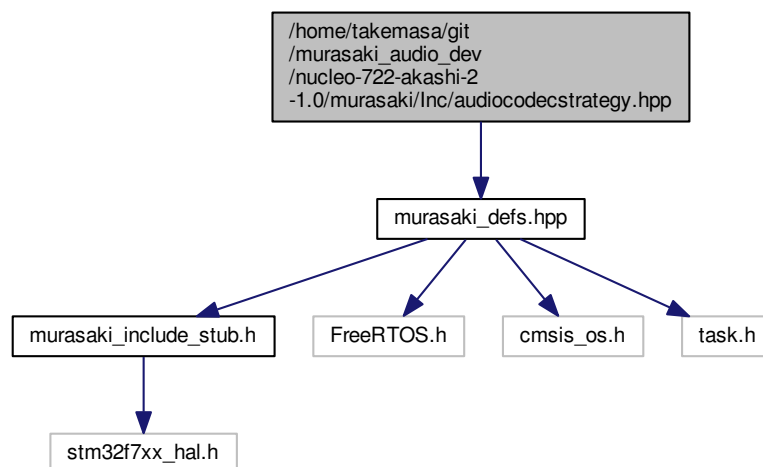
© Copyright (c) 2019 STMicroelectronics. All rights reserved.

This software component is licensed by ST under BSD 3-Clause license, the "License"; You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at: opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause

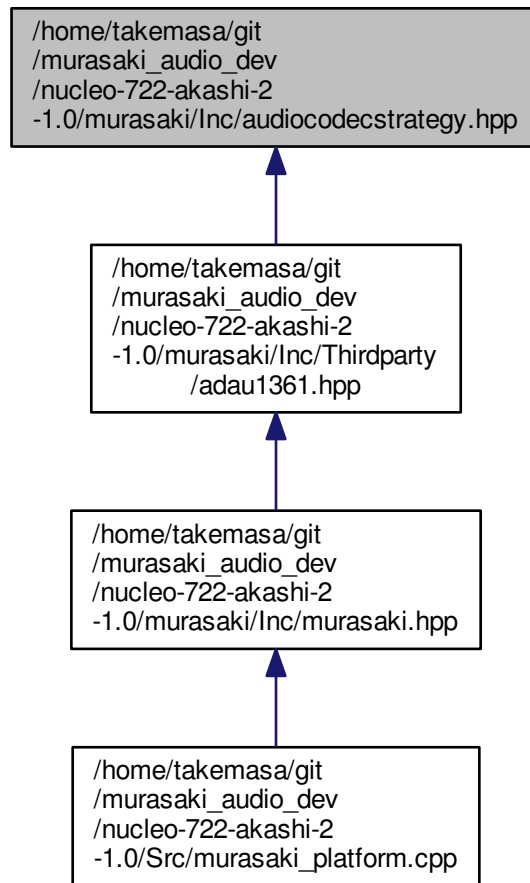
13.7 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audiocodecstrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <murasaki_defs.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for audiocodecstrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.7.1 Detailed Description

Date

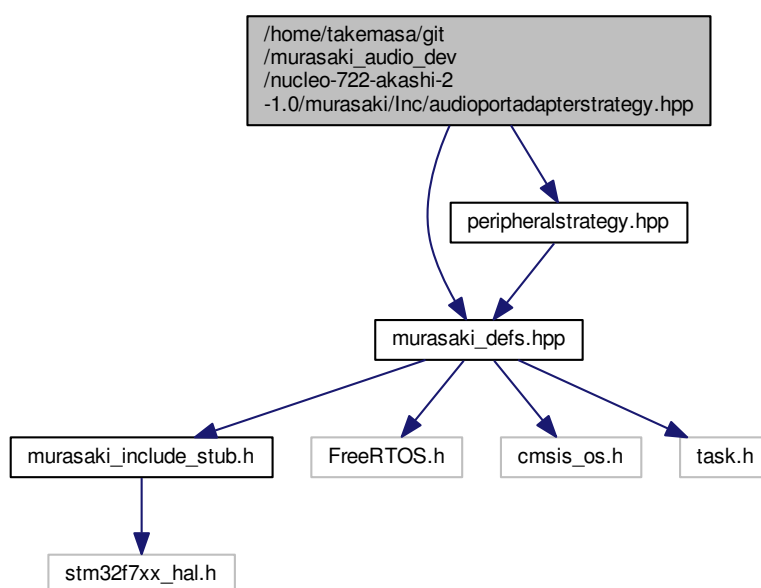
2018/05/11

Author

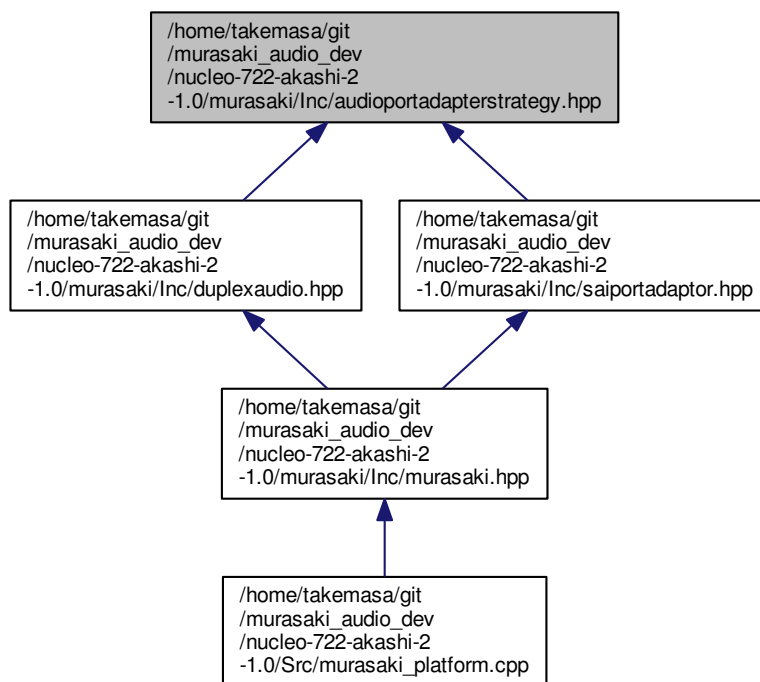
: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

File Reference

```
#include "murasaki_defs.hpp"  
#include "peripheralstrategy.hpp"  
Include dependency graph for audioportadapterstrategy.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.8.1 Detailed Description

Date

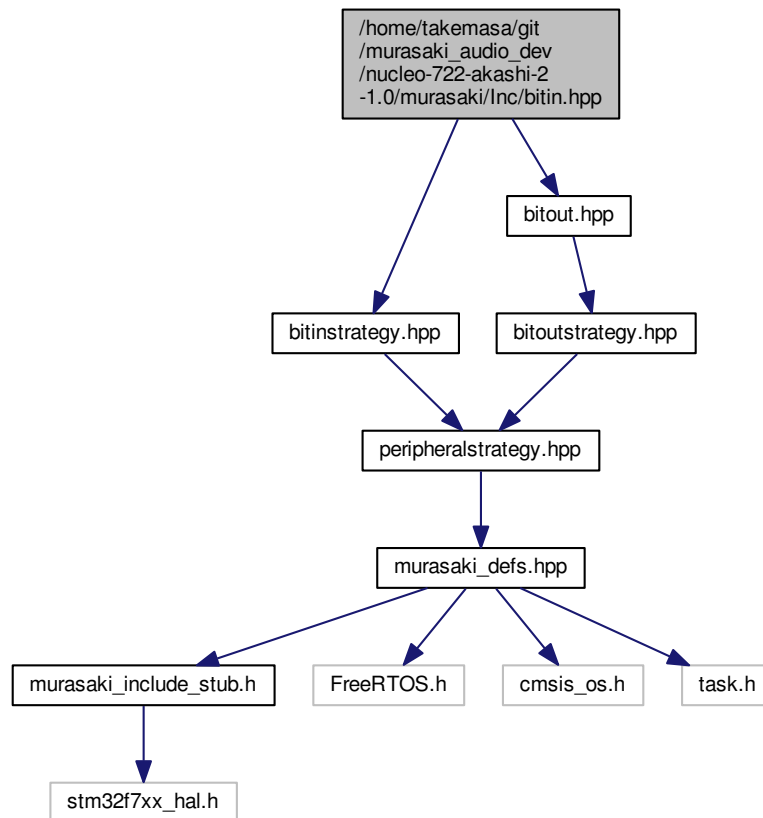
2019/07/28

Author

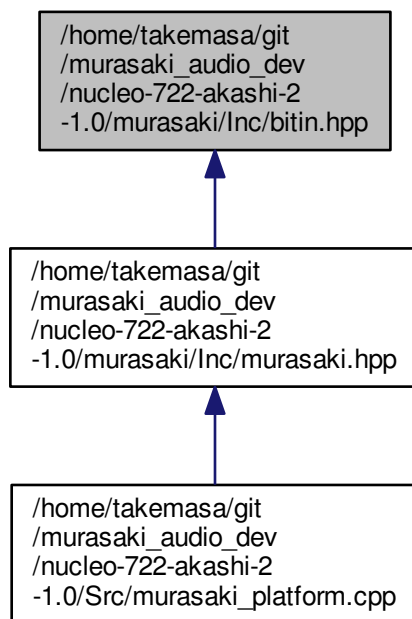
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.9 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitin.hpp File Reference

```
#include <bitinstrategy.hpp>
#include "bitout.hpp"
Include dependency graph for bitin.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::BitIn](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.9.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/05/07

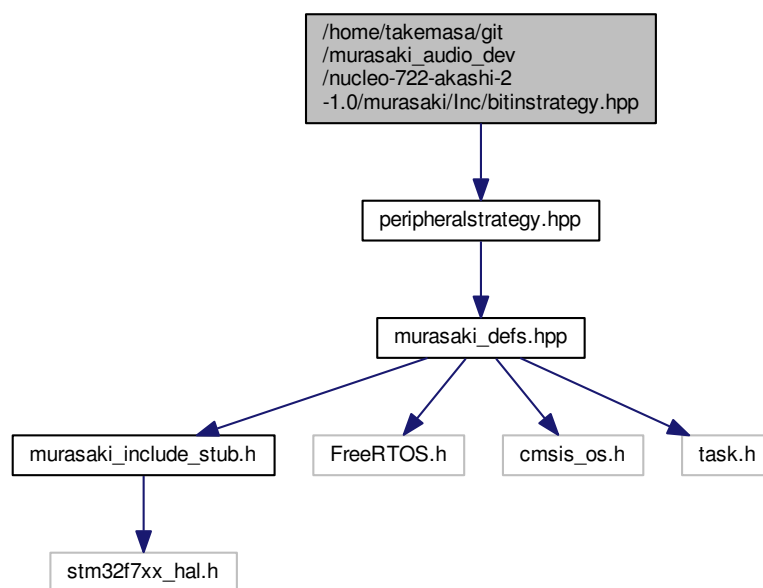
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

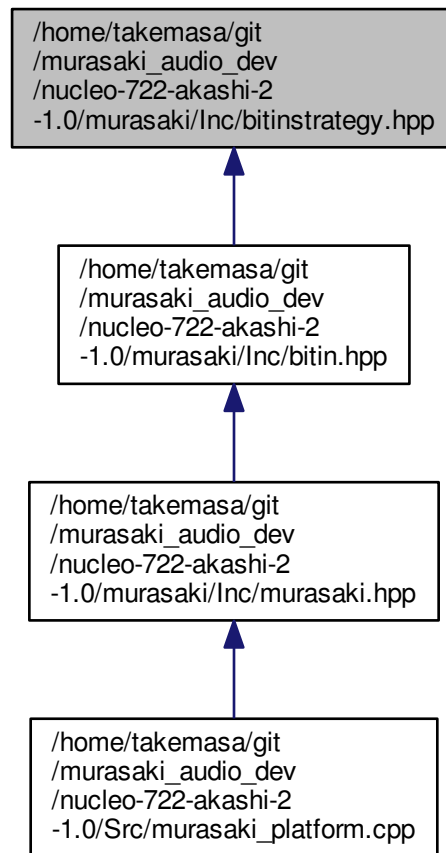
13.10 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitinstrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for bitinstrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::BitInStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.10.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/05/07

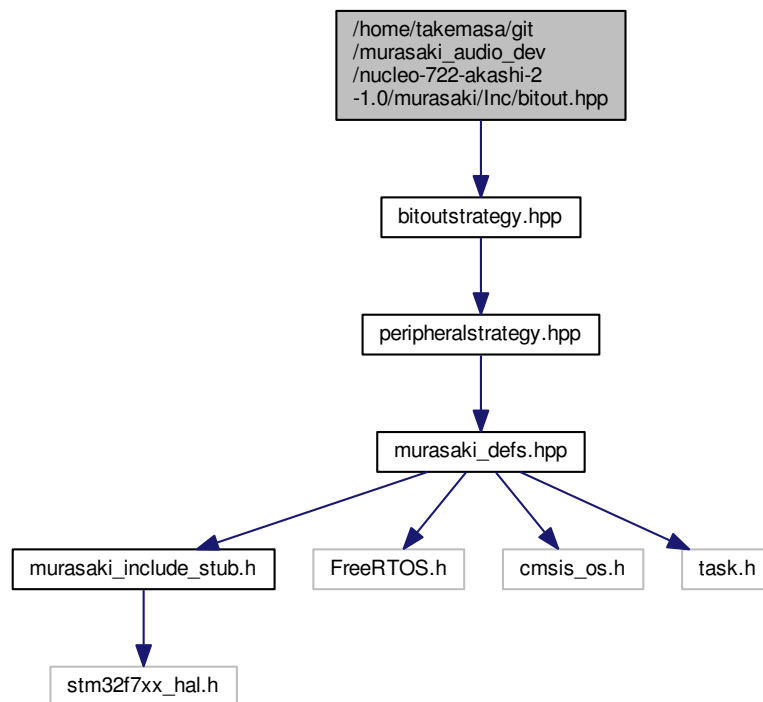
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

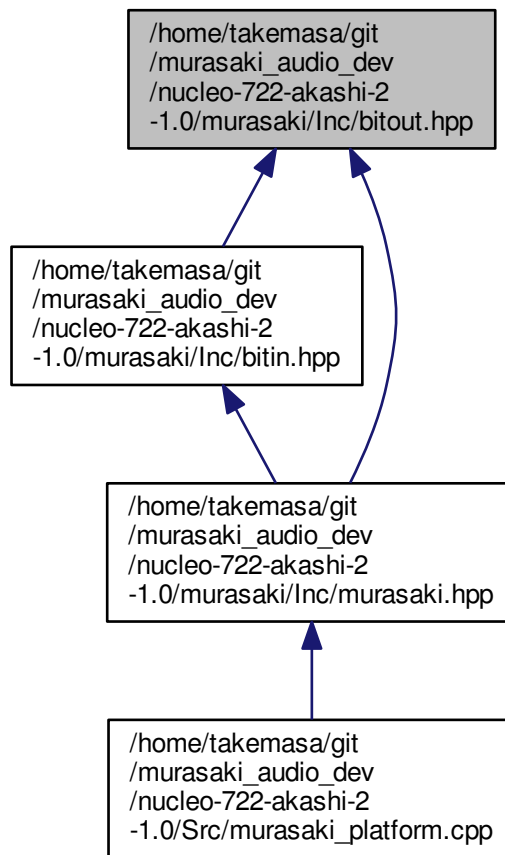
13.11 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitout.hpp File Reference

```
#include <bitoutstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for bitout.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [murasaki::GPIO_type](#)
- class [murasaki::BitOut](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.11.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/05/07

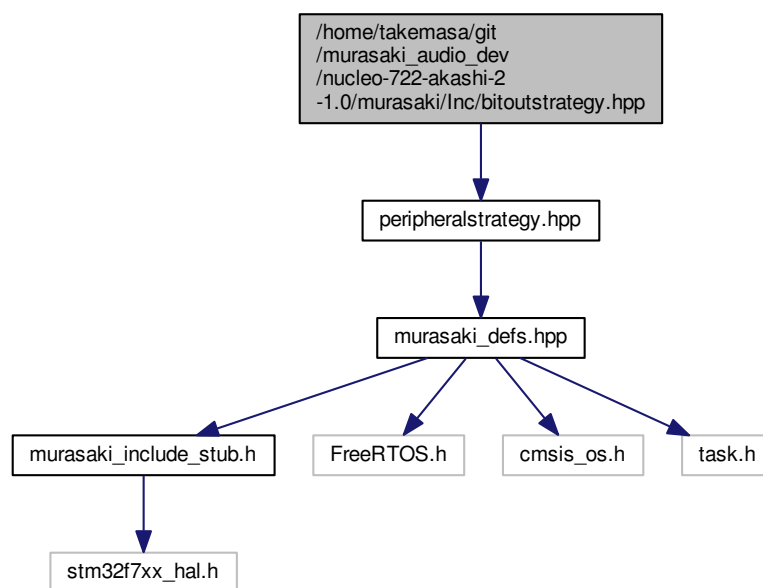
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

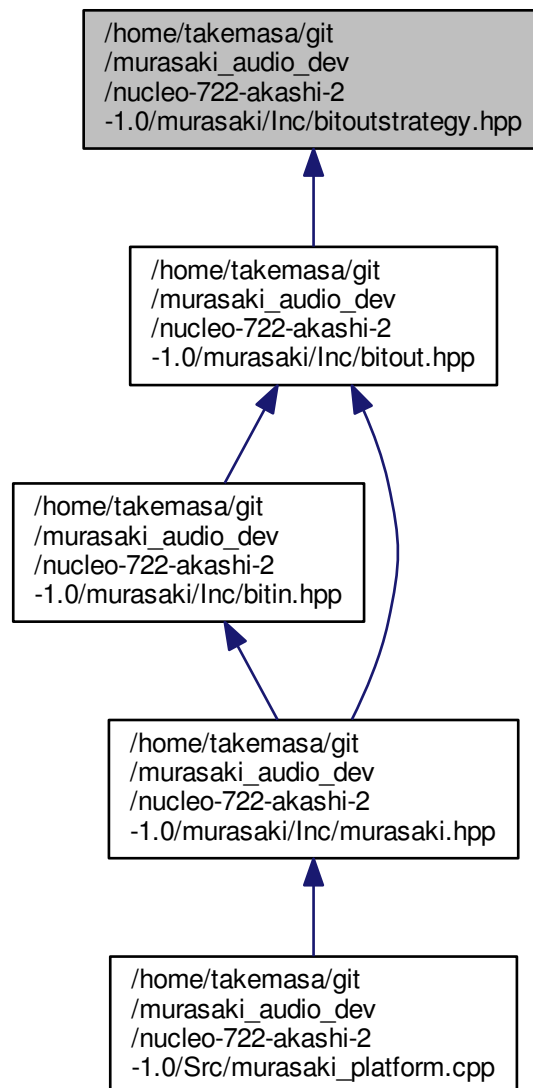
13.12 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitoutstrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for bitoutstrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::BitOutStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.12.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/05/07

Author

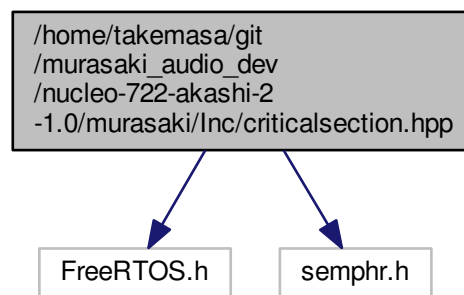
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.13 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/criticalsection.hpp File Reference

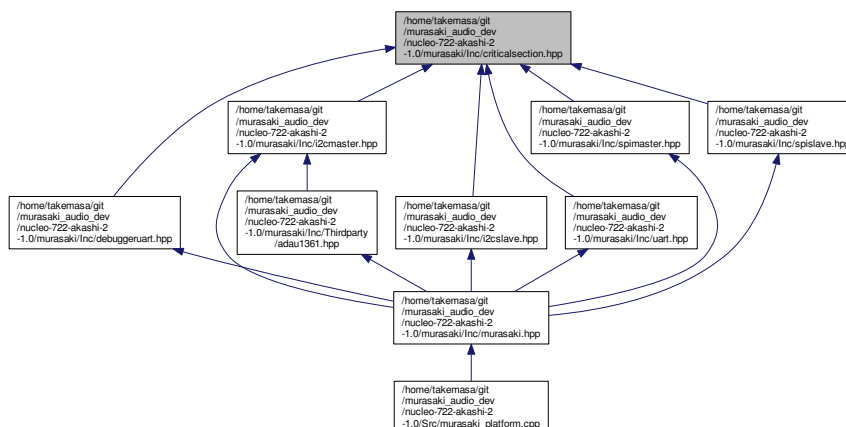
```
#include <FreeRTOS.h>
```

```
#include <semphr.h>
```

Include dependency graph for criticalsection.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::CriticalSection](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.13.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/27

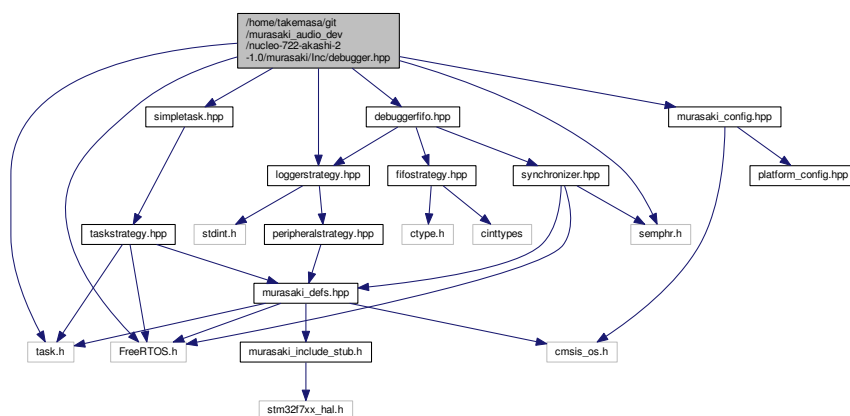
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

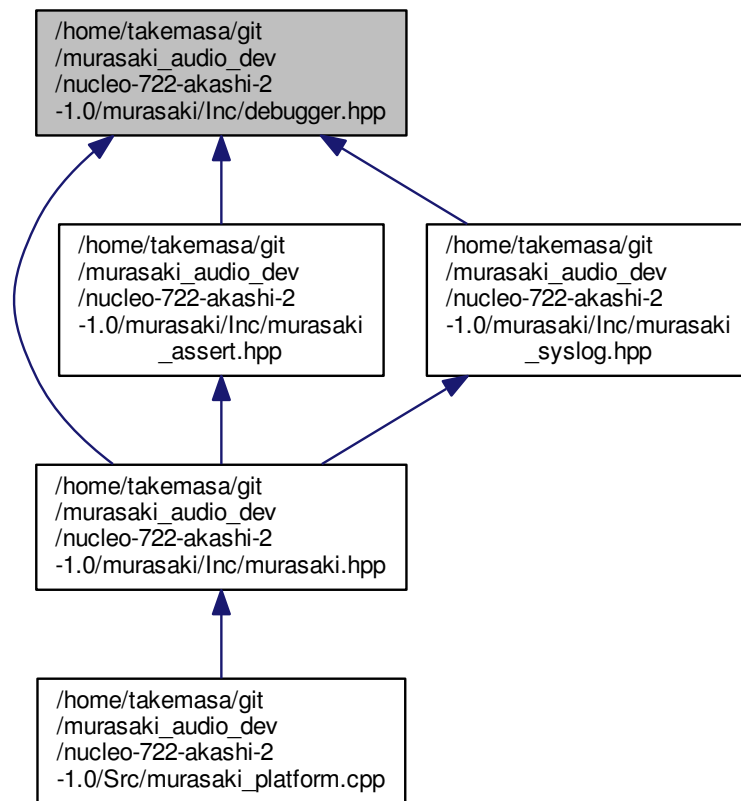
13.14 [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/](#)↵ Inc/debugger.hpp File Reference

```
#include <FreeRTOS.h>
#include <loggerstrategy.hpp>
#include <task.h>
#include <semphr.h>
#include "murasaki_config.hpp"
#include "debuggerfifo.hpp"
#include "simpletask.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for debugger.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::Debugger](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

Variables

- Debugger * [murasaki::debugger](#)

13.14.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/03

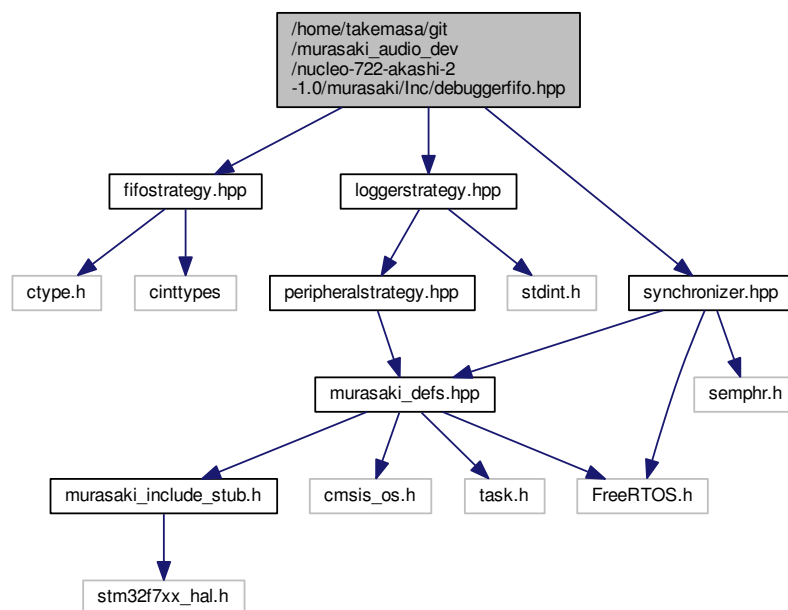
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

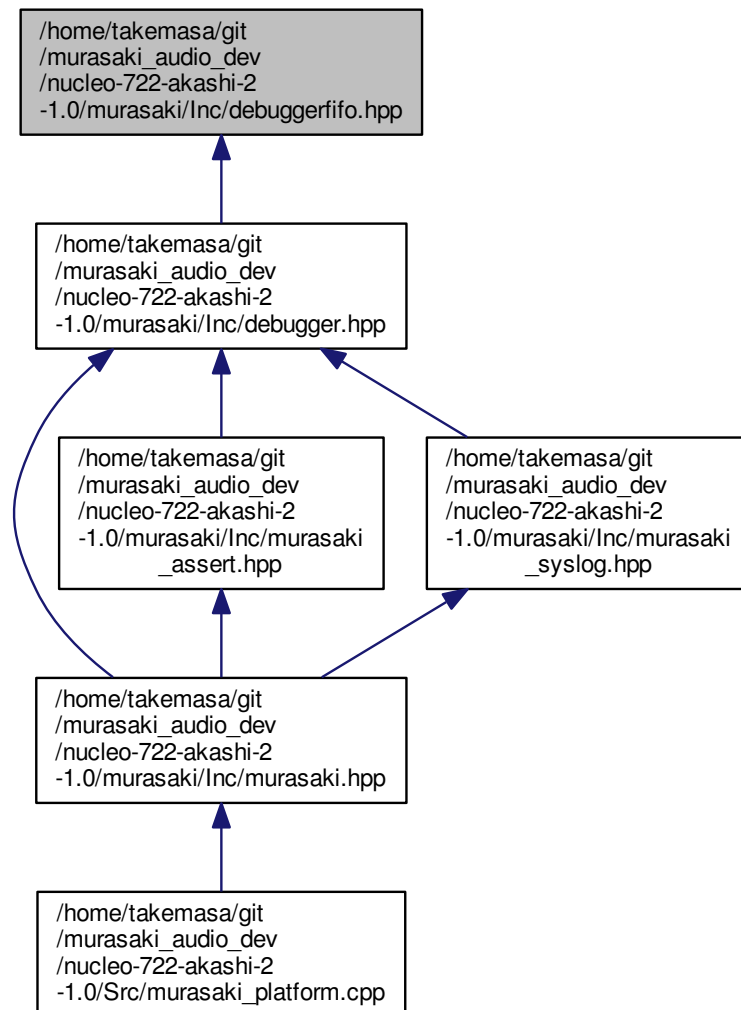
This class serves printf function for both task context and ISR context.

13.15 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggerfifo.hpp File Reference

```
#include <fifostrategy.hpp>
#include <loggerstrategy.hpp>
#include "synchronizer.hpp"
Include dependency graph for debuggerfifo.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::DebuggerFifo](#)
- struct [murasaki::LoggingHelpers](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.15.1 Detailed Description

Date

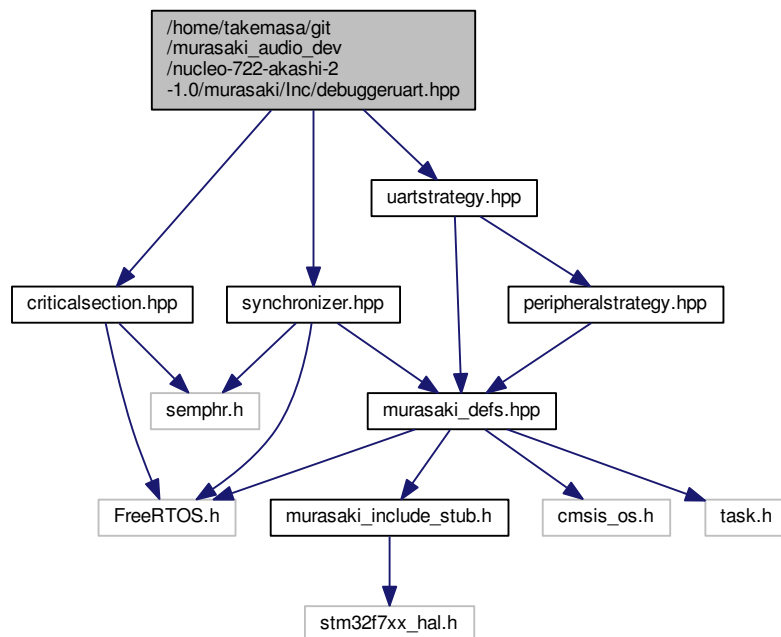
2018/03/01

Author

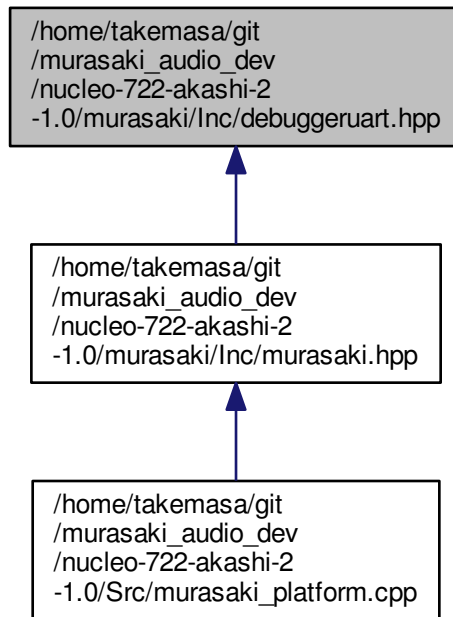
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.16 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggeruart.hpp File Reference

```
#include <synchronizer.hpp>
#include <uartstrategy.hpp>
#include "criticalsection.hpp"
Include dependency graph for debuggeruart.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.16.1 Detailed Description

Date

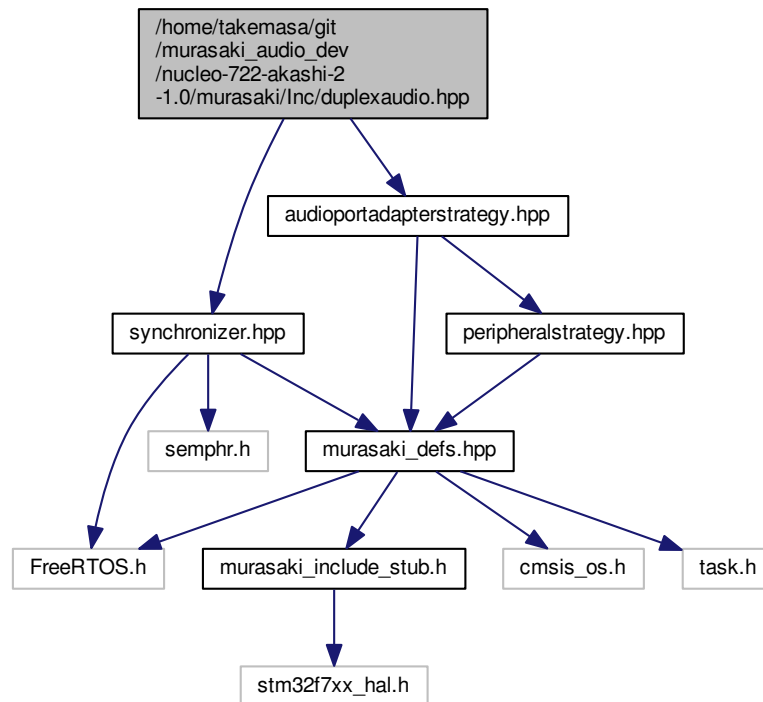
2018/09/23

Author

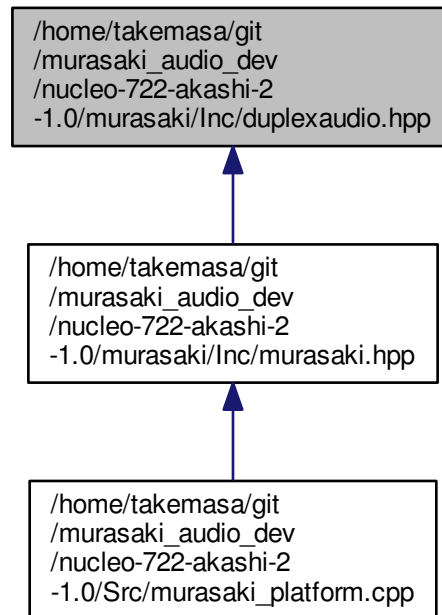
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.17 `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/duplexaudio.hpp` File Reference

```
#include <synchronizer.hpp>
#include "audioportadapterstrategy.hpp"
Include dependency graph for duplexaudio.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::DuplexAudio](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.17.1 Detailed Description

Date

2019/03/02

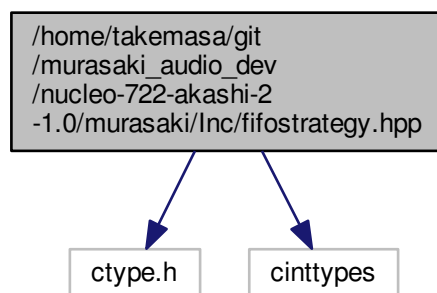
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

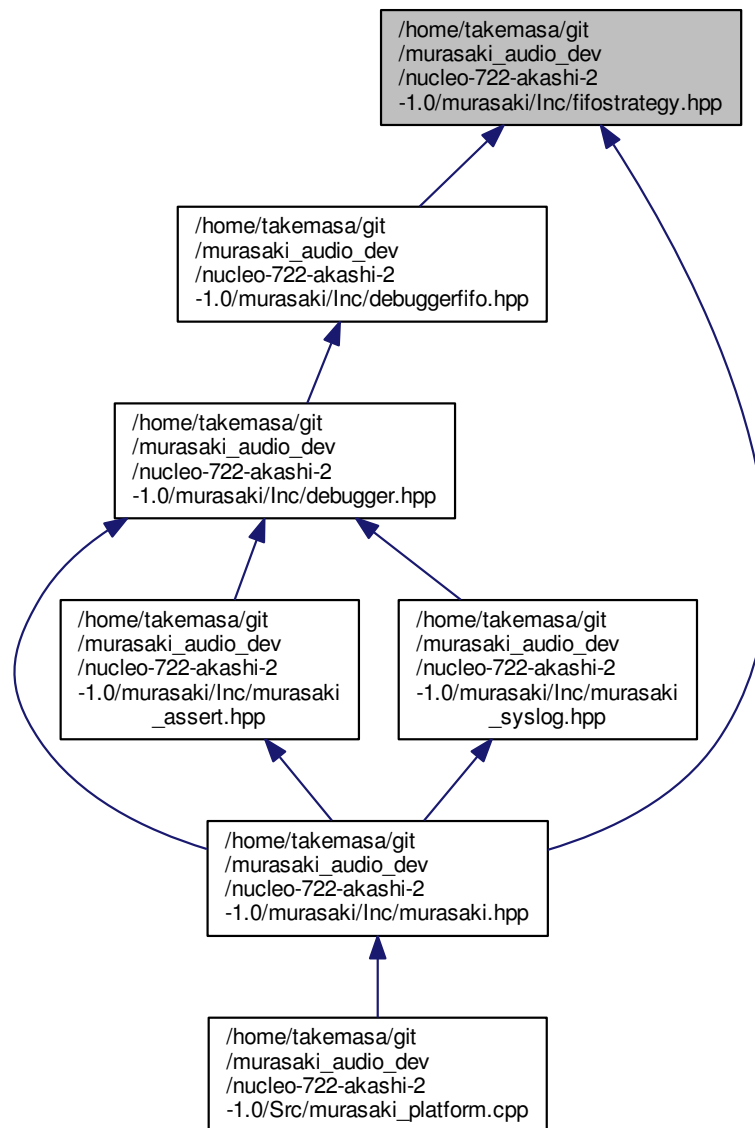
13.18 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/↵ Inc/fifostrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <ctype.h>  
#include <cinttypes>
```

Include dependency graph for fifostrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::FifoStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.18.1 Detailed Description

Date

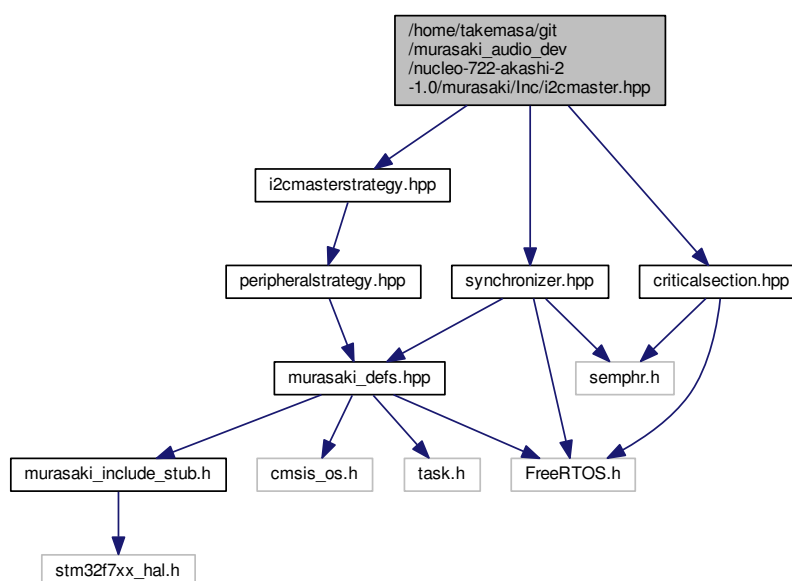
2018/02/26

Author

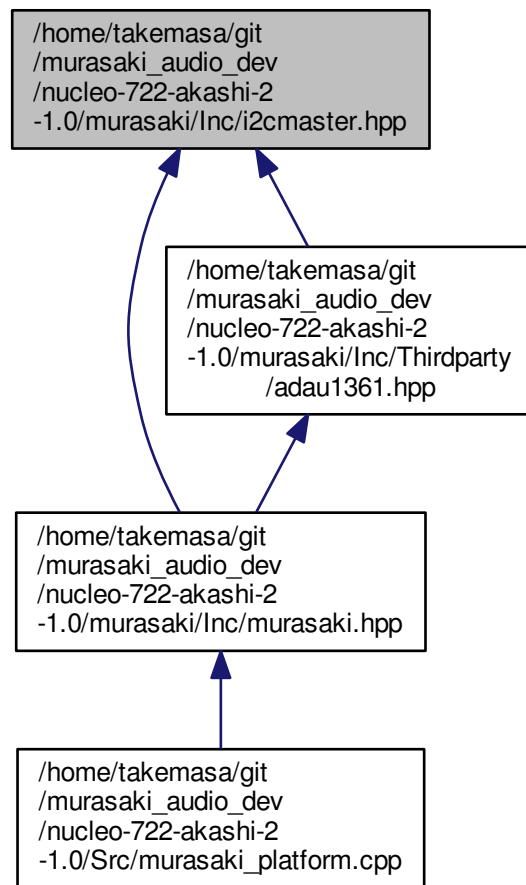
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.19 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmaster.hpp File Reference

```
#include <i2cmasterstrategy.hpp>
#include <synchronizer.hpp>
#include "criticalsection.hpp"
Include dependency graph for i2cmaster.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::I2cMaster](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.19.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/02/12

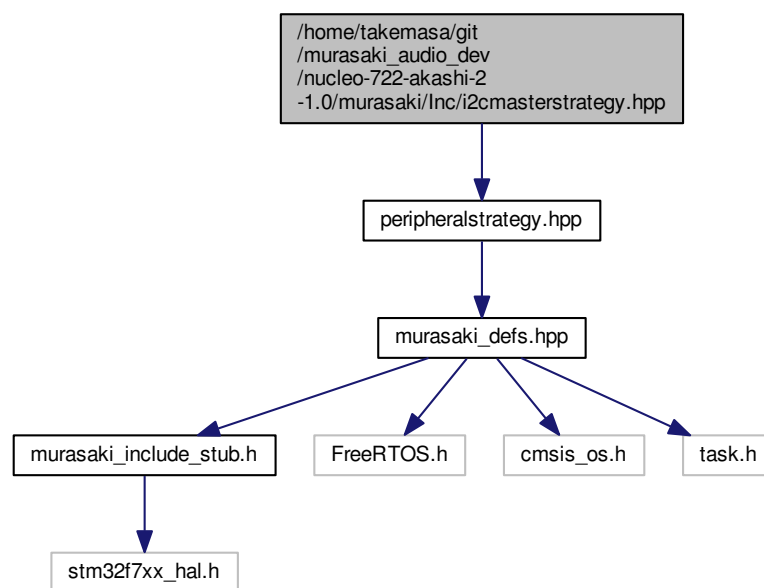
Author

: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

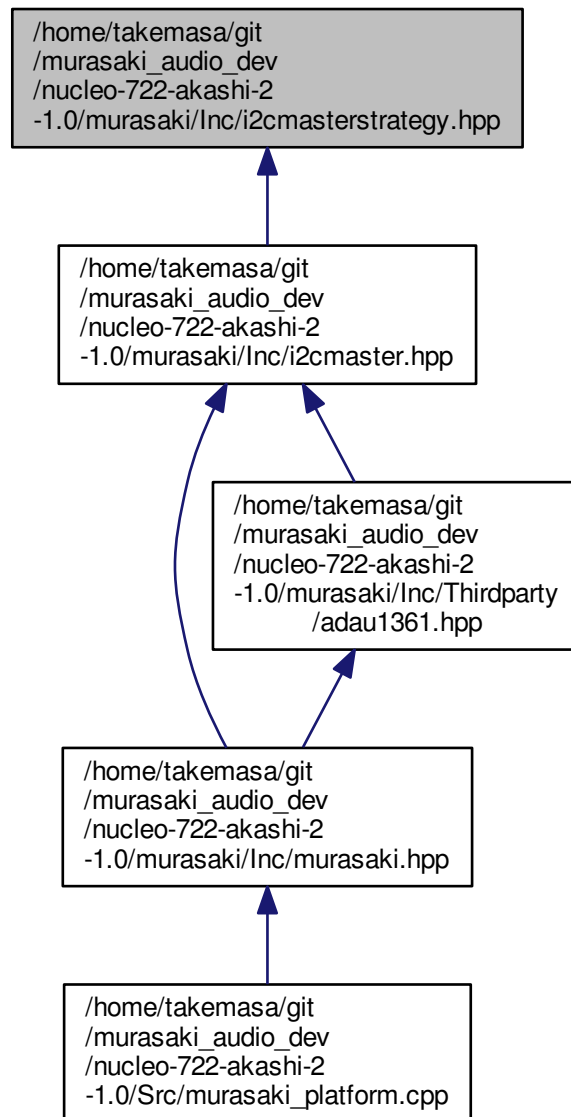
13.20 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/↵ Inc/i2cmasterstrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for i2cmasterstrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.20.1 Detailed Description

Date

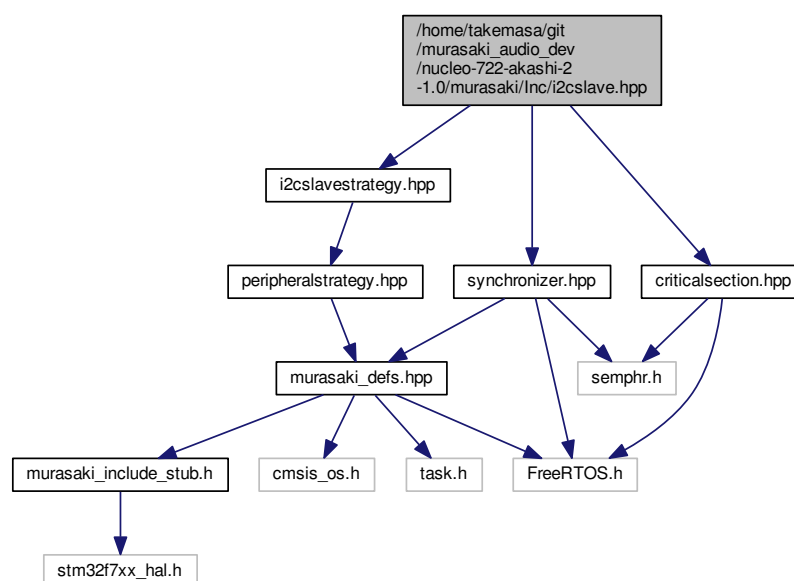
2018/02/11

Author

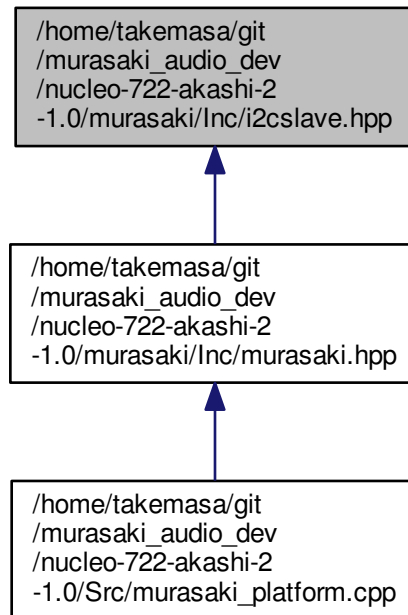
: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.21 `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslave.hpp` File Reference

```
#include <i2cslavestrategy.hpp>
#include <synchronizer.hpp>
#include "criticalsection.hpp"
Include dependency graph for i2cslave.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::I2cSlave](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.21.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/10/07

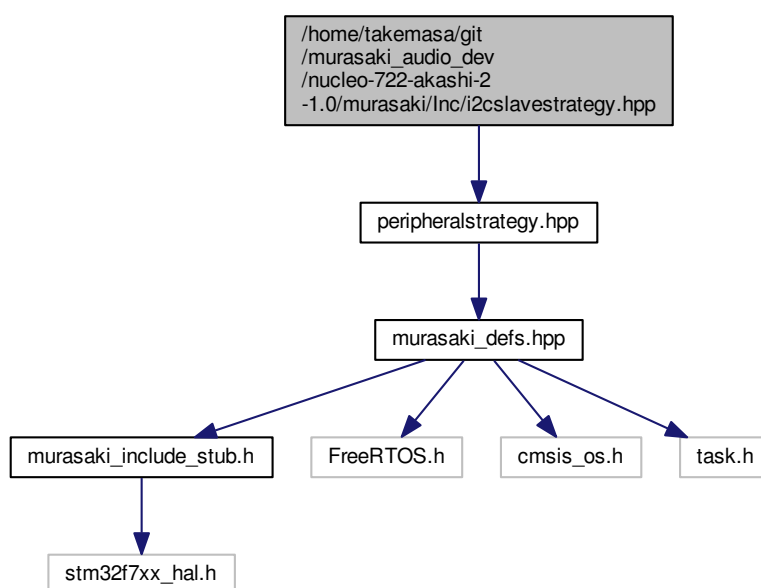
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

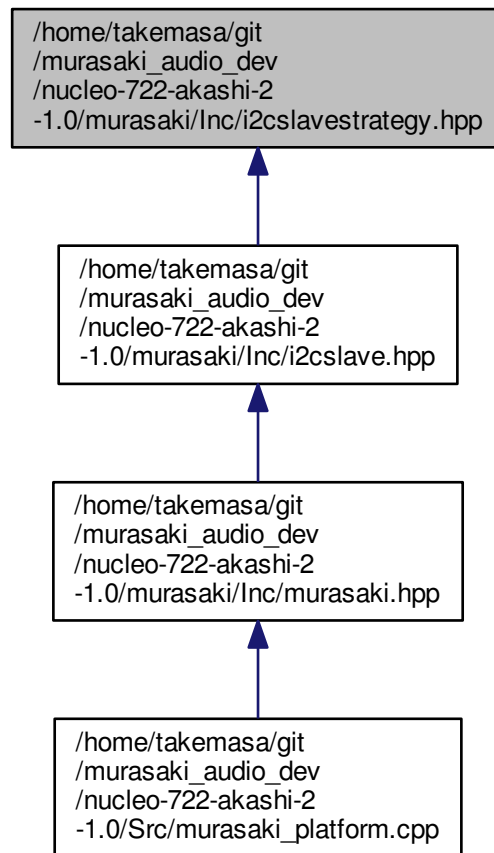
13.22 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/ ↵ Inc/i2cslavestrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for i2cslavestrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.22.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/10/07

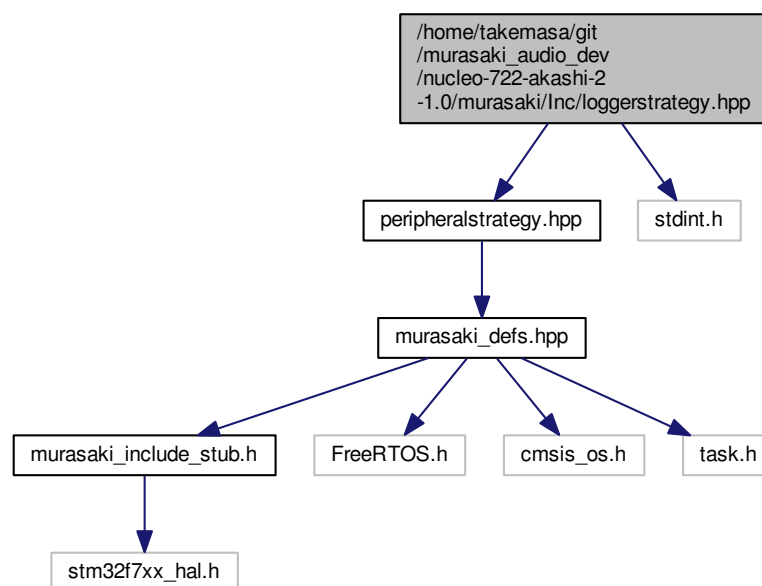
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

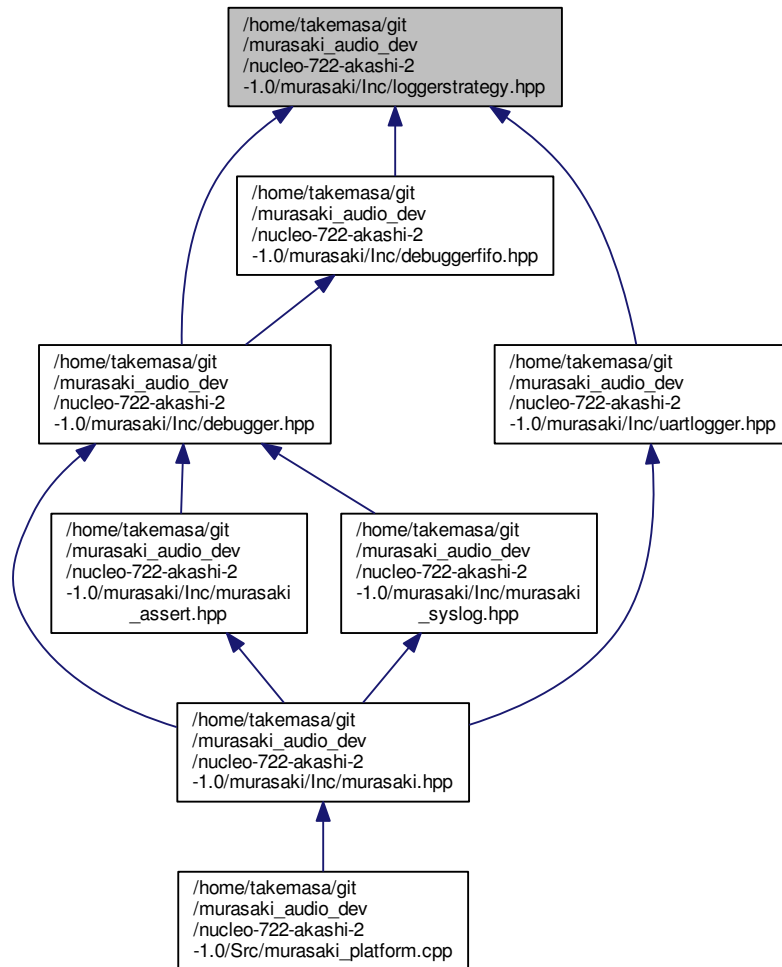
13.23 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/loggerstrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
#include <stdint.h>
```

Include dependency graph for loggerstrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::LoggerStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.23.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/20

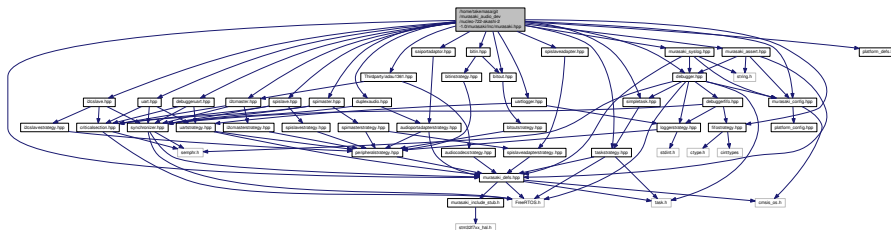
Author

: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

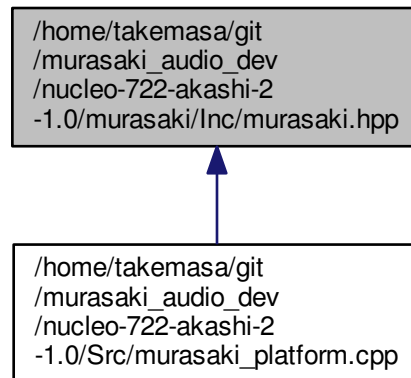
13.24 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/↵ Inc/murasaki.hpp File Reference

```
#include <debugger.hpp>
#include <fifostrategy.hpp>
#include <taskstrategy.hpp>
#include "murasaki_config.hpp"
#include "murasaki_defs.hpp"
#include "simpletask.hpp"
#include "duplexaudio.hpp"
#include "uart.hpp"
#include "debuggeruart.hpp"
#include "spimaster.hpp"
#include "spislave.hpp"
#include "spislaveadapter.hpp"
#include "i2cmaster.hpp"
#include "i2cslave.hpp"
#include "bitin.hpp"
#include "bitout.hpp"
#include "saiportheadaptor.hpp"
#include "Thirdparty/adau1361.hpp"
#include "uartlogger.hpp"
#include "murasaki_assert.hpp"
#include "murasaki_syslog.hpp"
#include "platform_defs.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for murasaki.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



13.24.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/21

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

Application can include only this file. Other essential header files are automatically included from this file.

13.25 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_0_intro.hpp File Reference ↩

13.25.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/02/01

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.26 [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_1_env.hpp](#) File Reference

13.26.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/02/01

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.27 [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_2_ug.hpp](#) File Reference

13.27.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/02/01

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.28 [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_3_pg.hpp](#) File Reference

13.28.1 Detailed Description

Date

May 25, 2018

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.29 [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_4_mod.hpp](#) File Reference

13.29.1 Detailed Description

Date

May 25, 2018

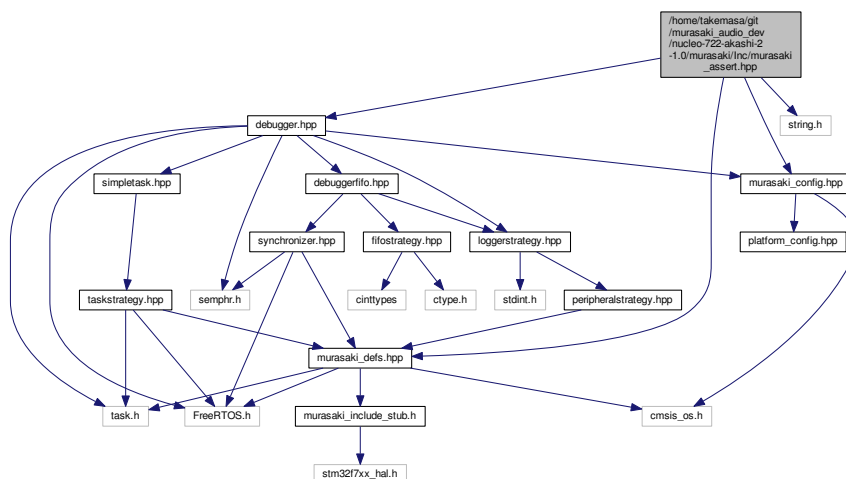
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

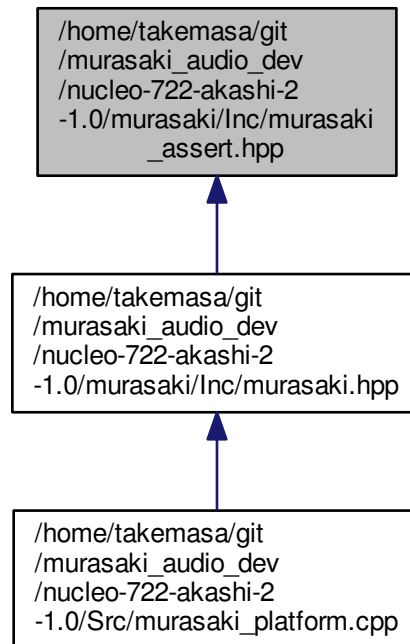
13.30 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/inc/murasaki_assert.hpp ↩ Inc/murasaki_assert.hpp File Reference

```
#include <debugger.hpp>
#include "murasaki_config.hpp"
#include "murasaki_defs.hpp"
#include <string.h>
```

Include dependency graph for murasaki_assert.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

Macros

- `#define MURASAKI_ASSERT(COND)`
- `#define MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR(ERR)`

13.30.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/31

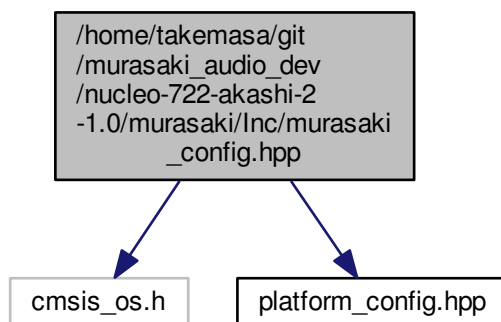
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

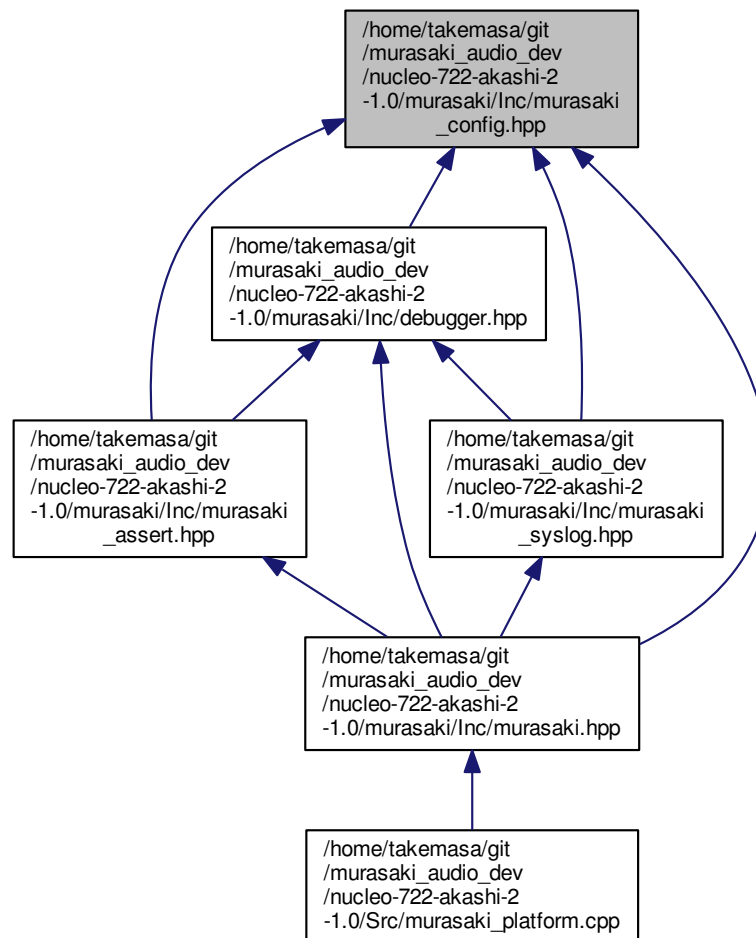
13.31 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_config.hpp File Reference

```
#include <cmsis_os.h>
#include <platform_config.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for murasaki_config.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE 256`
- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE 4096`
- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_SERIAL_TIMEOUT (murasaki::kwmsIndefinitely)`
- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_STACK_SIZE 256`
- `#define PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY murasaki::ktpHigh`
- `#define MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG false`
- `#define MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOCYCCNT false`

13.31.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/03

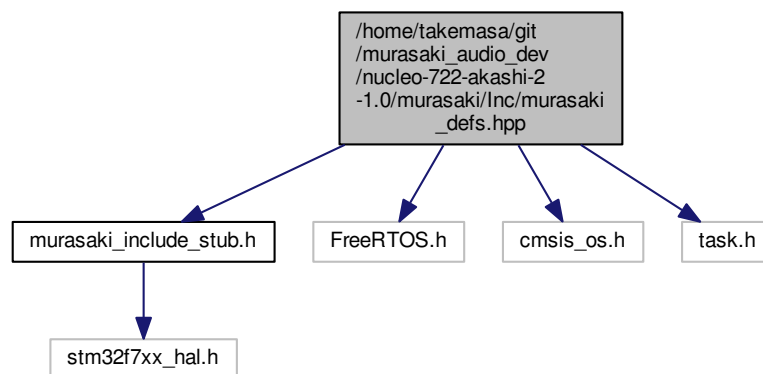
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

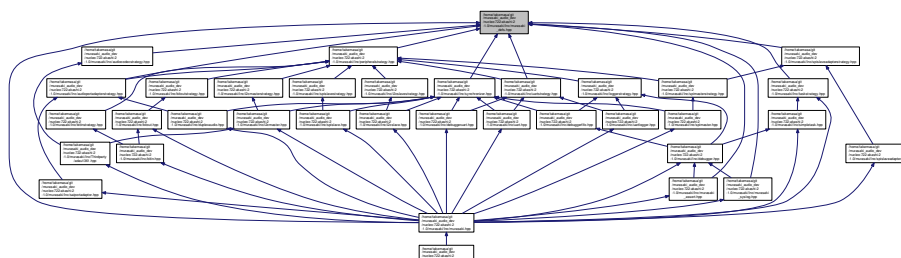
To override the configuration, define the same name macro inside application_config.hpp

13.32 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_defs.hpp File Reference

```
#include "murasaki_include_stub.h"  
#include <FreeRTOS.h>  
#include <cmsis_os.h>  
#include <task.h>  
Include dependency graph for murasaki_defs.hpp:
```



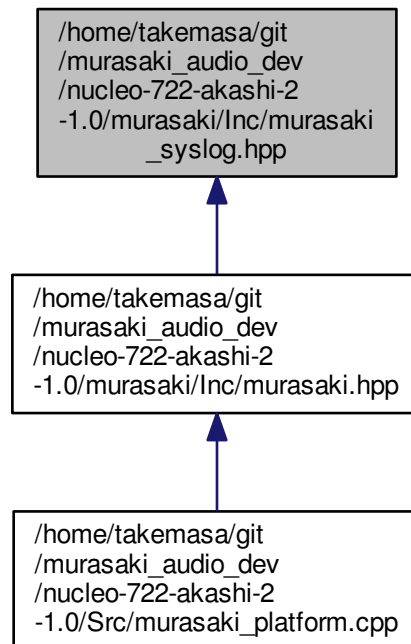
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

Macros

- `#define` [MURASAKI_SYSLOG](#)(OBJPTR, FACILITY, SEVERITY, FORMAT, ...)

Functions

- void [murasaki::SetSyslogSererityThreshold](#) ([murasaki::SyslogSeverity](#) severity)
- void [murasaki::SetSyslogFacilityMask](#) (uint32_t mask)
- void [murasaki::AddSyslogFacilityToMask](#) ([murasaki::SyslogFacility](#) facility)
- void [murasaki::RemoveSyslogFacilityFromMask](#) ([murasaki::SyslogFacility](#) facility)
- bool [murasaki::AllowedSyslogOut](#) ([murasaki::SyslogFacility](#) facility, [murasaki::SyslogSeverity](#) severity)

13.33.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/09/01

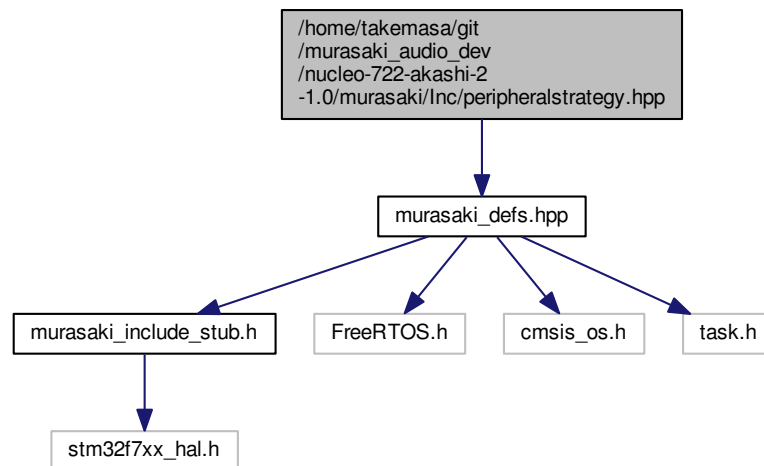
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

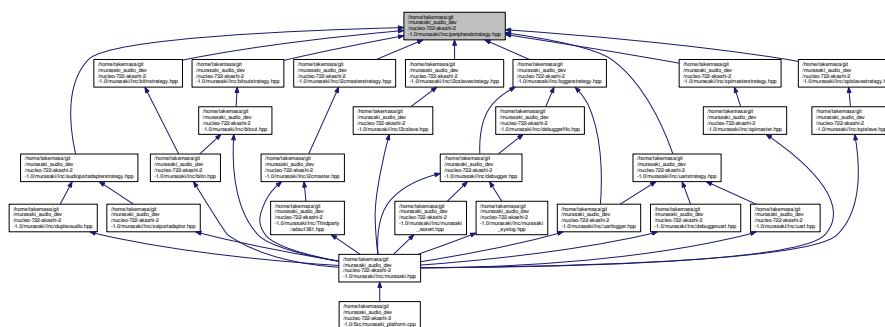
13.34 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/↵ Inc/peripheralstrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include "murasaki_defs.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for peripheralstrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `murasaki::PeripheralStrategy`

Namespaces

- `murasaki`

13.34.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/04/26

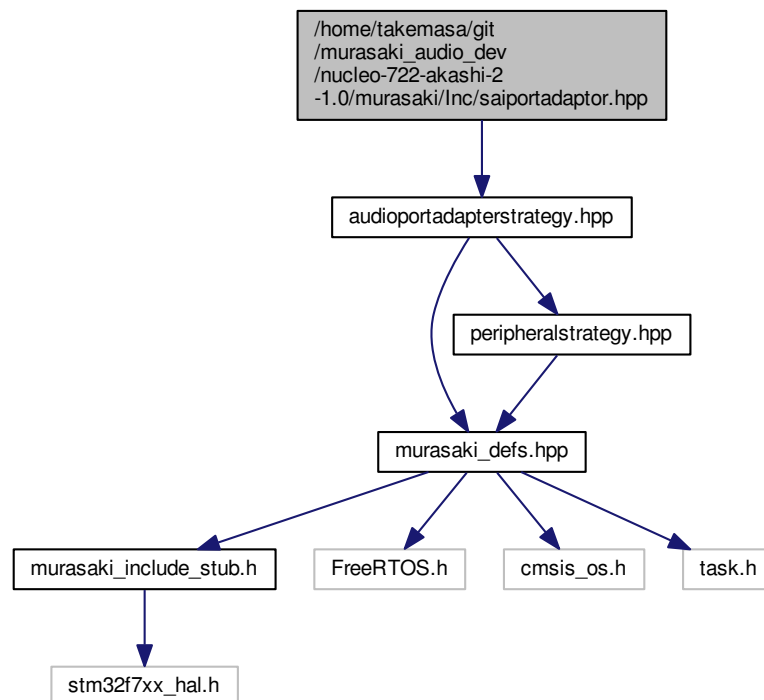
Author

: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

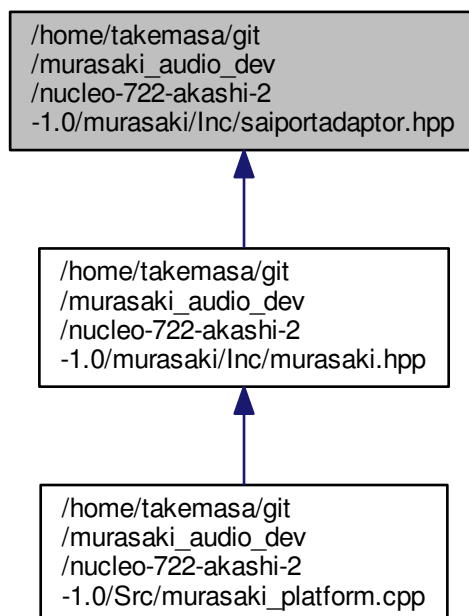
13.35 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/saiportadaptor.hpp File Reference

```
#include <audioportadapterstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for saiportadaptor.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.35.1 Detailed Description

Date

2019/07/28

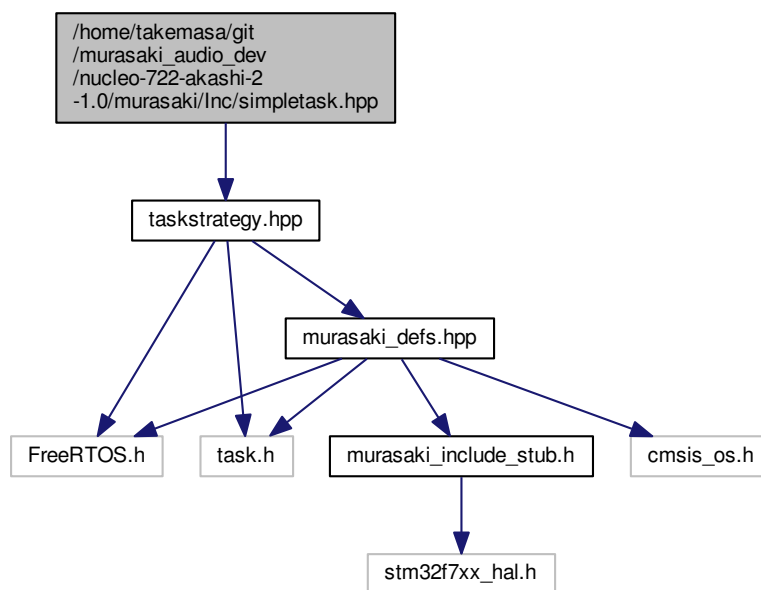
Author

takemasa

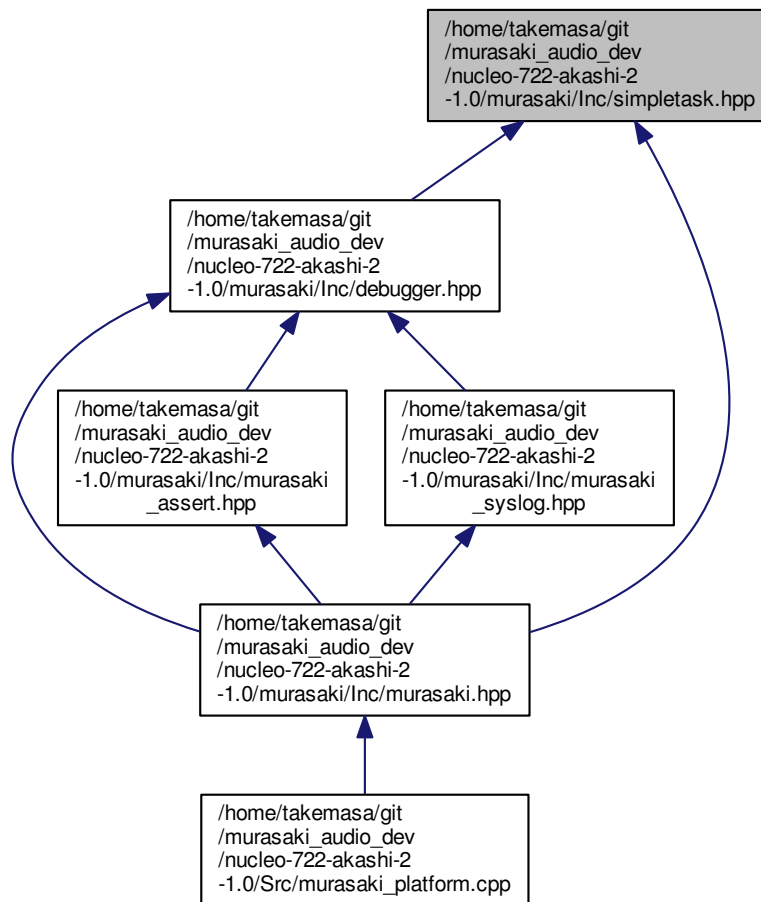
13.36 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/simpletask.hpp File Reference

```
#include <taskstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for simpletask.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::SimpleTask](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.36.1 Detailed Description

Date

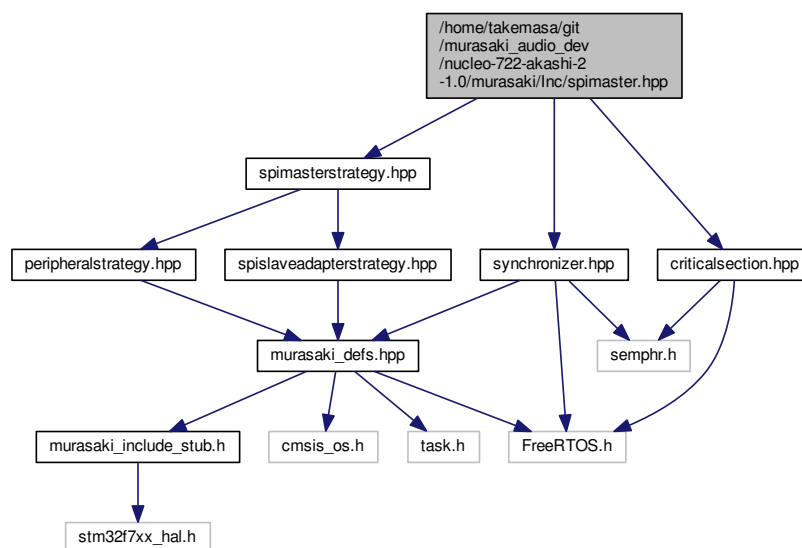
2019/02/03

Author

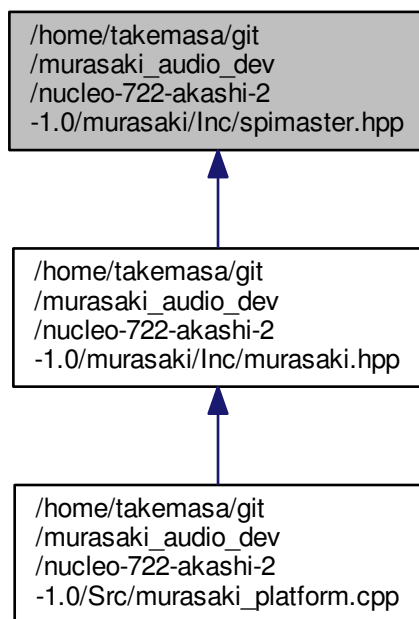
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.37 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimaster.hpp File Reference

```
#include <spimasterstrategy.hpp>
#include <synchronizer.hpp>
#include "criticalsection.hpp"
Include dependency graph for spimaster.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::SpiMaster](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.37.1 Detailed Description

Date

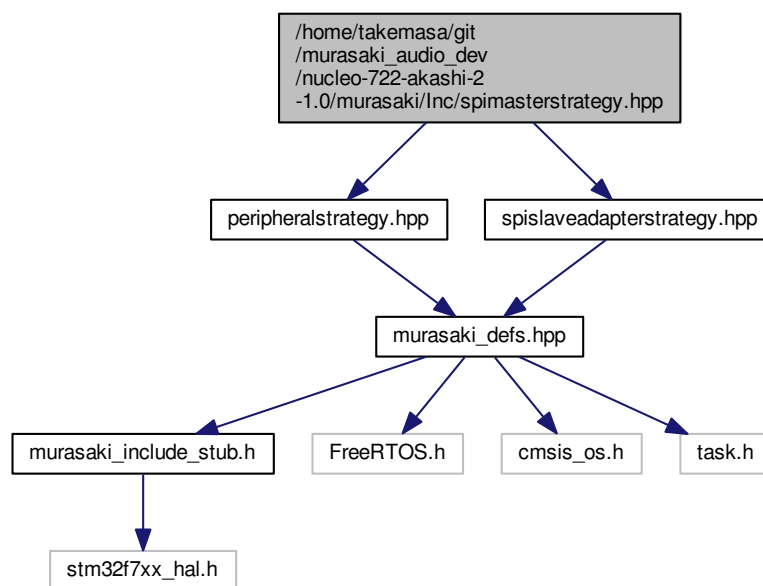
2018/02/14

Author

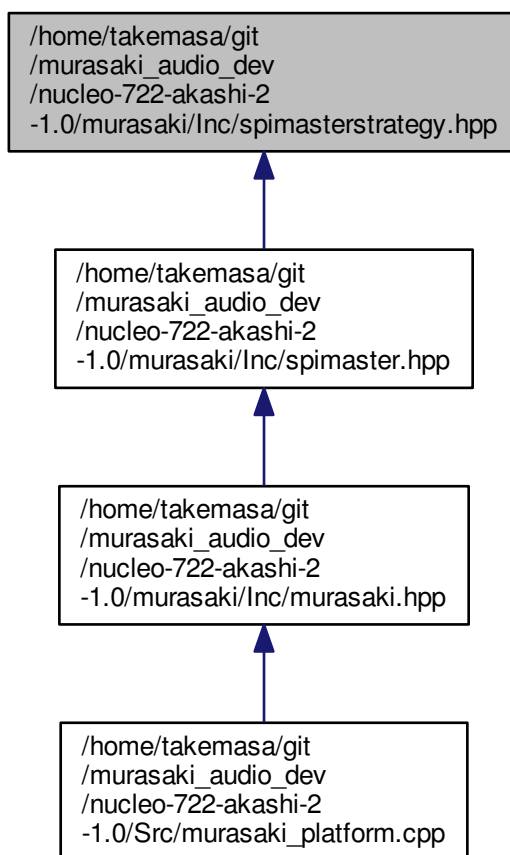
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.38 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimasterstrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
#include <spislaveadapterstrategy.hpp>
Include dependency graph for spimasterstrategy.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.38.1 Detailed Description

Date

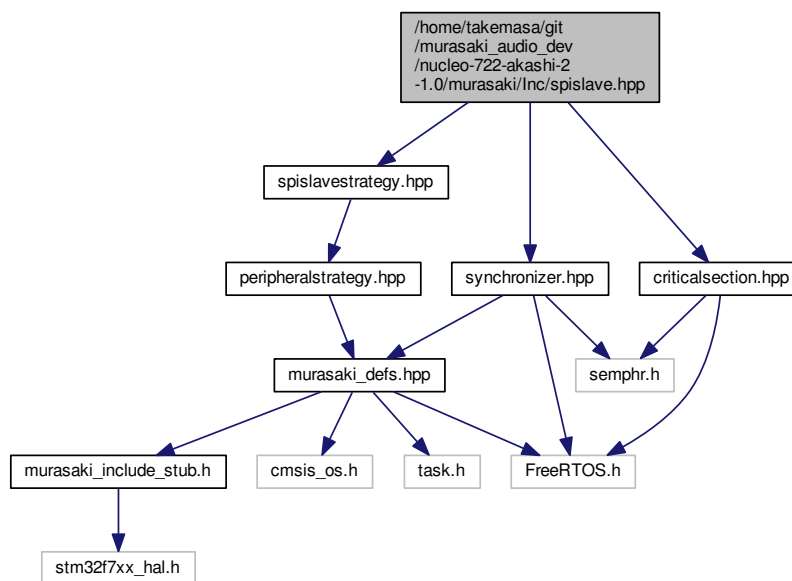
2018/02/11

Author

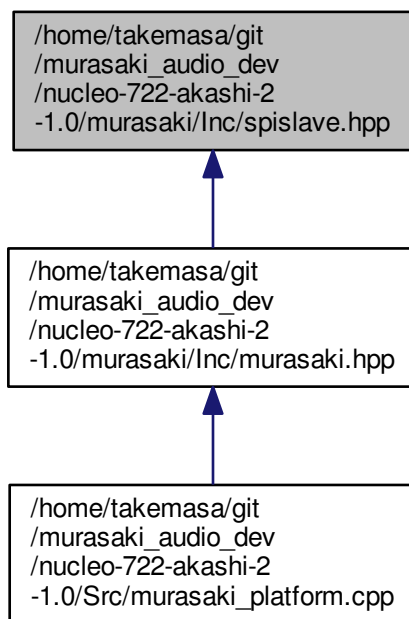
: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.39 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislave.hpp File Reference

```
#include <spislavestrategy.hpp>
#include <synchronizer.hpp>
#include "criticalsection.hpp"
Include dependency graph for spislave.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::SpiSlave](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.39.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/02/14

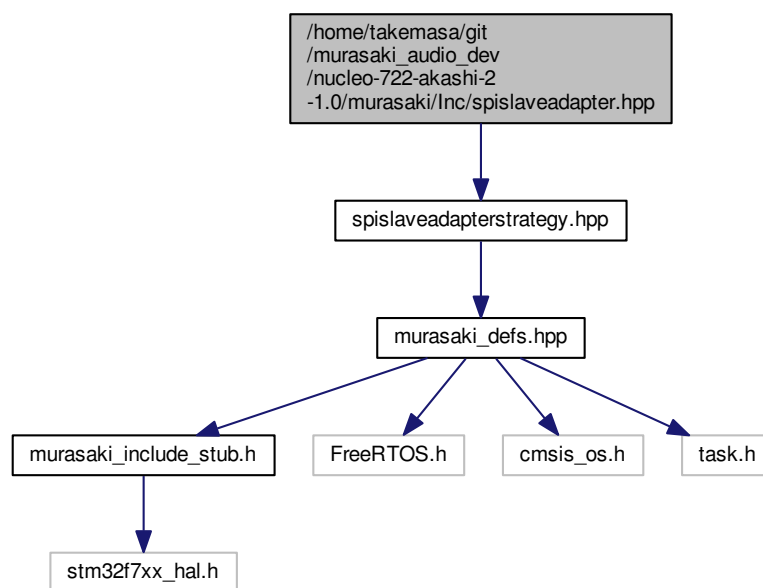
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

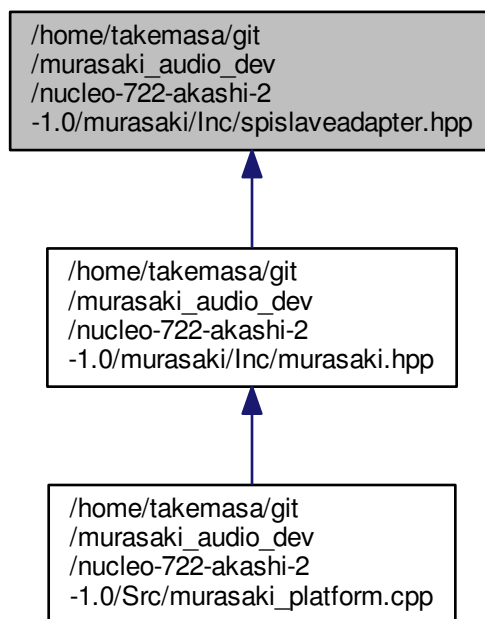
13.40 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislaveadapter.hpp File Reference

```
#include <spislaveadapterstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for spislaveadapter.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.40.1 Detailed Description

Date

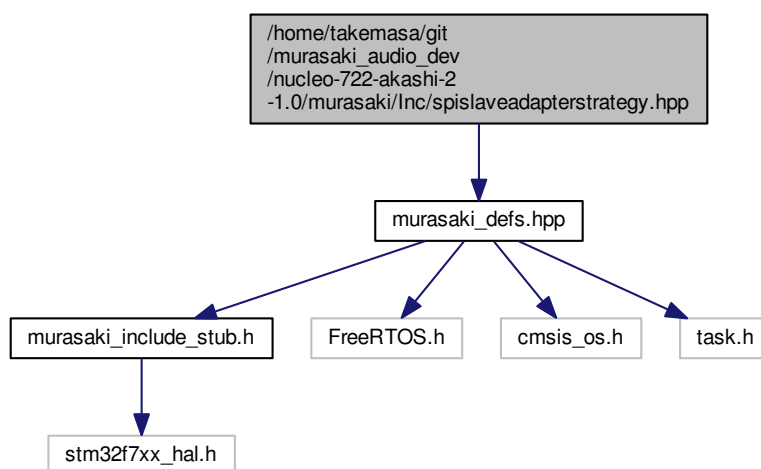
2018/02/17

Author

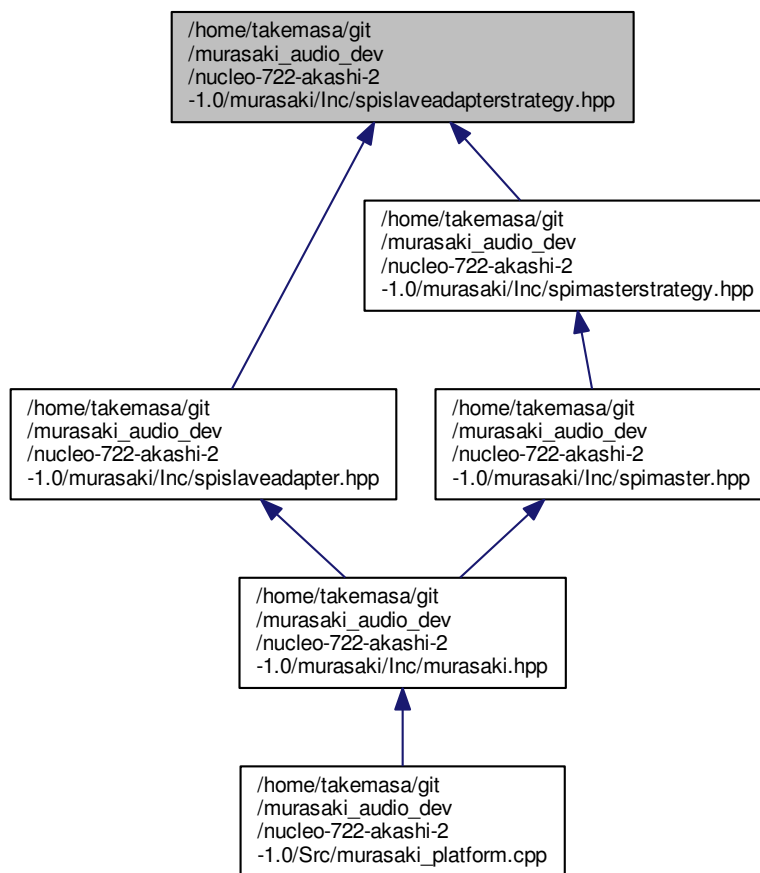
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

```
#include "murasaki_defs.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for spislaveadapterstrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.41.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/02/11

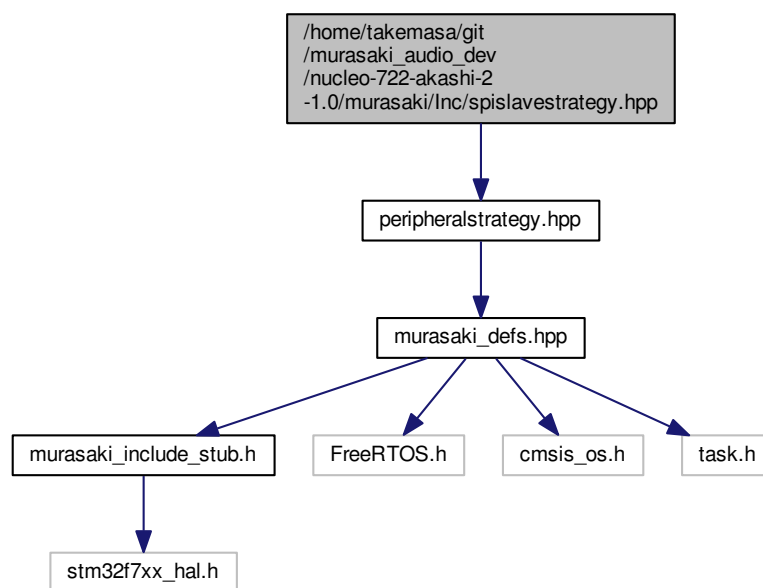
Author

: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

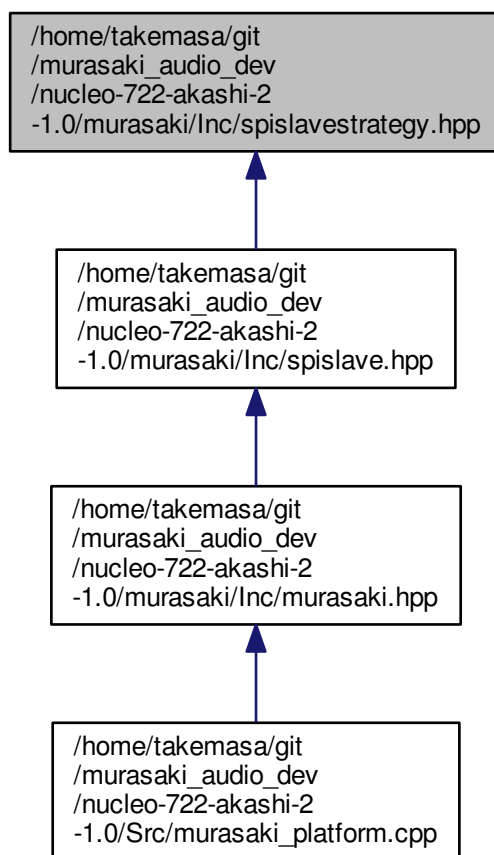
13.42 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislavestrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for spislavestrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.42.1 Detailed Description

Date

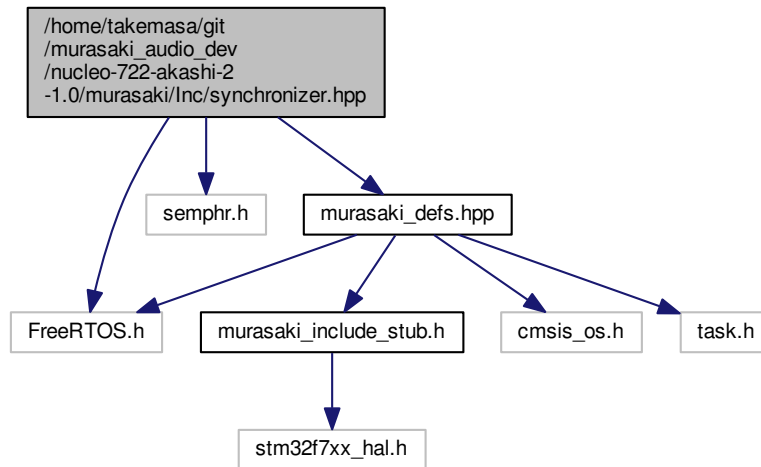
2018/02/11

Author

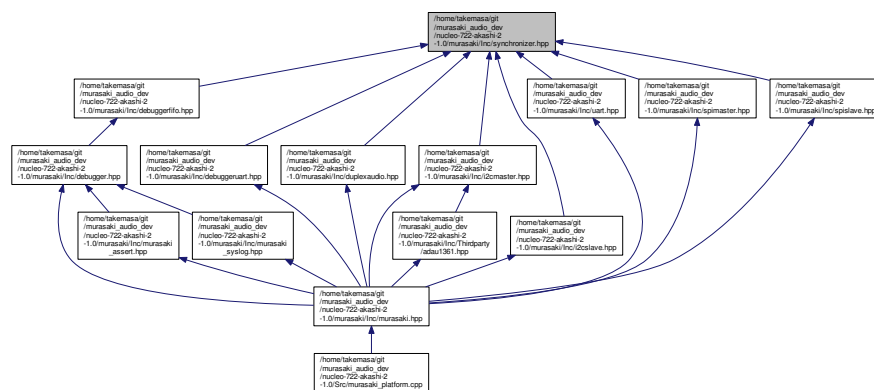
: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.43 [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/↵](#)
Inc/synchronizer.hpp File Reference

```
#include <FreeRTOS.h>
#include <semphr.h>
#include <murasaki_defs.hpp>
Include dependency graph for synchronizer.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `murasaki::Synchronizer`

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.43.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/01/26

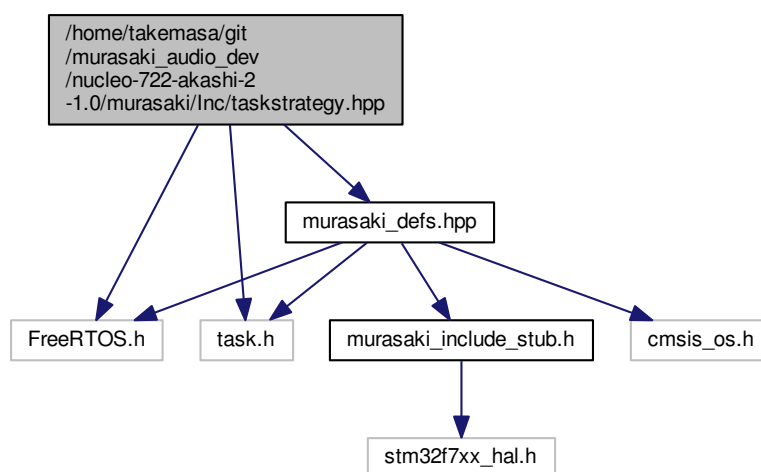
Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

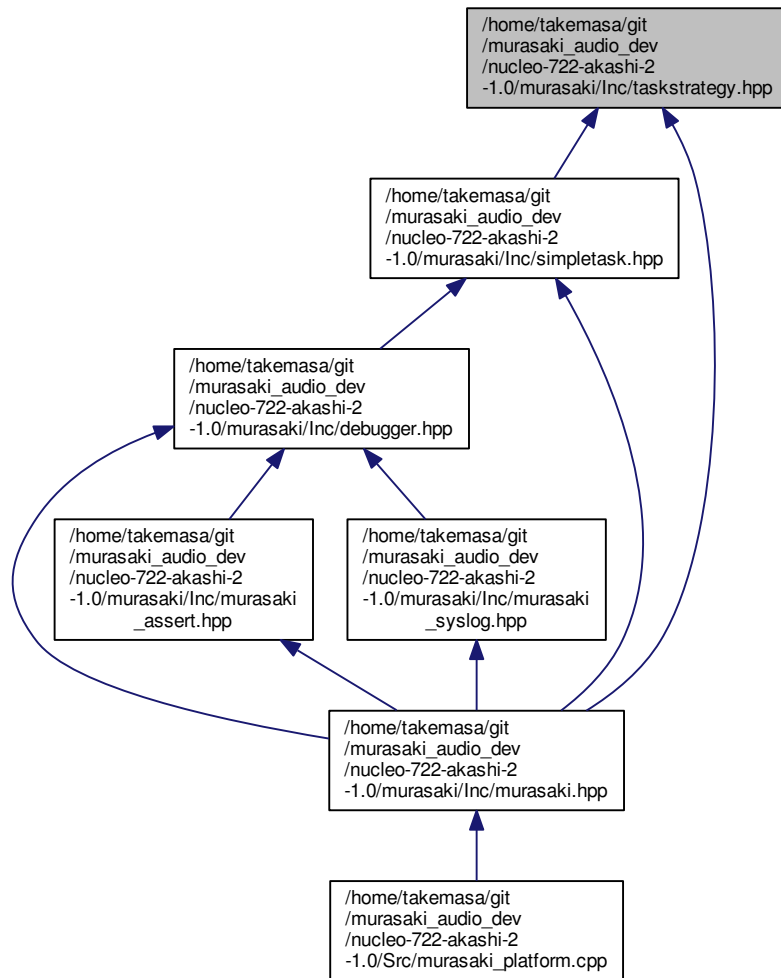
13.44 [/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/taskstrategy.hpp](#) File Reference

```
#include <FreeRTOS.h>
#include <task.h>
#include <murasaki_defs.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for taskstrategy.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::TaskStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.44.1 Detailed Description

Date

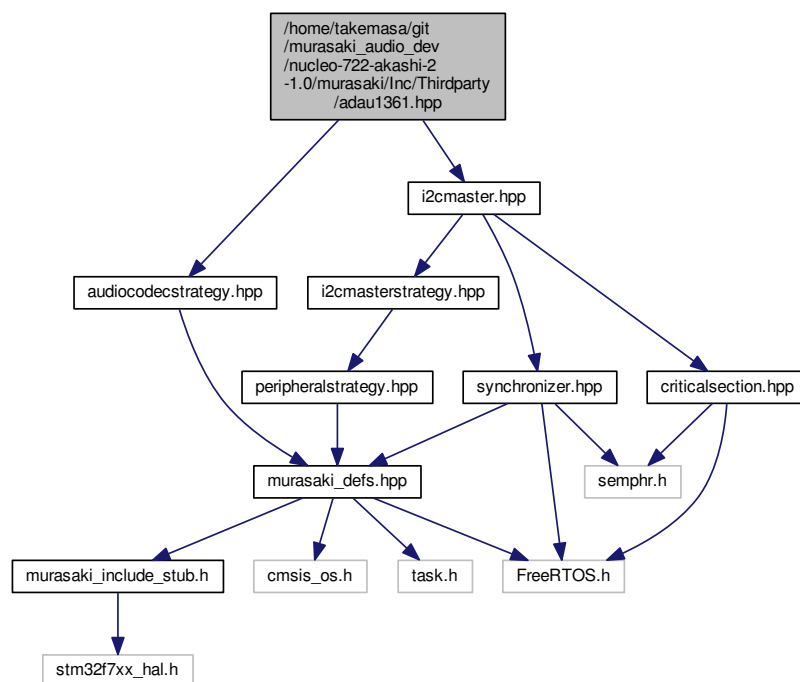
2018/02/20

Author

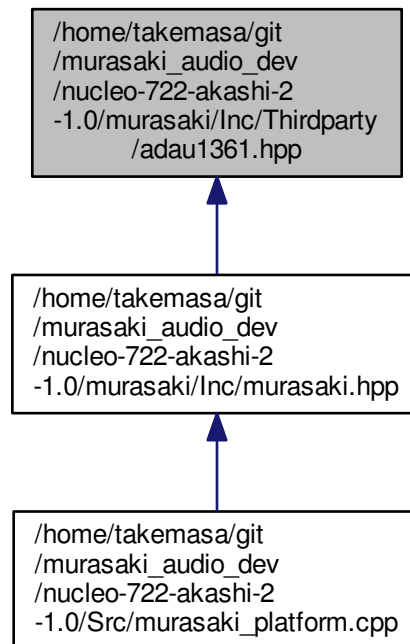
: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.45 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/↵ Thirdparty/adau1361.hpp File Reference

```
#include <audiocodecstrategy.hpp>
#include "i2cmaster.hpp"
Include dependency graph for adau1361.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `murasaki::Adau1361`

Namespaces

- `murasaki`

13.45.1 Detailed Description

Date

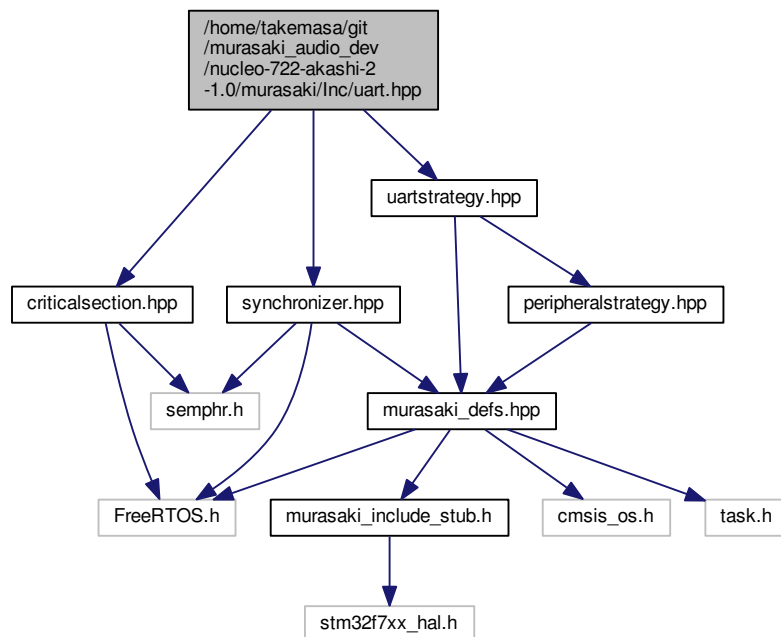
2018/05/11

Author

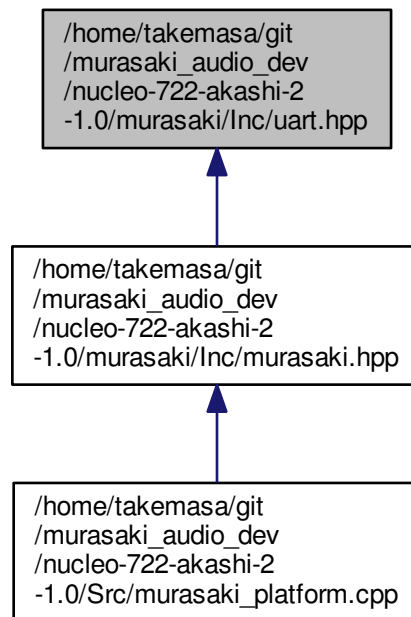
: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.46 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uart.hpp File Reference

```
#include <synchronizer.hpp>
#include <uartstrategy.hpp>
#include "criticalsection.hpp"
Include dependency graph for uart.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::Uart](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.46.1 Detailed Description

Date

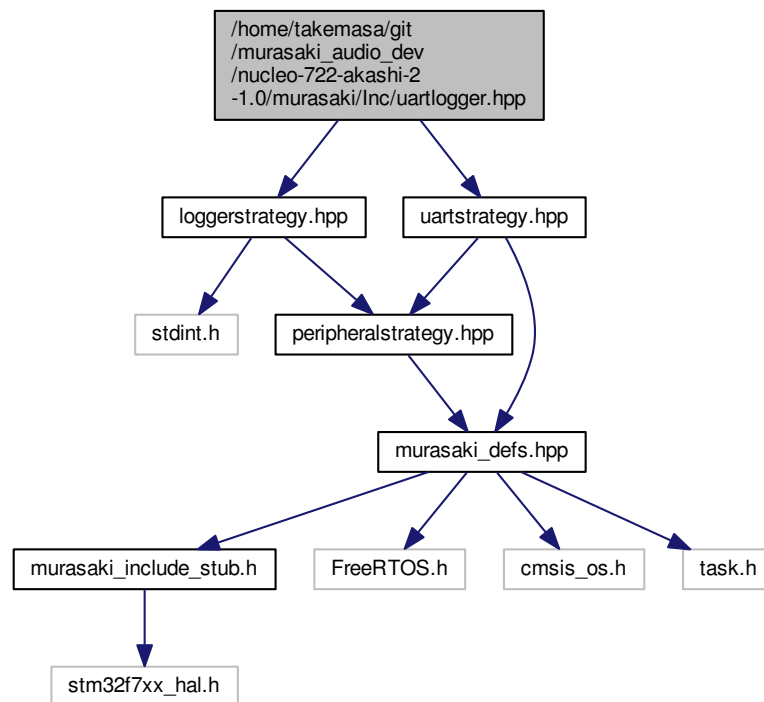
2017/11/05

Author

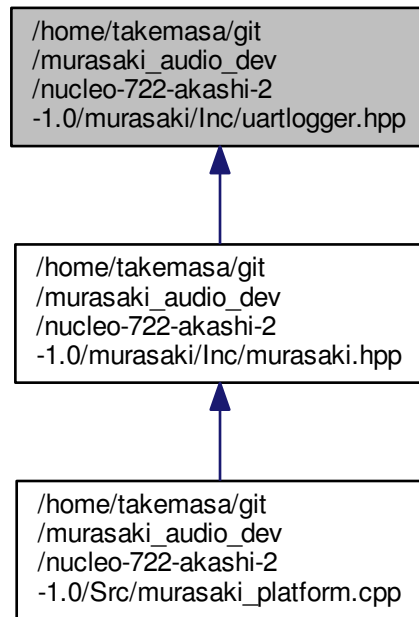
Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.47 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartlogger.hpp File Reference

```
#include <loggerstrategy.hpp>
#include <uartstrategy.hpp>
Include dependency graph for uartlogger.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::UartLogger](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.47.1 Detailed Description

Date

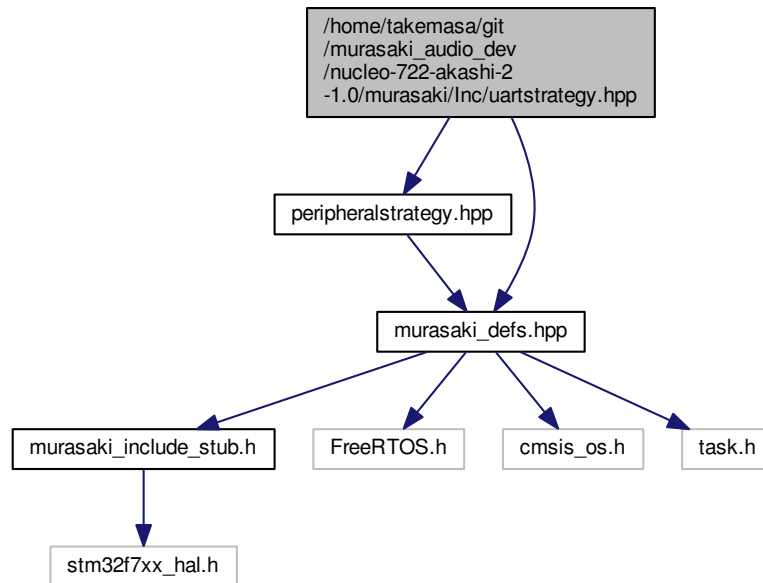
2018/01/20

Author

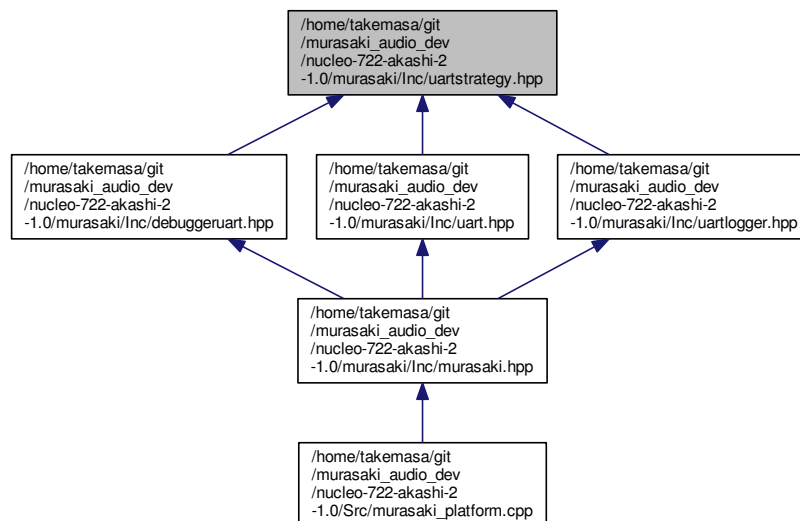
: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.48 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartstrategy.hpp File Reference

```
#include <peripheralstrategy.hpp>
#include "murasaki_defs.hpp"
Include dependency graph for uartstrategy.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [murasaki::UartStrategy](#)

Namespaces

- [murasaki](#)

13.48.1 Detailed Description

Date

2017/11/04

Author

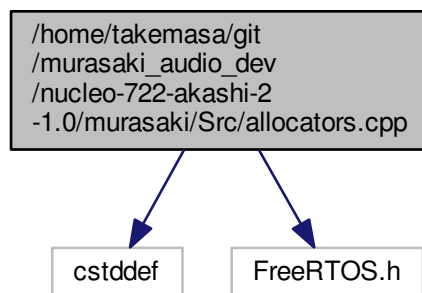
: Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.49 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/↔ Src/allocators.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cstdint>
```

```
#include <FreeRTOS.h>
```

Include dependency graph for allocators.cpp:



Functions

- void * [operator new](#) (std::size_t size)
- void * [operator new\[\]](#) (std::size_t size)
- void [operator delete](#) (void *ptr)
- void [operator delete\[\]](#) (void *ptr)

13.49.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/05/02

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

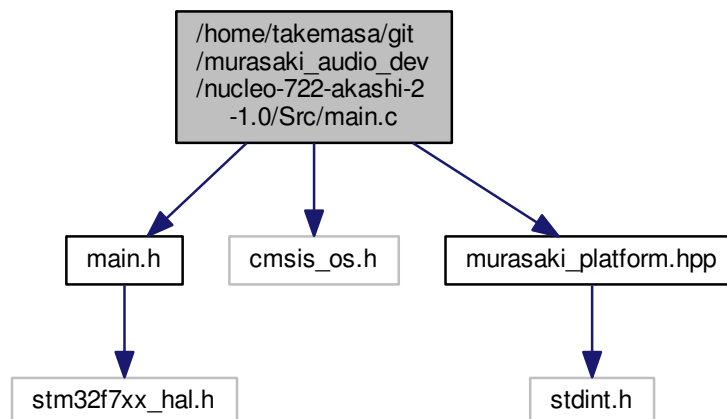
These definitions allows to used the FreeRTOS's heap instead of the system heap.

The system heap by the standard library doesn't check the limit of the heap cerefly. As a result, it is not clear how to detect the over committing memory.

FreeRTOS hepa is considered safer than system heap. Then, the new and the delete operators are overloaded to use the pvPortMalloc().

13.50 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/main.c File Reference

```
#include "main.h"  
#include "cmsis_os.h"  
#include "murasaki_platform.hpp"  
Include dependency graph for main.c:
```



Functions

- void [SystemClock_Config](#) (void)
- static void [MX_GPIO_Init](#) (void)
- static void [MX_USART3_UART_Init](#) (void)
- static void [MX_DMA_Init](#) (void)
- static void [MX_I2C1_Init](#) (void)
- static void [MX_SAI1_Init](#) (void)
- void [StartDefaultTask](#) (void const *argument)
- int [main](#) (void)
- void [HAL_TIM_PeriodElapsedCallback](#) (TIM_HandleTypeDef *htim)
- void [Error_Handler](#) (void)
- void [assert_failed](#) (uint8_t *file, uint32_t line)

Variables

- DMA_HandleTypeDef [hdma_usart3_rx](#)

13.50.1 Detailed Description

Attention

© Copyright (c) 2019 STMicroelectronics. All rights reserved.

This software component is licensed by ST under BSD 3-Clause license, the "License"; You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at: opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause

13.50.2 Function Documentation

13.50.2.1 void [assert_failed](#) (uint8_t * *file*, uint32_t *line*)

Reports the name of the source file and the source line number where the `assert_param` error has occurred.

Parameters

<i>file</i>	pointer to the source file name
<i>line</i>	<code>assert_param</code> error line source number

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

13.50.2.2 void Error_Handler (void)

This function is executed in case of error occurrence.

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

13.50.2.3 void HAL_TIM_PeriodElapsedCallback (TIM_HandleTypeDef * htim)

Period elapsed callback in non blocking mode.

Note

This function is called when TIM14 interrupt took place, inside HAL_TIM_IRQHandler(). It makes a direct call to HAL_IncTick() to increment a global variable "uwTick" used as application time base.

Parameters

<i>htim</i>	: TIM handle
-------------	--------------

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

13.50.2.4 int main (void)

The application entry point.

Return values

<i>int</i>	
------------	--

13.50.2.5 static void MX_DMA_Init (void) [static]

Enable DMA controller clock

13.50.2.6 static void MX_GPIO_Init (void) [static]

GPIO Initialization Function.

Parameters

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

13.50.2.7 static void MX_I2C1_Init (void) [static]

I2C1 Initialization Function.

Parameters

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Configure Analogue filter

Configure Digital filter

13.50.2.8 static void MX_SAI1_Init (void) [static]

SAI1 Initialization Function.

Parameters

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

13.50.2.9 static void MX_USART3_UART_Init (void) [static]

USART3 Initialization Function.

Parameters

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

13.50.2.10 void StartDefaultTask (void const * *argument*)

Function implementing the defaultTask thread.

Parameters

<i>argument</i>	Not used
-----------------	----------

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

13.50.2.11 void SystemClock_Config (void)

System Clock Configuration.

Return values

<i>None</i>	
-------------	--

Configure LSE Drive Capability

Configure the main internal regulator output voltage

Initializes the CPU, AHB and APB busses clocks

Activate the Over-Drive mode

Initializes the CPU, AHB and APB busses clocks

13.50.3 Variable Documentation

13.50.3.1 DMA_HandleTypeDef hdma_usart3_rx

File Name : stm32f7xx_hal_msp.c Description : This file provides code for the MSP Initialization and de-Initialization codes.

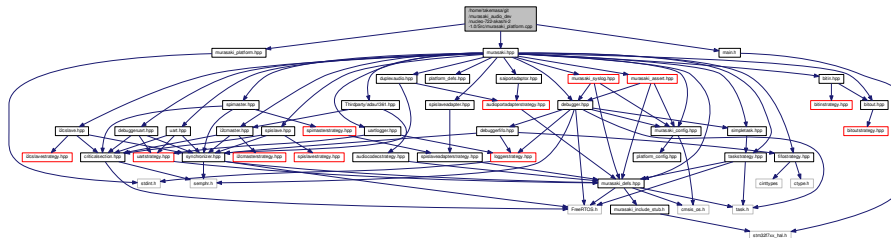
Attention

© Copyright (c) 2019 STMicroelectronics. All rights reserved.

This software component is licensed by ST under BSD 3-Clause license, the "License"; You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at: opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause

13.51 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/murasaki_platform.cpp File Reference

```
#include <murasaki_platform.hpp>
#include "main.h"
#include "murasaki.hpp"
Include dependency graph for murasaki_platform.cpp:
```



Functions

- void [TaskBodyFunction](#) (const void *ptr)
- void [I2cSearch](#) (murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy *master)
- void [InitPlatform](#) ()
- void [ExecPlatform](#) ()
- void [HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback](#) (UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)
- void [HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback](#) (UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)
- void [HAL_UART_ErrorCallback](#) (UART_HandleTypeDef *huart)
- void [HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback](#) (SPI_HandleTypeDef *hspl)
- void [HAL_SPI_ErrorCallback](#) (SPI_HandleTypeDef *hspl)
- void [HAL_I2C_MasterTxCpltCallback](#) (I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)
- void [HAL_I2C_MasterRxCpltCallback](#) (I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)
- void [HAL_I2C_SlaveTxCpltCallback](#) (I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)
- void [HAL_I2C_SlaveRxCpltCallback](#) (I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)
- void [HAL_I2C_ErrorCallback](#) (I2C_HandleTypeDef *hi2c)
- void [HAL_SAI_RxHalfCpltCallback](#) (SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)
- void [HAL_SAI_RxCpltCallback](#) (SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)
- void [HAL_SAI_ErrorCallback](#) (SAI_HandleTypeDef *hsai)
- void [HAL_GPIO_EXTI_Callback](#) (uint16_t GPIO_Pin)
- void [CustomAssertFailed](#) (uint8_t *file, uint32_t line)
- void [PrintFaultResult](#) (unsigned int *stack_pointer)

13.51.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/05/20

Author

Seiichi "Suikan" Horie

13.51.2 Function Documentation

13.51.2.1 void HAL_I2C_MasterRxCpltCallback (I2C_HandleTypeDef * hi2c)

Essential to sync up with I2C.

Parameters

<i>hi2c</i>	
-------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an I2C receive done interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default RX interrupt call back.

In this call back, the uart device handle have to be passed to the [murasaki::Uart::ReceiveCompleteCallback\(\)](#) function.

13.51.2.2 void HAL_I2C_SlaveRxCpltCallback (I2C_HandleTypeDef * *hi2c*)

Essential to sync up with I2C.

Parameters

<i>hi2c</i>	
-------------	--

This is called from inside of HAL when an I2C receive done interrupt is accepted.

STM32Cube HAL has same name function internally. That function is invoked whenever an relevant interrupt happens. In the other hand, that function is declared as weak bound. As a result, this function overrides the default RX interrupt call back.

In this call back, the I2C slave device handle have to be passed to the [murasaki::I2cSlave::ReceiveCompleteCallback\(\)](#) function.

13.51.2.3 void I2cSearch (murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy * *master*)

I2C device serach function.

Parameters

<i>master</i>	Pointer to the I2C master controller object.
---------------	--

Poll all device address and check the response. If no response(NAK), there is no device.

This function can be deleted if you don't use.

13.51.2.4 void PrintFaultResult (unsigned int * *stack_pointer*)

Printing out the context information.

Parameters

<i>stack_pointer</i>	retrieved stack pointer before interrupt / exception.
----------------------	---

Do not call from application. This is `murasaki_internal_only`.

13.51.2.5 `void TaskBodyFunction (const void * ptr)`

Demonstration task.

Parameters

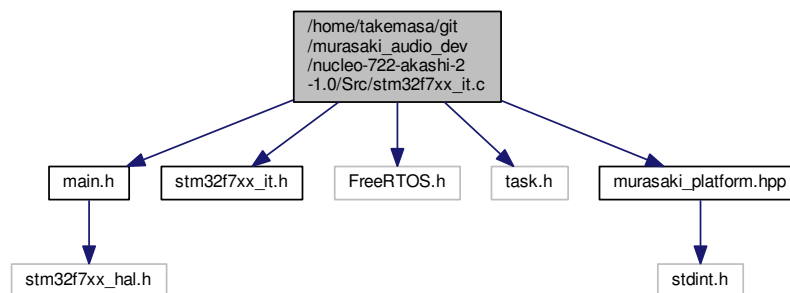
<code>ptr</code>	Pointer to the parameter block
------------------	--------------------------------

Task body function as demonstration of the `murasaki::SimpleTask`.

You can delete this function if you don't use.

13.52 /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/stm32f7xx_it.c File Reference

```
#include "main.h"
#include "stm32f7xx_it.h"
#include "FreeRTOS.h"
#include "task.h"
#include "murasaki_platform.hpp"
Include dependency graph for stm32f7xx_it.c:
```



Variables

- DMA_HandleTypeDef `hdma_usart3_rx`

13.52.1 Detailed Description

Attention

© Copyright (c) 2019 STMicroelectronics. All rights reserved.

This software component is licensed by ST under BSD 3-Clause license, the "License"; You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at: opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause

13.52.2 Variable Documentation

13.52.2.1 DMA_HandleTypeDef hdma_usart3_rx

File Name : stm32f7xx_hal_msp.c Description : This file provides code for the MSP Initialization and de-Initialization codes.

Attention

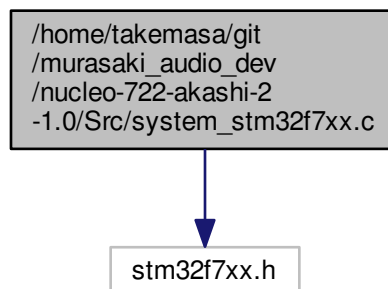
© Copyright (c) 2019 STMicroelectronics. All rights reserved.

This software component is licensed by ST under BSD 3-Clause license, the "License"; You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at: opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause

13.53 `/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/system_stm32f7xx.c` File Reference

```
#include "stm32f7xx.h"
```

Include dependency graph for system_stm32f7xx.c:



Macros

- #define `HSE_VALUE` ((uint32_t)25000000)
- #define `HSI_VALUE` ((uint32_t)16000000)
- #define `VECT_TAB_OFFSET` 0x00

Functions

- void `SystemInit` (void)
- void `SystemCoreClockUpdate` (void)

13.53.1 Detailed Description

Author

MCD Application Team This file provides two functions and one global variable to be called from user application:

- `SystemInit()`: This function is called at startup just after reset and before branch to main program. This call is made inside the "startup_stm32f7xx.s" file.
- `SystemCoreClock` variable: Contains the core clock (HCLK), it can be used by the user application to setup the SysTick timer or configure other parameters.
- `SystemCoreClockUpdate()`: Updates the variable `SystemCoreClock` and must be called whenever the core clock is changed during program execution.

Attention

© COPYRIGHT 2016 STMicroelectronics

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of STMicroelectronics nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Index

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/main.h, [181](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/murasaki_include_stub.h, [183](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/murasaki_platform.hpp, [184](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/platform_config.hpp, [186](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/platform_defs.hpp, [187](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Inc/stm32f7xx_it.h, [188](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/main.c, [260](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/murasaki_platform.cpp, [265](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/stm32f7xx_it.c, [267](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/Src/system_stm32f7xx.c, [268](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/Thirdparty/adau1361.↔.hpp, [252](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audiocodecstrategy.↔.hpp, [189](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/audioportadapterstrategy.↔.hpp, [191](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitin.hpp, [193](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitinstrategy.hpp, [195](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitout.hpp, [197](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/bitoutstrategy.hpp, [199](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/criticalsection.hpp, [201](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debugger.hpp, [202](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggerfifo.hpp, [204](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/debuggeruart.hpp, [206](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/duplexaudio.hpp, [208](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/fifostrategy.hpp, [210](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmaster.hpp, [212](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cmasterstrategy.↔.hpp, [214](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslave.hpp, [216](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/i2cslavestrategy.↔.hpp, [218](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/loggerstrategy.hpp, [220](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki.hpp, [222](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_0_↔.intro.hpp, [223](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_1_env.↔.hpp, [224](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_2_ug.↔.hpp, [224](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_3_pg.↔.hpp, [224](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_4_↔.mod.hpp, [224](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_↔.assert.hpp, [225](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_config.↔.hpp, [227](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_defs.↔.hpp, [229](#)

/home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/murasaki_↔

- syslog.hpp, 230
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/peripheralstrategy.↔hpp, 232
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/saiportadaptor.↔hpp, 233
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/simpletask.hpp, 235
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimaster.hpp, 237
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spimasterstrategy.↔hpp, 239
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislave.hpp, 241
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislaveadaptor.↔hpp, 243
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislaveadaptorstrategy.↔hpp, 245
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/spislavestrategy.↔hpp, 247
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/synchronizer.hpp, 249
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/taskstrategy.hpp, 250
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uart.hpp, 254
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartlogger.hpp, 256
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Inc/uartstrategy.hpp, 258
- /home/takemasa/git/murasaki_audio_dev/nucleo-722-akashi-2-1.0/murasaki/Src/allocators.cpp, 259
- ~LoggerStrategy
 - murasaki::LoggerStrategy, 137
- Abstract Classes, 62
- Adau1361
 - murasaki::Adau1361, 84
- AddSyslogFacilityToMask
 - murasaki, 80
- AllowedSyslogOut
 - murasaki, 80
- Application Specific Platform, 54
 - CustomAssertFailed, 55
 - CustomDefaultHandler, 56
 - debugger, 61
 - ExecPlatform, 56
 - HAL_GPIO_EXTI_Callback, 56
 - HAL_I2C_ErrorCallback, 57
 - HAL_I2C_MasterTxCpltCallback, 57
 - HAL_I2C_SlaveTxCpltCallback, 57
 - HAL_SAI_ErrorCallback, 58
 - HAL_SAI_RxCpltCallback, 58
 - HAL_SAI_RxHalfCpltCallback, 58
 - HAL_SPI_ErrorCallback, 58
 - HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback, 59
 - HAL_UART_ErrorCallback, 59
 - HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback, 59
 - HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback, 60
 - InitPlatform, 60
- assert_failed
 - main.c, 261
- AssertCs
 - murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter, 159
 - murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy, 161
- AudioCodecStrategy
 - murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy, 89
- AutoRePrint
 - murasaki::Debugger, 103
- BitIn
 - murasaki::BitIn, 95
- BitOut
 - murasaki::BitOut, 99
- CMSIS, 68
- CleanAndInvalidateDataCacheByAddress
 - Utility functions, 65
- CleanDataCacheByAddress
 - Utility functions, 65
- CodecChannel
 - Definitions and Configuration, 48
- CustomAssertFailed
 - Application Specific Platform, 55
- CustomDefaultHandler
 - Application Specific Platform, 56
- DeassertCs
 - murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter, 159
 - murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy, 161
- Debugger
 - murasaki::Debugger, 103
- debugger
 - Application Specific Platform, 61
- DebuggerFifo
 - murasaki::DebuggerFifo, 106
- DebuggerUart
 - murasaki::DebuggerUart, 109
- Definitions and Configuration, 47
 - CodecChannel, 48
 - I2cStatus, 48
 - kccAuxInput, 48
 - kccHeadphoneOutput, 48
 - kccLineInput, 48
 - kccLineOutput, 48
 - kccMicInput, 48
 - kfaAll, 51
 - kfaAudio, 51

- kfaAudioCodec, 51
- kfal2cMaster, 50
- kfal2cSlave, 51
- kfal2s, 51
- kfaKernel, 50
- kfaLog, 51
- kfaNone, 51
- kfaSai, 51
- kfaSerial, 50
- kfaSpiMaster, 50
- kfaSpiSlave, 50
- kfaUser0, 51
- kfaUser1, 51
- kfaUser2, 51
- kfaUser3, 51
- kfaUser4, 51
- kfaUser5, 51
- kfaUser6, 51
- kfaUser7, 51
- ki2csArbitrationLost, 49
- ki2csBussError, 49
- ki2csDMA, 49
- ki2csNak, 49
- ki2csOK, 49
- ki2csOverrun, 49
- ki2csTimeOut, 49
- ki2csUnknown, 49
- kseAlert, 51
- kseCritical, 51
- kseDebug, 51
- kseEmergency, 51
- kseError, 51
- kseInfomational, 51
- kseNotice, 51
- kseWarning, 51
- ksphLatchThenShift, 49
- ksphShiftThenLatch, 49
- kspisAbort, 50
- kspisDMA, 50
- kspisErrorFlag, 50
- kspisFrameError, 50
- kspisModeCRC, 50
- kspisModeFault, 50
- kspisOK, 50
- kspisOverflow, 50
- kspisTimeOut, 50
- kspisUnknown, 50
- kspoFallThenRise, 50
- kspoRiseThenFall, 50
- ktpAboveNormal, 51
- ktpBelowNormal, 51
- ktpHigh, 51
- ktpIdle, 51
- ktpLow, 51
- ktpNormal, 51
- ktpRealtime, 51
- kuhfcCts, 52
- kuhfcCtsRts, 52
- kuhfcNone, 52
- kuhfcRts, 52
- kursDMA, 52
- kursFrame, 52
- kursNoise, 52
- kursOK, 52
- kursOverrun, 52
- kursParity, 52
- kursTimeOut, 52
- kutIdleTimeout, 52
- kutNoldleTimeout, 52
- kwmsIndefinitely, 53
- kwmsPolling, 53
- MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOCYCCNT, 47
- MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG, 47
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE, 47
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE, 47
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_SERIAL_TIME↔OUT, 48
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY, 48
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_STACK↔_SIZE, 48
- SpiClockPhase, 49
- SpiClockPolarity, 49
- SpiStatus, 50
- SyslogFacility, 50
- SyslogSeverity, 51
- TaskPriority, 51
- UartHardwareFlowControl, 51
- UartStatus, 52
- UartTimeout, 52
- WaitMilliSeconds, 52
- DetectPhase
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 91
- DmaCallback
 - murasaki::DuplexAudio, 114
- DoPostMortem
 - murasaki::LoggerStrategy, 137
 - murasaki::UartLogger, 175
- DuplexAudio
 - murasaki::DuplexAudio, 113
- Enter
 - murasaki::CriticalSection, 102
- Error_Handler
 - main.c, 261
 - main.h, 182
- ExecPlatform
 - Application Specific Platform, 56
- facility_mask_
 - murasaki::Debugger, 105
- FifoStrategy
 - murasaki::FifoStrategy, 117
- Get
 - murasaki::BitIn, 96

- murasaki::BitInStrategy, 97
 - murasaki::BitOut, 99
 - murasaki::BitOutStrategy, 101
 - murasaki::DebuggerFifo, 106
 - murasaki::FifoStrategy, 118
- getCharacter
 - murasaki::LoggerStrategy, 137
 - murasaki::UartLogger, 176
- GetCpha
 - murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy, 161
- GetCpol
 - murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy, 161
- GetCycleCounter
 - Utility functions, 66
- GetName
 - murasaki::TaskStrategy, 166
- GetNumberOfChannelsRx
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 92
 - murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, 142
- GetNumberOfChannelsTx
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 92
 - murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, 142
- GetNumberOfDMAPhase
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 92
 - murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, 143
- GetPeripheralHandle
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 92
 - murasaki::BitIn, 96
 - murasaki::BitOut, 99
 - murasaki::PeripheralStrategy, 139
 - murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, 143
- GetSampleWordSizeRx
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 92
 - murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, 143
- GetSampleWordSizeTx
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 93
 - murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, 143
- getStackDepth
 - murasaki::TaskStrategy, 166
- getStackMinHeadroom
 - murasaki::TaskStrategy, 166
- GetchFromTask
 - murasaki::Debugger, 104
- HAL_GPIO_EXTI_Callback
 - Application Specific Platform, 56
- HAL_I2C_ErrorCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 57
- HAL_I2C_MasterRxCpltCallback
 - murasaki_platform.cpp, 265
- HAL_I2C_MasterTxCpltCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 57
- HAL_I2C_SlaveRxCpltCallback
 - murasaki_platform.cpp, 266
- HAL_I2C_SlaveTxCpltCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 57
- HAL_SAI_ErrorCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 58
- HAL_SAI_RxCpltCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 58
- HAL_SAI_RxHalfCpltCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 58
- HAL_SPI_ErrorCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 58
- HAL_SPI_TxRxCpltCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 59
- HAL_TIM_PeriodElapsedCallback
 - main.c, 262
- HAL_UART_ErrorCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 59
- HAL_UART_RxCpltCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 59
- HAL_UART_TxCpltCallback
 - Application Specific Platform, 60
- HSE_VALUE
 - STM32F7xx_System_Private_Includes, 70
- HSI_VALUE
 - STM32F7xx_System_Private_Includes, 70
- HandleError
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 93
 - murasaki::DebuggerUart, 109
 - murasaki::DuplexAudio, 114
 - murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy, 125
 - murasaki::I2cMaster, 121
 - murasaki::I2cSlave, 130
 - murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy, 134
 - murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, 143
 - murasaki::SpiMaster, 149
 - murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy, 152
 - murasaki::SpiSlave, 156
 - murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy, 163
 - murasaki::Uart, 170
 - murasaki::UartStrategy, 178
- hdma_usart3_rx
 - main.c, 264
 - stm32f7xx_it.c, 268
- Helper classes, 63
 - operator delete, 63
 - operator delete[], 63
 - operator new, 64
 - operator new[], 64
- I2cMaster
 - murasaki::I2cMaster, 120
- I2cSearch
 - murasaki_platform.cpp, 266
- I2cStatus
 - Definitions and Configuration, 48
- InitCycleCounter
 - Utility functions, 66
- InitPlatform
 - Application Specific Platform, 60
- IsTaskContext
 - Utility functions, 66
- kccAuxInput
 - Definitions and Configuration, 48
- kccHeadphoneOutput

- Definitions and Configuration, [48](#)
- kccLineInput
 - Definitions and Configuration, [48](#)
- kccLineOutput
 - Definitions and Configuration, [48](#)
- kccMicInput
 - Definitions and Configuration, [48](#)
- kfaAll
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaAudio
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaAudioCodec
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfal2cMaster
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kfal2cSlave
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfal2s
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaKernel
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kfaLog
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaNone
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaSai
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaSerial
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kfaSpiMaster
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kfaSpiSlave
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kfaUser0
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaUser1
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaUser2
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaUser3
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaUser4
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaUser5
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaUser6
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kfaUser7
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- ki2csArbitrationLost
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- ki2csBussError
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- ki2csDMA
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- ki2csNak
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- ki2csOK
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- ki2csOverrun
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- ki2csTimeOut
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- ki2csUnknown
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- kseAlert
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kseCritical
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kseDebug
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kseEmergency
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kseError
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kseInfomational
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kseNotice
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kseWarning
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- ksphLatchThenShift
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- ksphShiftThenLatch
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- kspisAbort
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisDMA
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisErrorFlag
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisFrameError
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisModeCRC
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisModeFault
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisOK
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisOverflow
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisTimeOut
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspisUnknown
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspoFallThenRise
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- kspoRiseThenFall
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- ktpAboveNormal
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- ktpBelowNormal
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- ktpHigh
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- ktpIdle

- Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- ktpLow
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- ktpNormal
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- ktpRealtime
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- kuhfcCts
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kuhfcCtsRts
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kuhfcNone
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kuhfcRts
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kursDMA
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kursFrame
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kursNoise
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kursOK
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kursOverrun
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kursParity
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kursTimeOut
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kutIdleTimeout
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kutNIdleTimeout
 - Definitions and Configuration, [52](#)
- kwmsIndefinitely
 - Definitions and Configuration, [53](#)
- kwmsPolling
 - Definitions and Configuration, [53](#)
- Launch
 - murasaki::TaskStrategy, [167](#)
- Leave
 - murasaki::CriticalSection, [102](#)
- line_
 - murasaki::Debugger, [105](#)
- MURASAKI_ASSERT
 - Murasaki Class Collection, [42](#)
- MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOCYCCNT
 - Definitions and Configuration, [47](#)
- MURASAKI_CONFIG_NODEBUG
 - Definitions and Configuration, [47](#)
- MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOSYSLOG
 - platform_config.hpp, [187](#)
- MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR
 - Murasaki Class Collection, [43](#)
- MURASAKI_SYSLOG
 - Murasaki Class Collection, [43](#)
- MX_DMA_Init
 - main.c, [262](#)
- MX_GPIO_Init
 - main.c, [262](#)
- MX_I2C1_Init
 - main.c, [263](#)
- MX_SAI1_Init
 - main.c, [263](#)
- MX_USART3_UART_Init
 - main.c, [263](#)
- main
 - main.c, [262](#)
- main.c
 - assert_failed, [261](#)
 - Error_Handler, [261](#)
 - HAL_TIM_PeriodElapsedCallback, [262](#)
 - hdma_usart3_rx, [264](#)
 - MX_DMA_Init, [262](#)
 - MX_GPIO_Init, [262](#)
 - MX_I2C1_Init, [263](#)
 - MX_SAI1_Init, [263](#)
 - MX_USART3_UART_Init, [263](#)
 - main, [262](#)
 - StartDefaultTask, [263](#)
 - SystemClock_Config, [264](#)
- main.h
 - Error_Handler, [182](#)
- Match
 - murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, [93](#)
 - murasaki::PeripheralStrategy, [139](#)
 - murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, [144](#)
- murasaki, [79](#)
 - AddSyslogFacilityToMask, [80](#)
 - AllowedSyslogOut, [80](#)
 - platform, [82](#)
 - RemoveSyslogFacilityFromMask, [81](#)
 - SetSyslogFacilityMask, [81](#)
 - SetSyslogSererityThreshold, [81](#)
- Murasaki Class Collection, [41](#)
 - MURASAKI_ASSERT, [42](#)
 - MURASAKI_PRINT_ERROR, [43](#)
 - MURASAKI_SYSLOG, [43](#)
- murasaki::Adau1361, [83](#)
 - Adau1361, [84](#)
 - Mute, [85](#)
 - SendCommand, [85](#)
 - SendCommandTable, [86](#)
 - SetAuxInputGain, [86](#)
 - SetGain, [86](#)
 - SetHpOutputGain, [87](#)
 - SetLineInputGain, [87](#)
 - SetLineOutputGain, [87](#)
 - Start, [88](#)
 - WaitPllLock, [88](#)
- murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy, [88](#)
 - AudioCodecStrategy, [89](#)
 - Mute, [89](#)
 - SendCommand, [89](#)
 - SetGain, [90](#)
 - Start, [90](#)

- murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy, 90
 - DetectPhase, 91
 - GetNumberOfChannelsRx, 92
 - GetNumberOfChannelsTx, 92
 - GetNumberOfDMAPhase, 92
 - GetPeripheralHandle, 92
 - GetSampleWordSizeRx, 92
 - GetSampleWordSizeTx, 93
 - HandleError, 93
 - Match, 93
 - StartTransferRx, 94
 - StartTransferTx, 94
- murasaki::BitIn, 94
 - BitIn, 95
 - Get, 96
 - GetPeripheralHandle, 96
- murasaki::BitInStrategy, 96
 - Get, 97
- murasaki::BitOut, 98
 - BitOut, 99
 - Get, 99
 - GetPeripheralHandle, 99
 - Set, 99
- murasaki::BitOutStrategy, 100
 - Get, 101
 - Set, 101
- murasaki::CriticalSection, 101
 - Enter, 102
 - Leave, 102
- murasaki::Debugger, 102
 - AutoRePrint, 103
 - Debugger, 103
 - facility_mask_, 105
 - GetchFromTask, 104
 - line_, 105
 - Printf, 104
 - RePrint, 104
 - severity_, 105
- murasaki::DebuggerFifo, 105
 - DebuggerFifo, 106
 - Get, 106
 - SetPostMortem, 107
- murasaki::DebuggerUart, 107
 - DebuggerUart, 109
 - HandleError, 109
 - Receive, 110
 - ReceiveCompleteCallback, 110
 - SetHardwareFlowControl, 111
 - SetSpeed, 111
 - Transmit, 111
 - TransmitCompleteCallback, 112
- murasaki::DuplexAudio, 112
 - DmaCallback, 114
 - DuplexAudio, 113
 - HandleError, 114
 - TransmitAndReceive, 115
- murasaki::FifoStrategy, 117
 - FifoStrategy, 117
- Get, 118
- Put, 118
- murasaki::GPIO_type, 118
- murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy, 124
 - HandleError, 125
 - Receive, 126
 - ReceiveCompleteCallback, 126
 - Transmit, 126
 - TransmitCompleteCallback, 127
 - TransmitThenReceive, 127
- murasaki::I2cMaster, 119
 - HandleError, 121
 - I2cMaster, 120
 - Receive, 121
 - ReceiveCompleteCallback, 122
 - Transmit, 122
 - TransmitCompleteCallback, 123
 - TransmitThenReceive, 123
- murasaki::I2cSlave, 128
 - HandleError, 130
 - Receive, 130
 - ReceiveCompleteCallback, 131
 - Transmit, 131
 - TransmitCompleteCallback, 132
- murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy, 133
 - HandleError, 134
 - Receive, 134
 - ReceiveCompleteCallback, 135
 - Transmit, 135
 - TransmitCompleteCallback, 135
- murasaki::LoggerStrategy, 136
 - ~LoggerStrategy, 137
 - DoPostMortem, 137
 - getCharacter, 137
 - putMessage, 137
- murasaki::LoggingHelpers, 138
- murasaki::PeripheralStrategy, 139
 - GetPeripheralHandle, 139
 - Match, 139
- murasaki::Platform, 140
- murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor, 141
 - GetNumberOfChannelsRx, 142
 - GetNumberOfChannelsTx, 142
 - GetNumberOfDMAPhase, 143
 - GetPeripheralHandle, 143
 - GetSampleWordSizeRx, 143
 - GetSampleWordSizeTx, 143
 - HandleError, 143
 - Match, 144
 - SaiPortAdaptor, 142
 - StartTransferRx, 144
 - StartTransferTx, 144
- murasaki::SimpleTask, 145
 - SimpleTask, 146
 - TaskBody, 146
- murasaki::SpiMaster, 147
 - HandleError, 149
 - SpiMaster, 148

- TransmitAndReceive, [149](#)
- TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback, [150](#)
- `murasaki::SpiMasterStrategy`, [150](#)
 - HandleError, [152](#)
 - TransmitAndReceive, [153](#)
 - TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback, [153](#)
- `murasaki::SpiSlave`, [154](#)
 - HandleError, [156](#)
 - SpiSlave, [155](#)
 - TransmitAndReceive, [156](#)
 - TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback, [157](#)
- `murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter`, [157](#)
 - AssertCs, [159](#)
 - DeassertCs, [159](#)
 - SpiSlaveAdapter, [158](#)
- `murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy`, [160](#)
 - AssertCs, [161](#)
 - DeassertCs, [161](#)
 - GetCpha, [161](#)
 - GetCpol, [161](#)
 - SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy, [160](#), [161](#)
- `murasaki::SpiSlaveStrategy`, [162](#)
 - HandleError, [163](#)
 - TransmitAndReceive, [163](#)
 - TransmitAndReceiveCompleteCallback, [164](#)
- `murasaki::Synchronizer`, [164](#)
 - Release, [164](#)
 - Wait, [164](#)
- `murasaki::TaskStrategy`, [165](#)
 - GetName, [166](#)
 - getStackDepth, [166](#)
 - getStackMinHeadroom, [166](#)
 - Launch, [167](#)
 - Start, [167](#)
 - TaskBody, [167](#)
 - TaskStrategy, [166](#)
- `murasaki::Uart`, [168](#)
 - HandleError, [170](#)
 - Receive, [170](#)
 - ReceiveCompleteCallback, [171](#)
 - SetHardwareFlowControl, [171](#)
 - SetSpeed, [172](#)
 - Transmit, [172](#)
 - TransmitCompleteCallback, [172](#)
 - Uart, [169](#)
- `murasaki::UartLogger`, [174](#)
 - DoPostMortem, [175](#)
 - getCharacter, [176](#)
 - putMessage, [176](#)
 - UartLogger, [175](#)
- `murasaki::UartStrategy`, [176](#)
 - HandleError, [178](#)
 - Receive, [178](#)
 - ReceiveCompleteCallback, [178](#)
 - SetHardwareFlowControl, [179](#)
 - SetSpeed, [179](#)
 - Transmit, [179](#)
 - TransmitCompleteCallback, [180](#)
- `murasaki_platform.cpp`
 - HAL_I2C_MasterRxCpltCallback, [265](#)
 - HAL_I2C_SlaveRxCpltCallback, [266](#)
 - I2cSearch, [266](#)
 - PrintFaultResult, [266](#)
 - TaskBodyFunction, [267](#)
- `murasaki_platform.hpp`
 - PrintFaultResult, [185](#)
- Mute
 - `murasaki::Adau1361`, [85](#)
 - `murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy`, [89](#)
- `operator delete`
 - Helper classes, [63](#)
- `operator delete[]`
 - Helper classes, [63](#)
- `operator new`
 - Helper classes, [64](#)
- `operator new[]`
 - Helper classes, [64](#)
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_BUFFER_SIZE
 - Definitions and Configuration, [47](#)
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_LINE_SIZE
 - Definitions and Configuration, [47](#)
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_SERIAL_TIMEOUT
 - Definitions and Configuration, [48](#)
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_PRIORITY
 - Definitions and Configuration, [48](#)
- PLATFORM_CONFIG_DEBUG_TASK_STACK_SIZE
 - Definitions and Configuration, [48](#)
- platform
 - `murasaki`, [82](#)
- `platform_config.hpp`
 - MURASAKI_CONFIG_NOSYSLOG, [187](#)
- PrintFaultResult
 - `murasaki_platform.cpp`, [266](#)
 - `murasaki_platform.hpp`, [185](#)
- Printf
 - `murasaki::Debugger`, [104](#)
- Put
 - `murasaki::FifoStrategy`, [118](#)
- putMessage
 - `murasaki::LoggerStrategy`, [137](#)
 - `murasaki::UartLogger`, [176](#)
- RePrint
 - `murasaki::Debugger`, [104](#)
- Receive
 - `murasaki::DebuggerUart`, [110](#)
 - `murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy`, [126](#)
 - `murasaki::I2cMaster`, [121](#)
 - `murasaki::I2cSlave`, [130](#)
 - `murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy`, [134](#)
 - `murasaki::Uart`, [170](#)
 - `murasaki::UartStrategy`, [178](#)
- ReceiveCompleteCallback
 - `murasaki::DebuggerUart`, [110](#)
 - `murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy`, [126](#)

- [murasaki::I2cMaster](#), [122](#)
 - [murasaki::I2cSlave](#), [131](#)
 - [murasaki::I2cSlaveStrategy](#), [135](#)
 - [murasaki::Uart](#), [171](#)
 - [murasaki::UartStrategy](#), [178](#)
- Release
 - [murasaki::Synchronizer](#), [164](#)
- RemoveSyslogFacilityFromMask
 - [murasaki](#), [81](#)
- STM32F7xx_System_Private_Defines, [72](#)
 - [VECT_TAB_OFFSET](#), [72](#)
- STM32F7xx_System_Private_FunctionPrototypes, [75](#)
- STM32F7xx_System_Private_Functions, [76](#)
 - [SystemCoreClockUpdate](#), [76](#)
 - [SystemInit](#), [77](#)
- STM32F7xx_System_Private_Includes, [70](#)
 - [HSE_VALUE](#), [70](#)
 - [HSI_VALUE](#), [70](#)
- STM32F7xx_System_Private_Macros, [73](#)
- STM32F7xx_System_Private_TypesDefinitions, [71](#)
- STM32F7xx_System_Private_Variables, [74](#)
- SaiPortAdaptor
 - [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#), [142](#)
- SendCommand
 - [murasaki::Adau1361](#), [85](#)
 - [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#), [89](#)
- SendCommandTable
 - [murasaki::Adau1361](#), [86](#)
- Set
 - [murasaki::BitOut](#), [99](#)
 - [murasaki::BitOutStrategy](#), [101](#)
- SetAuxInputGain
 - [murasaki::Adau1361](#), [86](#)
- SetGain
 - [murasaki::Adau1361](#), [86](#)
 - [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#), [90](#)
- SetHardwareFlowControl
 - [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#), [111](#)
 - [murasaki::Uart](#), [171](#)
 - [murasaki::UartStrategy](#), [179](#)
- SetHpOutputGain
 - [murasaki::Adau1361](#), [87](#)
- SetLineInputGain
 - [murasaki::Adau1361](#), [87](#)
- SetLineOutputGain
 - [murasaki::Adau1361](#), [87](#)
- SetPostMortem
 - [murasaki::DebuggerFifo](#), [107](#)
- SetSpeed
 - [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#), [111](#)
 - [murasaki::Uart](#), [172](#)
 - [murasaki::UartStrategy](#), [179](#)
- SetSyslogFacilityMask
 - [murasaki](#), [81](#)
- SetSyslogSererityThreshold
 - [murasaki](#), [81](#)
- severity_
 - [murasaki::Debugger](#), [105](#)
- SimpleTask
 - [murasaki::SimpleTask](#), [146](#)
- Sleep
 - Utility functions, [66](#)
- SpiClockPhase
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- SpiClockPolarity
 - Definitions and Configuration, [49](#)
- SpiMaster
 - [murasaki::SpiMaster](#), [148](#)
- SpiSlave
 - [murasaki::SpiSlave](#), [155](#)
- SpiSlaveAdapter
 - [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapter](#), [158](#)
- SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy
 - [murasaki::SpiSlaveAdapterStrategy](#), [160](#), [161](#)
- SpiStatus
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- Start
 - [murasaki::Adau1361](#), [88](#)
 - [murasaki::AudioCodecStrategy](#), [90](#)
 - [murasaki::TaskStrategy](#), [167](#)
- StartDefaultTask
 - [main.c](#), [263](#)
- StartTransferRx
 - [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#), [94](#)
 - [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#), [144](#)
- StartTransferTx
 - [murasaki::AudioPortAdapterStrategy](#), [94](#)
 - [murasaki::SaiPortAdaptor](#), [144](#)
- stm32f7xx_it.c
 - [hdma_usart3_rx](#), [268](#)
- Stm32f7xx_system, [69](#)
- Synchronization and Exclusive access, [45](#)
- SyslogFacility
 - Definitions and Configuration, [50](#)
- SyslogSeverity
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- SystemClock_Config
 - [main.c](#), [264](#)
- SystemCoreClockUpdate
 - [STM32F7xx_System_Private_Functions](#), [76](#)
- SystemInit
 - [STM32F7xx_System_Private_Functions](#), [77](#)
- TaskBody
 - [murasaki::SimpleTask](#), [146](#)
 - [murasaki::TaskStrategy](#), [167](#)
- TaskBodyFunction
 - [murasaki_platform.cpp](#), [267](#)
- TaskPriority
 - Definitions and Configuration, [51](#)
- TaskStrategy
 - [murasaki::TaskStrategy](#), [166](#)
- Third party classes, [46](#)
- Transmit
 - [murasaki::DebuggerUart](#), [111](#)
 - [murasaki::I2CMasterStrategy](#), [126](#)
 - [murasaki::I2cMaster](#), [122](#)

